

Ntotoli ya

Lubwisi

Kwamba Lubwisi
Development
Association



*Partners in
Language Development*

Ntotoli ya Lubwisi

Lubwisi Dictionary

Lubwisi – English
with
English Index

September 2012

Compiled and edited by:

Charles Musinguzi
Martin Diprose
Waller C. Tabb Jr.

Illustrations are copyright © 2012 by SIL International

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means—electronic, mechanical, photocopy, recording, or otherwise—with the express permission of SIL International with the exception of brief excerpts for reviews.

First Edition
1000 copies

ISBN 978-9970-719-11-2

Kwamba Lubwisi
Development Association
PO Box 1171 Bundibugyo, Uganda

in conjunction with

© 2012 SIL International

Contents

Foreword.....	7
Introduction.....	9
How to use the dictionary	10
List of Abbreviations	14
Lubwisi - English	15
English Index.....	97

Ntandiko

Ntotoli ya Lubwisi eni yaakiliye munu
kuhandikuwa haabwa Babwisi kandi na
bantu banji abakubughagha Lubwisi
kusemeeye—otaayemu bombi
abakubbala kukyeyambiisiya mu
kuhandika kandi n'aba
kukyeyambiisiya mu kubugha
kwonkaha.

Kitabo kini kikughenda kuba kikwato
kyakukoleesiya kyamughaso haabwa
kutwala mu maaso byanjegheesiya
kandi byakwegha Lubwisi mu
maasukulu kandi ekisaghikiye kandi
eki balalolaghanu kubakoonela mu
kuhandika bitaqbo binji bya Lubwisi.
Kitabo kini ni nkuukuwamu dhee
haabwa Kwegheesiya mibuga ya
Njaaluwa kusighikila ngoku kilaghilo
kya Gavumente ya Uganda haa bya
Njegheesiya ya mibuga ya Njaaluwa
kighiliye. Mu Nsuula 4 ya Kilaghilo kya
Uganda, bakyolekiye mu katwike kaa
37 ngu “Buli muntu weena ali na
bughabe ngoku kisiimilanuuwe hambali
ali, kweghonja, kulengesiy'o, kватула,
kulinda, kandi kutwala mu maaso asili
ya buli mulingo, bilaghilo bya asili eghi,
mubughe, mighendiyo na binji
byona...” Eki niikiyo Ntotoli ya
Lubwisi eni ekoliye kyonini.

Bighambo ebili mu kitabo kini
bikomeeuwe kulugha mu bighambo
bikaniye bitali bimui ebi bantu
bakukoleesiya qha mu kubugha kwabo
kwa buli kilo----otaayemu mu
kuhandika kandi na kuhanuula hamui
mu byangeso, byanjikala, byapokopoko,
byabulimi, byabusuubuli, kandi
na binji n'ebinji byona.

Kitebe kya Kukula-kulaniya Kwamba
Lubwisi (KLDA) kikwesigha ngu weena
oghu akukoleesiya Kitabo kya Ntotoli ya

Foreword

This dictionary has been specially
written for Babwisi and other potential
Lubwisi Language speakers—both those
that wish to acquire the language
formally and those who will do so
informally.

It is going to be an extremely useful tool
for enhancing the teaching and learning
of Lubwisi in schools and as a
supplement and reference tool for other
literature. It is also a response to
Thematic Curriculum as the Uganda
Government Policy on Local Language
Teaching. In Chapter 4 of the Uganda
Constitution, it is stipulated in Article
37 “Every person has a right as
applicable to belong to, enjoy, practice,
profess, maintain and promote any
culture, cultural institution, language,
tradition...” This dictionary does just
that.

The vocabulary has been selected to
cover a variety of words that people use
in their daily conversation—both
informally, and during wider
interactions in moral, social, political,
agricultural, commercial, and other
avenues.

The Kwamba Lubwisi Development
Association (KLDA) trusts that whoever
uses this dictionary will find it not only
a vital reference tool, but also the
foundational basis for other literature in
Lubwisi that will be published in the
future.

Special acknowledgement and thanks
must be given to all those who have
participated in the development of the
Lubwisi language and who have
brought about the publication of this
dictionary. To all of you, and to SIL

Lubwisi kini akusanga kitali kikwato kyamughaso kwonkaha haabwa kulolamu kubakoonela, bhaatu musingi dhee haabwa kuhandiika bitabo binji mu Lubwisi ebi bangutwesiya bantu kusoma mu maaso eghi.

Tukulaghiluwa kujkusima kandi kumaniiilila mu mulingo ghwa mbaghanija boona abaataay'o kulu na nkokolo haa kukulakulaniya mubughe ghwa Lubwisi kandi na abataayo kulu na nkokolo kuhiika haa kutwesiya Ntotoli ya Lubwisi eni. Tukybasiima enywe boona, kandi na SIL International, Bitongole Ebitali bya Gavumente abaahaayeyo sente sya kuhandiika kandi kutwesiya ntotoli ya Lubwisi eni, Kitongole kikubasiima munu.

Mubulya A. Wilson

Mukulu w'Entebbe

Kitebe kya Kukula-kulaniya Kwamba Lubwisi (KLDA)
PO Box 1171 Bundibugyo
UGANDA

International, the NGO who has funded this dictionary and its first printing, the Association is indebted.

Mubulya A. Wilson

Chairperson

Kwamba Lubwisi
Development Association (KLDA)
PO Box 1171 Bundibugyo
UGANDA

Introduction

The Babwisi people speak the Lubwisi language. The Babwisi reside primarily in Bundibugyo district in Western Uganda where the number of mother-tongue speakers is approximately 99,000 people. The language is also spoken by about 31,000 more people in the Democratic Republic of Congo where it is called Kitalinga.

Until now there has been no Lubwisi dictionary available which could be used in schools, to encourage local writers to be more actively involved in committing their cultural stories, beliefs, and local history to paper, and to encourage the development of literature in Lubwisi.

This dictionary has been compiled from various sources. The initial database was based on linguistic research from 1991-2001 by Waller C. Tabb Jr. and Bishop Hannington Bahemuka. Since then, those working under the auspices of SIL International, including Rev. Timothy Bandirana, Godfrey Baguma, Richard Businge, Wilson Mubulya, Charles Musinguzi, and Lawrence Nkabwisira have added and updated many other words.

We are very much aware of the limitations of this first edition and welcome feedback and corrections. It is our intention to continue working on this dictionary—especially to make corrections where needed. In addition it is planned to make the dictionary available in electronic format on a website. This website will contain the complete dictionary, with alphabetic and semantic meaning based search facilities.

Our hope and prayer is that this dictionary will be an important step toward long-term Lubwisi language and culture preservation which should go hand in hand with development in the region.

Charles Musinguzi, Martin Diprose, and Waller C. Tabb Jr.

SIL International
PO Box 750
Entebbe
UGANDA

September 2012

How to use the dictionary

This Lubwisi dictionary is in two parts. The first part is arranged alphabetically according to Lubwisi words and gives definitions in English. The second part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to English words and gives Lubwisi equivalents.

Because the main purpose of this dictionary is to serve as a reference guide to the meanings of Lubwisi words, you will find that the Lubwisi-to-English part is larger than the English Index. This main part of the dictionary has definitions of 3178 Lubwisi words. Use this part to find the meaning or spelling of a Lubwisi word.

The English Index contains 4107 English words and gives simple translation equivalents in Lubwisi. You will not find definitions in the English Index. Use the English Index if you know an English word and want to find which Lubwisi words have similar meanings. You can then look up those words in the Lubwisi-to-English part of the dictionary where you will find more complete information.

The Lubwisi alphabet

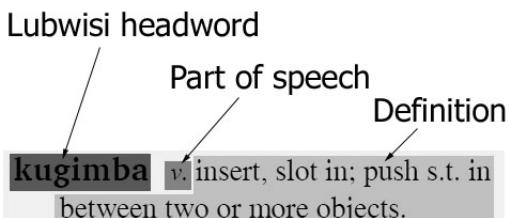
There are 40 letters:

a aa b bb bh c d dh e ee f g gb gh h i ii i ii j
k kp l m n ny o oo p r s t u uu u uu v w y z

The Lubwisi-to-English part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to the above order.

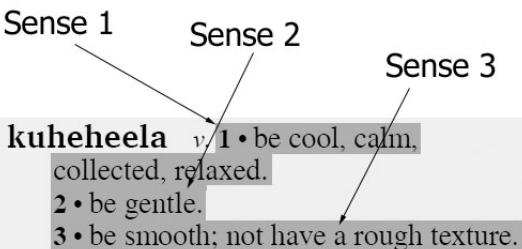
The parts of a dictionary entry

A simple entry has three parts. First is the *Lubwisi headword*. This begins each entry and is shown in bold type. Second is the grammatical *part of speech* which is shown in an abbreviated form in italic type. (See the List of Abbreviations page where these are expanded). Third is the *definition* which shows the meaning of the Lubwisi headword in English. In many of the definitions there are a number of equivalent English words that can be used to describe the Lubwisi meaning. These are listed separated by commas ending with a semicolon.



Sometimes, after the semicolon a further explaining phrase is given that serves to expand the definition.

In the first example given above, The Lubwisi word, ‘kugimba’, only has one meaning. Sometimes however, words have multiple meanings. These multiple meanings are called *senses* and they are indicated in the dictionary by sense numbers. Each sense begins with a number followed by a dot. The various senses in an entry have distinct meanings, but they are all related in some way. That is why they are given numbers and listed under a single Lubwisi headword.



Homonym numbers

kihamba₁ *Pl:* bihamba. *n.* swamp.
kihamba₂ *Pl:* bihamba. *n.* banana peel.

Plurals

Occasionally you will notice that the headword is immediately followed by a small lowered number. The lowered number is used to distinguish what we call *homonyms*. Homonyms are words that have the same spelling but are unrelated in meaning.

Words that describe things are called nouns and are indicated with *n.* as the part of speech. When you want to look up a Lubwisi noun you should look for the singular form of the noun. E.g., in the example above, a swamp or banana peel is listed with the Lubwisi headword ‘kihamba’, not ‘bihamba’. If there is a plural form it will be listed after the singular form and preceded with the label *Pl:*. In some few instances the plural form is more common and will be listed as the headword. If there is a singular form, then it will be preceded with the label *Sg:*

Sometimes a meaning is figurative, and not literal. It may be a metaphor or an idiom. In these cases after the sense number you may find the label *Metaphor.* or *Idiom.* A metaphor indicates that this sense uses the Lubwisi word in a way that is not literal. An idiom is similar—it is a phrase with a meaning that cannot be

Metaphor

kikubha *Pl:* bikubha. *n.* chest.
kutaaha *na* kikubha *v.*
Metaphor. enter by force.

determined from the individual words that make up that phrase. In other cases you may see *Euph.* or *Taboo*. A euphemism is a polite way of expressing a meaning that would otherwise be disrespectful or too harsh. Taboo indicates that the Lubwisi word is considered offensive, and should not be used in normal conversation.

You may also notice words that appear in bold, like a Lubwisi headword, yet they are indented from the margin. These words are *sub entries*. They are related to the Lubwisi headword that precedes them and are derived from that headword. They are indented to show this relationship.

Sub Entry

Variant

kukumaana	<i>Var:</i> kukuma . v. be gathered, collected.
kukumaaniya	v. 1 • gather, put together, e.g., process a harvest. 2 • organise, arrange, put in order. 3 • arrange music.

Minor entry

naana n. *See main entry:* nyaanya.

label *Var:* If a variant or a sub entry has a spelling that begins in a different way to their parent headword then the subentry or the variant will be found as a minor entry in the correct alphabetical place in the dictionary. The label, *See main entry:* will refer you back to the main headword where the full definition of the variant or sub entry will be found.

Where a word is similar in meaning to another word in a different part of the dictionary this will be marked with the label *Syn:* indicating that the two words are *synonyms*. Only some synonyms have been marked in this first edition of the dictionary.

Synonym

budhoma n. stupidity, foolishness.
Syn: buhughe.

Borrowed word

kalinda Pl: **makalinda**. *From:*
English. n. calendar.

Where it is known that a word has originally come from another language, then this has been indicated by the label: *From:*

Some plant and animal terms have been given their proper scientific names. This name, if known, will be underlined and italicised.

Scientific name

kanjabheeli / *Pl: bunjabheeli*. n.
Terpsiphone viridis. Paradise Fly
Catcher; white and green coloured
bird sp.

List of Abbreviations

adj.	adjective	adv.	adverb
conj.	conjunction	dem.	demonstrative
esp.	especially	Euph.	euphemism
interj.	interjection	interrog.	interrogative
Lit:	literally	loc.	locative
n.	noun	num.	number
Pl:	plural	pro.	pronoun
Sg:	singular	s.b.	somebody
sp.	species	s.t.	something
Syn:	synonym	v.	verb
Var:	variant		

Note: In the English definitions all references to he, him, his etc. should also be taken to refer to she, her, hers etc.

Lubwisi - English

A - a

aba *dem.* those ones.

ab'omu kisaka *n.* See main entry:
kisaka.

agha *dem.* those ones.

ai *interj.* *Idiom.* ow, ouch; cry expressing
pain.

aka *dem.* that one.

alukwela *Pl:* **balukwela.** *n.* holy
person.

andinga-ndinga ya bwile *adv.*

midnight.

ani *Pl:* **baani.** *interrog.* who?

asili *Pl:* **asili.** *n.* culture, tradition,
custom. *Syn:* kighango, mughendiyo.

ati *conj.* that; introduction to a quote, e.g.,
“he said that”. *Syn:* ngu.

B - b

balilaa *dem.* those ones over there.

baliye *Pl:* **babaliye.** *n.* husband.
Syn: eba.

bani *dem.* these ones.

banje *pro.* my, mine.

baabo *pro.* their, theirs.

baanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more
people).

baatu *pro.* our, ours.

baawe *pro.* your, yours.

be *pro.* his, her, hers.

beelabhiya *Pl:* **babeeelabhiya.** *n.* non-
relative.

bibhakiyo *Sg:* **kibhakiyo.** *n.* 1 • fuel.
2 • fire lighters; things that can be used
to light a fire, e.g., matches, cigarette
lighter.

bibhanjinji *Sg:* **kibhanjinji.** *n.* poor
eyesight.

bihiiye *Pl:* **bihiiye.** *n.* prepared food.

bikomo *Sg:* **kikomo.** *n.* jewellery.

bilahuli *n.* lamp glass.

bilika *Sg:* **kilika.** *n.* snow.

bilimbo bakwatuuwe *n.* See main
entry: *kilimbo.*

bilo n'ebilo *adv.* forever.

binamunjji *adj.* most, almost all.

bini *dem.* these ones.

bisaabo *n.* mud. *Syn:* biidhodho, ebumba.

bisaaiyo *adv.* more.

bitamiiliya *n.* alcohol. *Syn:* maaluwa.

bitonaago *n.* adornment.

biye *pro.* his, her, hers.

biidhodho *n.* mud. *Syn:* bisaabo,
ebumba.

bikumi bibili *num.* two hundred.

bikumi binaa *num.* four hundred.

bikumi bisatu *num.* three hundred.

bikumi bitaano *num.* five hundred.

bikweliyo *Sg:* **kikweliyo.** *n.* building
materials.

bilelu *Sg:* **kilelu.** *n.* beard.

bililaa *dem.* those ones over there.

bilungiyo *Sg:* **kilungiyo.** *n.* spice.

bombi *pro.* both.

bombo *Pl:* **bombo.** *n.* pump.

boonini *pro.* ourselves, yourselves,
themselves; those exact ones.

bubhi *n.* evil, sin.

bucaka *n.* storey.

buceke *Pl:* **maceke.** *n.* weakness.

budhoma *n.* stupidity, foolishness.

Syn: buhughe.

bufulifuli *Pl:* **mafulifuli.** *n.* moustache.

bufumbu *Pl:* **mafumbu.** *n.* marriage.

Syn: buswele.

Bugilimaani *n.* Germany.

buguudha *n.* riches, wealth.

bugwanimbe *Sg:* **kagwanimbe.** *n.*
soya beans.

bughabe *n.* freedom, liberty, rights.

Syn: kasinge.

kuha bughabe *v.* set free.

bughala *n.* laziness.

bughulaani *n.* trade, commerce.

Syn: busubuli.

bughuwa ejooba

budhooti

bughuwa ejooba *adv.* west.

buhanguwa *n.* 1 • character; nature of s.b. *Syn:* ngeso.

2 • nature, environment, creation.

buhelo *Sg:* **kahele**. *n.* scabies.

buhool *n.* Taboo. immorality.

buhughe *n.* foolishness. *Syn:* budhomā.

bujunanijibuwa**** *n.* responsibility.

bujune *Pl:* **majune**. *n.* sorrow.

Syn: maghunda.

bukali *n.* bravery.

bukali *n.* femaleness, femininity.

bukama *Pl:* **makama**. *n.* kingdom.

bukee-buke *adv.* weakly, slowly.

bukoko *n.* fungus, algae.

bukugu *n.* experience, skill.

bukulungu *n.* dishonest financial practices, embezzlement, fraud.

Syn: bunyaghi.

bukungwisi *n.* space under a bed.

bukwanji *Pl:* **kakwanji**. *n.* necklace, jewels, beads.

bukwatane *n.* relationship.

Bulaiya *n.* Europe.

bulangi *n.* prophecy.

bulaala *Sg:* **kalaala**. *n.* vegetable sauce; food from leaves or vegetables.

bulela *Pl:* **malela**. *n.* *Albizia*

Grandibracteata, Mimosaceae. large single or multi-stem tree sp. that has good shade and is not used for timber.

bulema *n.* infirmity, disability, handicap.

bulemo *Pl:* **malemo**. *n.* violence, war, fighting.

bulili *Var:* kalili. *Pl:* **malili**. *n.* bed.

bulime *Pl:* **malime**. *n.* cleared ground.

bulogho *n.* sorcery, witchcraft.

buluwe *n.* millet.

bunaku *n.* poverty.

bune *n.* liver.

Bungeleenja *n.* England.

bungongo *n.* brain.

buni *dem.* this one.

bunji nobunjji *adv.* sometimes.

buntu *n.* 1 • reasoning, sense.

2 • eloquence.

bunyaghi *n.* 1 • dishonest financial practices, embezzlement, fraud.

Syn: bukulungu.

2 • looting.

busaghikilo *n.* basis.

busala *n.* porridge.

busaaliji *n.* pain in the body.

busaasa *n.* maleness, masculinity.

busonga *n.* See main entry: **nsonga**.

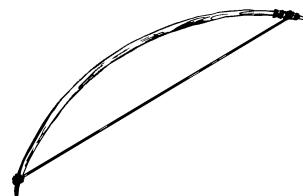
busumba *n.* singleness.

busunu *n.* life after death.

buswele *n.* marriage. *Syn:* bufumbu.

kupanga buswele *v.* arrange a marriage.

buta *Pl:* **mata**. *n.* bow for hunting.



butaaghwana *n.* conflict.

butaami *n.* hopelessness.

buteekaani *n.* alertness.

butumuwa *n.* message, information.

Syn: makulu.

butuwa *n.* poison. *Syn:* kaseguwe.

buwe *pro.* his, her, hers.

buugaale *n.* peer group; state of being age mates.

buukaiso *Var:* **kaiso**. *n.* evidence, witness.

buukalo *n.* 1 • home. *Syn:* eka.

2 • environment; area in which s.t. exists or lives.

buumancanku *n.* food stuck in the teeth.

buuya *n.* jealousy. *Syn:* etima.

buuye *interj.* excuse me.

bubina *Pl:* **mabina**. *n.* dance.

kikwato kya bubina

Pl: **bikwato bya mabina**. *n.* musical instrument.

bubhootu *Pl:* **mabhootu**. *n.* friendship. *Syn:* mukagho.

bubhootu kuhuwo *v.* end a relationship.

kubuluwa bubhootu *v.* be unfriendly; lack friends.

budhooti *n.* politeness.

bughenu

bwoba

bughenu *Pl: maghenu.* *n.* 1 • party,

celebration, feast. *Syn:* kiihulo.

2 • Christmas celebration.

3 • birth ceremony.

bughighini *n.* resentment.

bughighu *n.* enmity, hostility.

bughobiya *n.* hypocrisy.

buhiyo *Pl: mahiyo.* *n.* herd.

Syn: eghana.

Bukilisitaayo *n.* *See main entry:*

Mukilisitaayo.

bukumu *Pl: nkumu.* *n.* witchcraft.

bulemeeji *Pl: bilemeeji.* *n.* problem.

Syn: kijibu, kabhi.

bulemi *Pl: malemi.* *n.* 1 • government, regime, rule. *Syn:* gavumente.

2 • management, administration.

buli *adj.* 1 • each.

2 • every.

buli omui *pro.* each other.

buli kilo *adv.* *See main entry:* kilo.

buli mwaka *adv.* *See main entry:* mwaka.

bulilaa *dem.* those ones over there.

bulito *Var:* **kiliyotiye**. *n.* weight, heaviness.

adj. big, heavy.

bulofu *n.* dirt.

bulubi *Pl: malubi.* *n.* 1 • animal hole,

e.g., of a rat or snake.

2 • fort.

bulugha ejooba *adv.* east.

busiisi *n.* evil.

musiisi *Pl: basiisi.* *n.* sinner, evil person.

busolu *Sg:* **kasolu**. *n.* grass.



busuubuli *n.* commerce, trade.

Syn: bughulaani.

busyani *n.* fornication, adultery, sexual immorality.

butoki *n.* power, authority. *Syn:* maani.

butoki bwa mabilehile *n.*

supernatural power.

kuba na butoki *Lit:* be with

authority *v.* exercise authority.

wa butoki *Pl:* **baa butoki.** *n.*

person in authority.

butuku *n.* time period, season.

Syn: bwile, kasumi, kilogholi.

buukou *Sg:* **kaakou.** *n.* crumbs.

bwabo *pro.* their, theirs.

bwakasumi kakee *adj.* temporary.

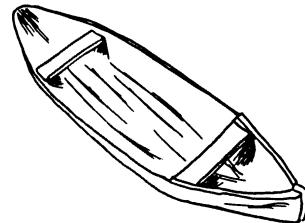
bwangu *Var:* **bwangu-bwangu.** *adv.*

quickly, suddenly, soon.

bwanje *pro.* my, mine.

bwanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

bwati *Pl:* **maati.** *n.* canoe, boat.



bwatu *pro.* our, ours.

bwawe *pro.* your, yours.

bwelindi *n.* carefulness.

bwenganja *n.* justice, fairness, equality, impartiality.

bwesighibuwa *n.* honesty, reliability, faithfulness.

bwile₁ *n.* time period, period of time.

Syn: butuku, kasumi, kilogholi.

bwile bukwisa *n.* future time.

bwile busaaye *n.* past time.

bwile bwa kuhuumula *n.* free leisure time that can be used for resting.

kughamba bwile *v.* tell the time.

haa bwile *adv.* punctually; on time.

bwile obu *adv.* during. *Syn:* kasumi ka.

kahile *Pl:* **buhile.** *n.* short time.

Syn: kyabwangu.

adv. on time.

bwile₂ *n.* weather.

bwoba *n.* 1 • fear.

bwobwana

bbutusi

2 • cowardice.

3 • nervousness.

4 • shyness, timidity. *Syn:* nsoni.

bwobwana *Sg:* **kaabwana**. *n.*
offspring, young one.

bwoki *n.* honey.

interj. honey; a term of endearment.

bwomili *n.* 1 • life.

2 • health.

bwonini *pro.* themselves; those exact ones.

byabo *pro.* their, theirs.

byabulemi *Sg:* **kyabulemi**. *n.* politics.

byabulimi *Sg:* **kyabulimi**. *n.*
agriculture.

byakuluka *Sg:* **kyakuluka**. *n.* crafts,
handcrafts. *Syn:* byangalo.

byakutekeesiya
Sg: **kyakutekeesiya**. *n.* cooking
ingredients.

byambaliilila *Sg:* **kyambaliilila**. *n.*
economics.

byamunumba *Sg:* **kyamunumba**. *n.*
household equipment.

byamwetaka *Sg:* **kyamwetaka**. *n.*
minerals.

byangalo *Sg:* **kyangalo**. *n.* crafts,

handcrafts. *Syn:* byakuluka.

byanje *pro.* my, mine.

byanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

byatu *pro.* our, ours.

byawe *pro.* your, yours.

byengalo *Sg:* **kyengalo**. *n.* art.

byesiigho *n.* cosmetics, body lotion.

Syn: kigita, mafuta, malaasi.

byokuliya *n.* food.

byokuliya bya mu bighuma *n.*
food from fruit.

byokuliya bya mu bilimuwa *n.*
food from plants.

byokuliya bya mu bisolo *n.*
food from animals.

byokuliya bya mu busigho *n.*
food from seeds.

byokuliya bya mu mili *n.* food
from roots.

byomunda *Sg:* **kyomunda**. *n.* internal
body organs.

byonini *pro.* themselves; those exact ones.

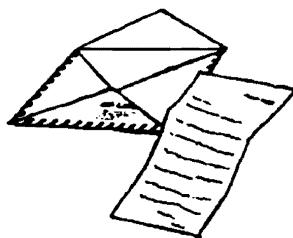
Bb - bb

bbahaasa *Pl:* **bbahaasa**. *n.* envelope.

bbalaafu *n.* ice.

bbaluwa *Pl:* **bbaluwa**. *n.* letter.

Syn: kihandiiko.



bbaa *interj.* no, not.

adv. nothing.

bbaabba *Pl:* **babbaabba**. *n.* father.

Syn: ese, so.

bbAAFU *Pl:* **bbaafu**. *From:* English. *n.*
plastic basin.

bbEi *Pl:* **mabbei**. *n.* amount, price.

Syn: muhendo.

bbinika *Pl:* **bbinika**. *n.* kettle.

bbulangiti *Pl:* **bbulangiti**. *n.* blanket.

bbutusi *Pl:* **bbutusi**. *From:* English. *n.*
boots.

Bh - bh

bhandindi *Pl: bhandindi.* *n.* straight posture.

bhaatu *From:* English. *conj.* but.

bhebe *adv.* well; s.t. done nicely.
Syn: kilungi.

adj. logical; s.t. that is orderly and coherent.

bhenda *Pl: maabhenda.* *n.* bush, forest. *Syn:* kibhili, kisaka.

bhone *Pl: babhone.* *n.* in-law.
Syn: mukuwe.

bhootu *Pl: babhootu.* *n.* friend.
Syn: kampuni.

bhuceme *n.* safety.

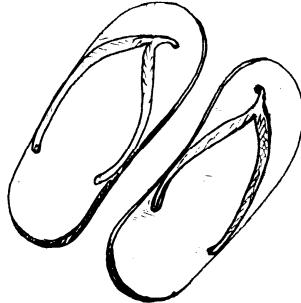
bhughuma *Pl: bhughuma.* *n.* female animal or bird that has given birth.

bhuusu *Pl: mabhuusu.* *n.* forehead.

C - c

cai *Pl: cai.* *n.* tea.

campali *Sg: campali.* *n.* slippers, sandals.



capuliya *Pl: capuliya.* *n.* saucepan; metal cooking pot. *Syn:* mbigha.

cupa *Pl: cupa.* *n.* bottle.



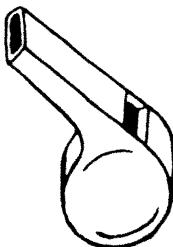
dakiika

dhoodho

D - d

dakiika *Pl: dakiika.* *n.* minute.

difili *Pl: madifili.* *n.* whistle; instrument that is blown to produce a high sound in order to instruct or inform people about what is happening.



diini *Pl: diini.* *n.* religion.

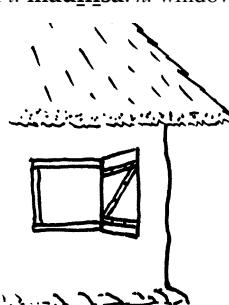
kyadiini *Sg: byadiini.* *n.* theology.

kukolangana na diini *v.* practice religion.

kutaba wa diini *v.* be irreligious, a pagan.

mukolo ghwa diini *Pl: mikolo ya diini.* *n.* religious ceremony.

dilisa *Pl: madilisa.* *n.* window.



dokita *Pl: badokita.* *From:* English. *n.* doctor, nurse. *Syn:* nansi, mubyaliisiya.

dola *interj.* behold.

dumbi *conj.* then.

dungu *Pl: dungu.* *n.* large stringed musical instrument.

duuka *Pl: maduuka.* *n.* shop.

Dh - dh

dhaani *interj.* listen up, look here.

dhee *adv.* 1 • also, too.

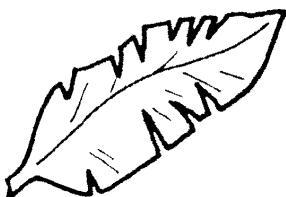
2 • again.

dhi *interrog.* when?

dhoodho *n.* type of green vegetable sp.

E - e

eba *Pl: beeба.* *n.* husband. *Syn:* baliye.
ebabi *Pl: mababi.* *n.* leaf.



ebanja *Pl: mabanja.* *n.* debt.
ebaale *Pl: mabaale.* *n.* 1 • hard stone.
 2 • marble rock.

ebegha *Pl: mabegha.* *n.* shoulder.
ebeele *Pl: mabeele.* *n.* breast, breast milk.

ebi *dem.* those ones.

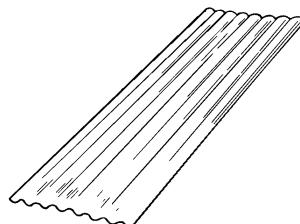
ebili *num.* two.

ebiliche *Pl: mabiliche.* *n.* pellet for shooting with a slingshot.

eko *pro.* they.

ebumba *Pl: bibumba.* *n.* soil, clay, mud. *Syn:* etaka, bisaabo, biidhodho.

ebuno *Pl: mabuno.* *n.* buttock.
ebbaati *Pl: mabbaati.* *n.* corrugated iron sheet; flat metal with a series of folds used for roofing houses.



ebbiili *adv.* behind.
ebha *n.* See main entry: kibha.
ebhang *Pl: mabhango.* *n.* upper back.
ebhimba *adv.* up, from a vantage point of being down on the earth.
Syn: elughulu.

edhaala *Pl: madhaala.* *n.* step, status.

edhaala ly haigulu
Pl: madhaala ghaa haigulu. *n.* high status.

edhaala ly hansi *Pl: madhaala ghaa hansi.* *n.* low status.

egemo *Pl: magemo.* *n.* dart, in clothing.

eghabo *Pl: maghabo.* *n.* countable pile; heaps of food usually for sale.

eghana *Pl: maghana.* *n.* herd.

Syn: buhiyo.

eghi *dem.* 1 • those ones.

2 • that one.

3 • there.

eghulu *n.* 1 • sky.

2 • heaven.

3 • height.

elughulu *adv.* 1 • north.

2 • front.

3 • up, above. *Syn:* ebhimba.

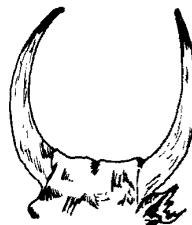
ehali *n.* hatred. *Syn:* etima.

ehanga *Pl: mahanga.* *n.* country, nation. *Syn:* kyaloo, nsi.

ehani *Pl: mahani.* *n.* forked support pole, used to support a wall of a house or a branch of a tree that is about to collapse.

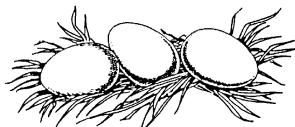
ehe *Pl: mahe.* *n.* army, navy, air force, military force.

ehembe *Pl: mahembe.* *n.* horn; pointed curved bone, usually in pairs, that grows on the head of an animal.

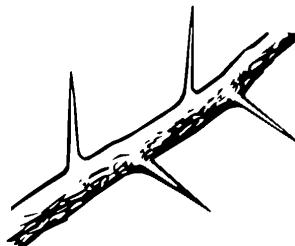


ehigha *Pl: mahigha.* *n.* cooking stone on the fire where a pot is placed for cooking.

ehuli *Pl: mahuli.* *n.* egg.



ehuwa *Pl: mahuwa.* *n.* thorn.



ehusiko *Pl: mahusiko.* *n.* wrapped package.

ejika *Pl: ejika.* *n.* funeral, burial.

eka *Pl: maka.* *n.* home, with the idea of family. *Syn:* buukalo.

ekaku *Pl: makaku.* *n.* fetish; s.t. belonging to s.b. that is taken to a witch doctor in order to bring a curse upon its owner.

eki *dem.* that one.

ekilo n'ekisana *adv.* night and day.

ekinde *Pl: makinde.* *n.* footprint or track of an animal.

ekoku *Pl: makoku.* *n.* body grime.

ekosi *Pl: makosi.* *n.* Taboo. scrotum.

ekulimu *n.* underground.

ekumi *num.* ten.

ekumi na mukaagha *num.* sixteen.

ekumi na munaana *num.* eighteen.

ekumi na musanju *num.* seventeen.

ekumi na mwenda *num.* nineteen.

ekumi n'ebili *num.* twelve.

ekumi n'emui *num.* eleven.

ekumi n'esatu *num.* thirteen.

ekumi n'etaano *num.* fifteen.

ekumi neenaa *num.* fourteen.

ekuwa₁ *adv. 1* • down. *Syn:* hansi.

2 • south.

ekuwa₂ *Pl: makuwa.* *n.* bone, skeleton.

elaka *Pl: malaka.* *n.* 1 • voice.

Syn: mumelo.

2 • sound.

3 • listening.

4 • hearing.

elamiliyo *Pl: malamiliyo.* *n.* worship place.

elele *Pl: malele.* *n.* fern.

elembo *Pl: malembo.* *n.* gate.

Syn: mulyango.

eli *dem.* that one.

eliyo *n.* thirst.

eligha *Pl: maligha.* *n.* tear from crying.

elilaa *dem.* 1 • that one over there.

2 • those ones over there.

elughulu *n.* *See main entry:* eghulu.

elungu *Pl: malungu.* *n.* desert; dry wilderness.

emighongo *adv. 1* • on the back.

2 • back side.

emililo *adj.* front.

emui *num. 1* • one.

2 • counting numbers.

enaa *num.* four.

endindi *adv. 1* • now. *Syn:* niibuwo.

2 • today. *Syn:* obwalo.

3 • immediately. *Syn:* kitu, ng'endindi, naho-naho.

eni *dem. 1* • this one, this way.

2 • these ones.

enini *pro.* itself; that exact one.

enkaha *adv.* alone.

pro. myself.

enuma *adv.* *See main entry:* haanuma.

enumoho *adv.* recently.

enuwe *pro.* you (plural).

epapa *Pl: mapapa.* *n.* wing.

epeela *Pl: mapeela.* *n.* guava.

epeesi *Pl: mapeesi.* *n.* button.

esaja *Pl: masaja.* *n.* county, sub-county.

esasi *Pl: masasi.* *n.* bullet.

esatu *num.* three.

ese *Pl: beese.* *n.* father. *Syn:* bbaabba, so.

esenga *Pl: beesenga.* *n.* aunt; father's sister.

esese *Pl: masese.* *n.* ember, burning coal.

esi *dem.* those ones.

esile

feeja

esile *n.* See main entry: **musile**.

eso *adv.* yesterday.

eso limui *adv.* day before yesterday.

esoke *Pl:* **masoche**. *n.* hair. *Syn:* kyoha.

kughomola esoke *v.* fix a

hairstyle.

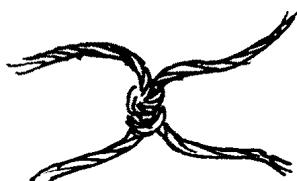
kusemeliya esoke *v.* care for hair.

kusiigha esoke *v.* dye hair.

esomelo *Pl:* **masomelo**. *n.* school.

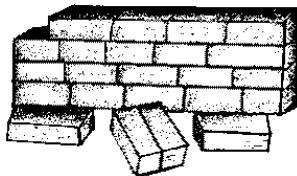
esomo *Pl:* **masomo**. *n.* lesson, subject.

esumi *Pl:* **masumi**. *n.* knot.



esukuli *Pl:* **esukuli**. *n.* far past actual event. *Syn:* kyafaayo.

etafaali *Pl:* **matafaali**. *n.* brick.



etaka *Pl:* **mataka**. *n.* 1 • soil.

Syn: ebumba.

2 • land. *Syn:* kibanja.

etama *Pl:* **matama**. *n.* cheek.

Syn: lusaya.

etaano *num.* five.

etendekeelo *Pl:* **matendekeelo**. *n.* study area, institution.

etima *n.* 1 • jealousy. *Syn:* buuya.

2 • hatred. *Syn:* ehali.

3 • unfriendliness.

4 • corruption. *Syn:* nguji.

6 • sadism.

7 • unbelief.

8 • unforgiveness.

etimu *Pl:* **matimu**. *n.* spear.

etinde *Pl:* **matinde**. *n.* roots of elephant grass.

etunda *Pl:* **matunda**. *n.* passion fruit.

etundu *Pl:* **matundu**. *n.* stomach.

etungo *Pl:* **matungo**. *n.* inheritance.

etuwe *pro.* we.

etwale *Pl:* **matwale**. *n.* parish.

ewa *adv.* to, towards; at the place of.

eye *pro.* he, she.

eyuni *Pl:* **mayuni**. *n.* type of edible yam sp.

Ee - ee

ee *interj.* yes.

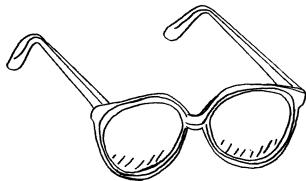
eenini *pro.* himself, herself; that exact one.

F - f

feeja *Pl:* **feeja**. *n.* gold.

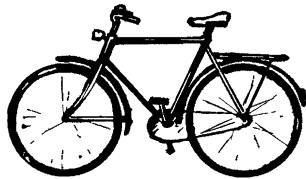
G - g

galubindi *Pl: magalubindi.* *n.* glasses, spectacles.



gavumente *Pl: gavumente.* *From: English.* *n.* government. *Syn:* b_ule_mi.

gaali *Pl: magaali.* *n.* bicycle.



gaali ya mwika *Pl: magaali*
ghaa mwika. *n.* train.

katima kaa gaali *Pl: butima*

bwa gaali. *n.* valve of a bicycle tire.

gaamu *Pl: gaamu.* *From: English.* *n.* glue.

geheena *n.* hell.

gilaasi *Pl: gilaasi.* *From: English.* *n.* drinking glass.

giloobbu *Pl: magiloobbu.* *From: English.* *n.* torch bulb.

gomboola *Pl: magomboola.* *n.* sub-county.

gotili-gotili *adv.* clumsily; showing a lack of skill or aptitude.

gutu *interj.* please.

guluupu *Pl: maguluupu.* *From: English.* *n.* group. *Syn:* k_{ib}b_{ula}, kiigambi, kitebe, lutu.

guniya *Pl: maguniya.* *From: English.* *n.* woven sack used for storing foodstuffs, e.g., coffee or cocoa.

gutiya *Pl: magutiya.* *n.* Taboo. half-slip, half-petticoat; item of female underclothing.

Gh - gh

ghalilaa *dem.* those ones over there.

ghani *dem.* these ones.

ghanje *pro.* my, mine.

ghaaboo *pro.* their, theirs.

ghaanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

ghaatu *pro.* our, ours.

ghaawe *pro.* your, yours.

ghe *pro.* his, her, hers.

ghoonini *pro.* themselves; those exact ones.

ghuni *dem.* this one.

ghunji *adv.* another; once more.

ghuwe *pro.* his, her, hers.

ghulilaa *dem.* that one over there.

ghwabo *pro.* their, theirs.

ghwanje *pro.* my, mine.

ghwanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

ghwatu *pro.* our, ours.

ghwawe *pro.* your, yours.

ghwonini *pro.* itself; that exact one.

ha nkoko y'akabili

kabili

H - h

ha nkoko y'akabili *adv.* time of second cock crow (4:00-4:30 am).

ha nkoko y'okubanja *adv.* time of first cock crow (3:00 am).

hali *dem.* at that place over there.

haliso *Pl: haliso.* *n.* face.

halubaju *adv.* side, sideways.

hambali *adv.* there; in a certain place.

hambele *n.* the past.

kyahambele *adj.* old fashioned, outdated.

hamui *adj.* same.

adv. 1 • together.

2 • concurrently; at the same time.

hamui na *adv.* together with.

hani *dem.* here, at this very place.

hanja *adv.* outside, out.

hanjakati *Pl: hanjakati.* *n.* yard; compound around a house.

hankoko-nkoko *adv.* dawn.

hansi *adv.* 1 • down, low. *Syn:* ekuya.

2 • under.

3 • bottom.

hansi *n.* floor.

haseliye *adv.* far.

hati *conj.* now.

haa *interrog.* where?

haa buliyo *adj.* righthand.

haa bumesa *adj.* lefthand.

haa bwile *adv.* See main entry: **bwile**.

haabwa kuba *conj.* due to, because of.

haagati *Var:* haagati-na-haagati. *adv.*

1 • centre, middle.

2 • between.

adj. average.

haaguuuli *adv.* top, on top, covering, on.

haai-haai *Var:* hai-hai. *adv.* near.

haai byona *adv.* almost all.

haai kwengaana *adv.*

approximately.

haakpengbu *adv.* beside; on or at the side.

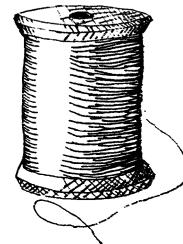
haala *dem.* there, at that place.

haanuma *Var:* enuma. *adv.* after, behind in time, lastly.

hingbe *adv.* already; before, i.e., time passed during the day.

hoona *pro.* everywhere.

huuji *Pl: huuji.* *n.* thread, stitch.



kutaamu huuji *v.* spin thread.

J - j

jali *n.* abusive word for scum, garbage.

K - k

kabada *Pl: kabada.* *From:* English. *n.* cupboard, cabinet.

kabenge *Pl: bubenge.* *n.* accident.

kabili *num.* twice.

kabonelo

kabonelo *Pl: bubonelo.* **n.** 1 • sign, symbol. *Syn:* kaakulolelo.
2 • genuflection; sign of the cross made by Catholics.

kabuti *Pl: maakabuti.* **n.** long coat.
kabba *Pl: kabba.* **n.** yoke; part of a shirt across the back of the shoulders.
kabbani *Pl: bubbani.* **n.** wax candle.
Syn: kihulo.



kabhangali *Pl: bubhangali.* **n.** 1 • flat plate.
2 • pickup truck vehicle with an open back.

kabhembiyø *Pl: bøbembiyø.* **n.** spoon, made from a banana leaf.

kabhi *Pl: bubhi.* **n.** risk. *Syn:* kijibu, bulemeiji.

kabhondo *Pl: kabhondo.* **n.** HIV-AIDS.

kafuifui *Pl: bukafuifui.* **n.** rejected coffee beans.

kafuuni *Pl: bufuuni.* **n.** small hoe.

kagiigo *Pl: bugiigo.* **n.** spoonful.

kagogu *Pl: bugogu.* **n.** disease that brings a hunchback.

kaguudhe *Pl: buguudhe.* **n.** street.

kaghoye *Pl: bughoye.* **n.** children's clothing.

kaghudhu *Pl: bughudhu.* **n.** cigarette butt.

kahile *n.* *See main entry:* bwile.

kahuka *Pl: buhuka.* **n.** small black insect sp.

kahulu *Pl: buhulu.* **n.** needle hole.

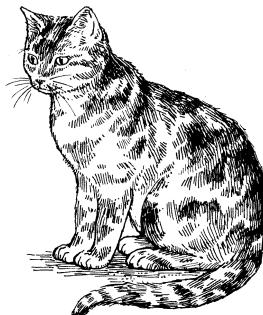
kalaala bw'enkyambu

kahunga *Pl: buhunga.* **n.** meal, esp. from cassava.

kajina *Pl: makajina.* **n.** storey; floor or level of a house or building.

kaiso *n.* *See main entry:* buukaiso.

kajanguwa *Pl: bujanguwa.* **n.** cat.
Syn: kapusu.



kajaano *Pl: bujaano.* **n.** 1 • poetry.
2 • play, drama.

kajugha *Pl: bakajugha.* **n.** stubborn person.

kajuma *Pl: bujuma.* **n.** tablet; pill of medicine.

kakaikulu *num.* million.

kakala *Pl: bukala.* **n.** firebrand; small stick to light a fire. *Syn:* kitumilo.

kakalala *Pl: bukalala.* **n.** 1 • line.
Syn: lukaala, laini.
2 • sequence.

kakaagha *num.* six thousand.

kakeeke *Pl: bukeeke.* **n.** traditional spoon.

kakoba *Pl: bukoba.* **n.** skin, of animals or humans. *Syn:* kikuku.

kakoko *Pl: bukoko.* **n.** chick.

kakolakoli *Pl: bukolakoli.* **n.** Pied African Wagtail; white bird sp.

kakongoijo *Pl: bukongoijo.* **n.** outside part of the ankle. *Syn:* kalighiso.

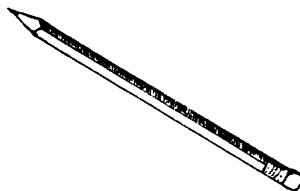
kakpookiya *Pl: bukpookiya.* **n.** narrow space, gap.

kalaala bw'enkyambu *Pl: bualaala bw'enkyambu.* **n.** stinging nettle.

kalaamu

kanjabheeli

kalaamu *Pl: bulaamu.* *n.* pen, pencil.



kale *interj.* OK.

kalelu *Pl: bulelu.* *n.* chin.

kalifuuwa *Pl: kalifuuwa.* *n.* tea spice.

kalili *n.* See main entry: **bulili**.

kalinda *Pl: makalinda.* *From:* English.
n. calendar.

kaliba *n.* See main entry: **muliba**.

kalighiso *Pl: bulighiso.* *n.* ankle.

Syn: kakongojo.

kalilaa *dem.* that one over there.

kalo-kalo *adv.* time before sunrise.

Syn: mamba etakasaliye.

kalomba basyana *adv.* Idiom. dawn,
sunrise. *Syn:* nsonooki.



kaluulu *Pl: buluulu.* *n.* vote.

kamambaseeliya

Pl: bumambaseeliya. *n.* little finger.

kamangadha *Pl: bumangadha.* *n.*
tangerine.

kamankeleluwa

Pl: bumankelaluwa. *n.* small smoked
fish.

kamankolombiya

Pl: bumankolombiya. *n.* cricket sp.

kamansingano *Pl: bumansingano.*
n. competition.

kambi *Pl: kambi.* *From:* English. *n.*
camp.

kambili *n.* over-cooked oil.

kamboole *n.* type of cassava sp. used
for eating whole, not pounded.

kampuni *Pl: kampuni.* *n.* friend.

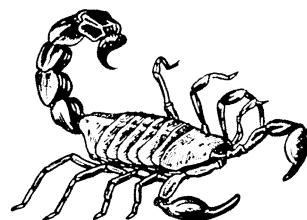
Syn: bhootu.

kamulali *Pl: bumulali.* *n.* black pepper.

kanabwana *Pl: bunabwana.* *n.* small
area.

kanamuntakana

Pl: bunamuntakana. *n.* scorpion;
insect without wings, with two front
curved claws and a long tail that curves
over its back and gives a poisonous
sting.



kanata *Pl: bunata.* *n.* physical disability
of the mouth that causes s.b. to not be
able to speak properly.

kanaanaa *num.* eight thousand.

kanda *Pl: makanda.* *n.* cassette tape
recorder.

kandi *conj.* and. *Syn:* na, ti.

kandi-byaladhi-nkuwe *Pl: bundi-*
byaladhi-nkuwe. *n.* chameleon.

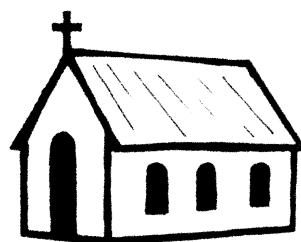
Syn: kaameuli.

kandigha *Pl: bundigha.* *n.* Bicoloured
Manikin; small black bird sp.

kangabaija *Pl: kangabaija.* *n.* war-cry
made with a drum.

kani *dem.* this one.

kanisa *Pl: kanisa.* *n.* church.



kanjabheeli

kaakukwebe

kanjabheeli *Pl: bunjabheeli.* *n.*

Terpsiphone viridis. Paradise Fly Catcher; white and green coloured bird sp.

kanje *pro.* my, mine.

kanjila mukinda *Pl: bunjila*

mukinda. *n.* *Vidua macroura.* Pin-tailed Whydah; bird sp. that lives in the bush.

kansundi *Pl: bunsundi.* *n.* African Fire finch; small black bird sp.

kantuba *adv.* empty.

kanuwa *Pl: bunuwa.* *n.* mouth.



kapiiso *Pl: bupiiso.* *n.* pigeon; white bird sp. that people keep at home.

kapoopo *Pl: bupoopo.* *n.* gossiper; s.b. who discloses secrets.

kapuusu *Pl: bupuusu.* *From:* English. *n.* cat. *Syn:* kajanguwa.

kapunja *Pl: bupunja.* *n.* fragrant soap.

kasanjú *num.* seven thousand.

kasasamalo *Pl: busasamalo.* *n.* riot.

kasatu *num.* thrice; three times.

kasaale *Pl: busaale.* *n.* disaster.

kaseguwe *Pl: buseguwe.* *n.* 1 • poison. *Syn:* butuwa.

2 • venom.

kasita *adv.* if.

kasinge *Pl: businge.* *n.* 1 • peace.

Syn: mpempa.

2 • freedom, liberty. *Syn:* bughabe.

3 • relief.

4 • prosperity. *Syn:* mugisa.

kasololo *Pl: busololo.* *n.* prejudice.

kasuli *Pl: busuli.* *n.* deck of cards.

kasumi *Pl: busumi.* *n.* time period, era.

Syn: butuku, bwile, kilogholi.

kasumi ka *adv.* during. *Syn:* bwile obu.

kasunga *Pl: busunga.* *n.* chaff that is picked out from edible foods.

kasungu *Pl: busungu.* *n.* match.

kasuku *Pl: busuku.* *n.* black and white

bird sp. with a long sharp beak.

kaswikiliyo *Pl: buswikiliyo.* *n.* cloth used to cover s.t.

katalalango *Pl: butalalango.* *n.* drying rack for plates made from sticks.

katale *Pl: butale.* *n.* marketplace.

kati *Pl: buti.* *n.* stick. *Syn:* mwigho.

katima kaa gaali *n.* *See main entry:* gaali.

katii *adj.* *See main entry:* kitii.

katimba *n.* *See main entry:* kitimba.

katingelo *Pl: butingelo.* *n.* heel.

katooneji *n.* *See main entry:* kitooneji.

katudhu-tudhu *Pl: butudhu-tudhu.* *n.* bump.

katungulu *Pl: butungulu.* *n.* onion.

katwike *n.* *See main entry:* kitwike.

kawakame *Pl: buwakame.* *n.* rabbit.

kaweeleliyo *Pl: buweeleliyo.* *n.* string-like vine sp.

kayombi *n.* *See main entry:* njombi.

kaabo *pro.* their, theirs.

kaadi *Pl: kaadi.* *From:* English. *n.*

1 • playing card. *Syn:* mugyano.

2 • card game.

kaagbuwa *Pl: buugbuwa.* *n.* tender maize.

kaagbutu *Pl: buugbutu.* *n.* 1 • stick for counting.

2 • stick for picking teeth.

kaakelibho *Pl: buukelibho.* *n.* small whitish bat sp.

kaakulolelo *Pl: bwakulolelo.* *n.* sign.

Syn: kabonelo.

kaakumba-kumbe *Pl: buukumba-kumbe.* *n.* 1 • small shelter.

2 • children's game where they build small shelters in the form of a house from small branches of trees.

kaakunakuna *Pl: buukunakuna.* *n.* African Pied hornbill; black bird that lives in the bush.

kaakukulu *Pl: buukukulu.* *n.* pigeon; white spotted bird sp. that is kept in a home.

kaakukwebe *Pl: buukukwebe.* *n.* hawk, black kite bird sp. that eats chicks.

kaakpalakpala

kibbaako

kaakpalakpala *Pl: buukpalakpala*.
n. toolbox; container for tools.

kaakpalata *Pl: buukpalata*. n.
smoking gourd; water pipe for smoking.

kaakpetu *Pl: buukpetu*. n. small
striped squirrel.

kaakpeekpu *Pl: buukpeekpu*. n.
body flea.

kaakpolo-kpolo *Pl: buukpolo-*
kpolo. n. gully, rut, e.g., in a road.

kaala n. *See main entry: kyala*.

kaalasa *Pl: buulasa*. n. type of hard
banana sp. used for a meal.

kaalibhaabha *Pl: buulibhaabha*. n.
type of small ‘tilapia’ fish sp. found in
Lake Albert, widely eaten in
Bundibugyo District, usually salted.

kaamambo *Pl: buumambo*. n.
tortoise, turtle.

kaamenamene *Pl: buumenamene*.
n. small animal sp. that lives in the bush.

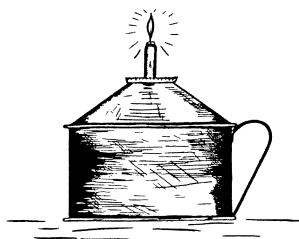
kaameuli *Pl: buumeuli*. n. chameleon.
Syn: kandi-byadaladi-nkuwe.

kaana *Pl: bwana*. n. kitten.

kaanajolo *Pl: buunajolo*. n. slasher;
tool used for mowing grass by hand.

kaanu pro. your, yours (for 2 or more
people).

kaatadhooba *Pl: buutadhooba*. n.
kerosene candle.



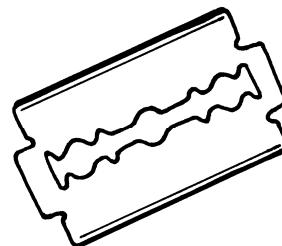
kaatidho *Pl: bwatidho*. n. jigger; small
insect sp. that sucks the blood causing
intense irritation.

kaatu pro. our, ours.

kaawa *Pl: kaawa*. n. prepared coffee.

kaawe pro. your, yours.

kaawembo *Pl: buwembo*. n. razor
blade; very sharp tool used for shaving
hair, beards, etc.



ke pro. his, her, hers.

kedha conj. 1 • maybe.

2 • or else.

adj. alternate.

kelejiya *Pl: makelejiya*. n. Catholic
church.

kenda num. nine thousand.

kengеле *Pl: kengele*. n. bicycle bell.

keegha *Pl: bwegha*. n. tide.

keena n. *See main entry: mwena*.

ki interrog. what?

kibabu *Pl: bibabu*. n. smell of singed
hair.

kibanja *Pl: bibanja*. n. plot of land.

Syn: etaka.

kibaalu *Pl: bibaalu*. n. blister.

kibebe *Pl: bibebe*. n. harrier eagle; bird
of prey that eats chicks.

kibembo *Pl: bibembo*. n. offering,
sacrifice.

kibiya *Pl: bibiya*. n. plate, dish.

Syn: sahaani.

kibooko *Pl: bibooko*. n. betting stick.

Kibudha n. Buddhism.

kibugha Var: *lubugha*. *Pl: bibugha*. n.
city, town. *Syn:* site, tauni.

kibyahuwe *Pl: bibyahuwe*. n. birth.

kibbaabba *Pl: bibbaabba*. n. seedless
pod.

kibbaako *Pl: bibbaako*. n.

1 • nickname.

2 • title.

kibbodhe

kibbodhe *Pl: bibhodhe.* *n. wound.*



kibha *Var: ebha. Pl: bibha.* *n. bundle, usually of firewood.*

kibhabhansi *Pl: bibhabhansi.* *n. ringworm.*

kibhakiye *Pl: bibhakiye.* *n. shiny thing; s.t. that reflects light.*

kibhakuwe *Pl: bibhakuwe.* *n. sculpture, statue.*

kibheghe *Pl: bibheghe.* *n. piece, part, portion.* *Syn: kihande, kitwike, kicweka.*

kibhi *Pl: bibhi.* *n. sinful act, evil act.*
adj. 1 • bad, worse.
2 • ugly, bad looking.
3 • stupid.

kukola kibhi *v. do evil to.*

kibhitanga *adj. black and white animal marking.*

kibhii *adj. small.* *Syn: kiihi-kiihi, kinabwana, kitii, kikee.*

kibhonganuuwe

Pl: bibhonganuuwe. *n. convenient, compatible, suitable thing.*

kukola bibhonganuuwe *v. meet a standard.*

kibhubhu *Pl: bakibhubhu.* *n. dumb mute person.* *Syn: ntaama-taami, ungbu-ungbu.*

kibhumbaane *Pl: bibhumbaane.* *n. thick thing.*

kicence *Pl: bicence.* *n. rag.*

kicu *Pl: bicu.* *n. cloud.*

kicumbilo *Pl: bicumbilo.* *n. kitchen.*

kicupuli *Pl: bicupuli.* *n. fake counterfeit; s.t. that is not real.*

kighobaghobi

kicweka *Pl: bicweka.* *n. part, piece, fraction.* *Syn: kihande, kitwike, kibheghe.*

kidhiyadhiya *Pl: bidhiyadhiya.* *n. cord made from vines used to tie 'nkaaka' reeds when building.*

kifaalisi *Pl: bifaalisi.* *n. mattress.*

kifubilo *Pl: bifubilo.* *n. punishment, penalty, fine.* *Syn: musanga.*

kgita *Pl: bigita.* *n. cosmetics, oil.*

Syn: byesiigo, mafuta, malaasi.

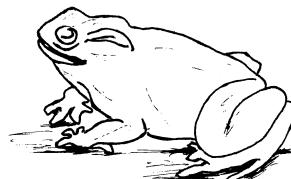
kigufu *adj. short; limited in duration or height.*

kigyanilo *Pl: bigyanilo.* *n. playground.*

kigyanilo ky'endege *n. See main entry: ndege.*

kgibaaku *Pl: bigbaaku.* *n. fruit residue resulting from making alcohol.*

kigbende *Pl: bigbende.* *n. toad sp. with black spots.*



kigbete *Pl: bigbete.* *n. plain; area of level open land.*

kighambo *Pl: bighambo.* *n. word.*

kighango *Pl: bighango.* *n. cultural norm.*

kighanilo *Pl: bighanilo.* *n. forgiveness.*

kusaba kighanilo *v. apologise; say sorry.*

kighanja *Pl: bighanja.* *n. foot.*

kighano *Pl: bighano.* *n. tale, story, fable, myth.*

kighegha *Pl: bighegha.* *n. basket.*

kigheghemo *Pl: bigheghemo.* *n. old, cracked thing.*

kighele *Pl: bighele.* *n. toe.*

kighendeleluwa

Pl: bighendeleluwa. *n. purpose, aim, goal, reason.*

kighobaghobi *Pl: bighobaghobi.* *n. banana stem husk.*

kighogho

kikapa

kighogho *Pl: bighogho.* *n. 1* • banana fibre rope.

2 • rotten tree trunk.

kighona *Pl: bighona.* *n.* valley.

kighoye *Pl: bighoye.* *n.* string, rope, cord. *Syn:* *kitibo*, mughuwo, nkpekaagiyo.

kighumba *Pl: bighumba.* *n.* flood plains.

kihaliyo *Pl: bihaliyo.* *n.* taboo. *Syn:* mughendiyo.

kihamba₁ *Pl: bihamba.* *n.* swamp.

kihamba₂ *Pl: bihamba.* *n.* banana peel.

kihanda *Pl: bihanda.* *From:* Rutooro. *n.* path, road. *Syn:* luguudhe.

kihanda kya makutu *Pl: bihanda bya makutu.* *n.* shortcut, route. *Syn:* njila.

kihande *Pl: bihande.* *n.* piece; any part or piece of s.t. *Syn:* kitwike, kicweka, kibhege.

kihandiiko *Pl: bihandiiko.* *n.* *1* • information, data, document, record, writing.

2 • letter. *Syn:* bbaluwa.

kihanguwa *Pl: bihanguwa.* *n.* creature, living thing, natural thing.

kihanuulo *Pl: bihanuulo.* *n.* idea, opinion, advice.

kihaa *Var:* *kihaya.* *Pl: bihaa.* *n.* adolescent male goat.

kihemu *Pl: bihemu.* *n. 1* • shame.

2 • embarrassment.

kihimbaala *Pl: bakihimbaala.* *n.* deaf person.

kihindu *Pl: bihindu.* *n.* short handle of a hoe or curved knife.

kihiile *Pl: bihiile.* *n.* burnt ground.

kihongano *Pl: bihongano.* *n.* ancestral spirit.

kihonguwa *Pl: bihonguwa.* *n.* sacrifice.

kihughe *Pl: bihughe.* *n.* outcast.

kihulu *Pl: bihulu.* *n. 1* • hole. *Syn:* *kiina.* *2* • opening.

3 • cave.

kihuluuto *Pl: bihuluuto.* *n.* short-temper, quick-temper.

kihungulaane *Pl: bihungulaane.* *n.* large space.

kihuumulo *Pl: bihuumulo.* *n.*

1 • break from work, holiday, vacation.

2 • interval. *Syn:* mwanya.

kihyaka *adj.* *1* • new.

2 • unique.

kijaghujo *Pl: bijaghujo.* *n.* celebration.

kijaabha *Pl: bijaabha.* *n.* Cassia tree sp. that becomes green twice a year.

kijibu *Pl: bijibu.* *n.* trouble, problem, risk, danger, disadvantage. *Syn:* kabhi, bulemeiji.

kijibu kya kubyala *Pl: bijibu bya kubyala.* *n.* birth defect.

kumala kijibu *v.* solve.

kijidha *Pl: bijidha.* *From:* French. *n.* accident.

kijulumba *Pl: bijulumba.* *n.* waterfall.

kijuule *Var:* *njuule.* *Pl: bijuule.* *n.* feather, to adorn a crown. *Syn:* kyoha.

kikadhe *Pl: bikadhe.* *n.* used clothing.

kikaka *Pl: bikaka.* *n.* sugarcane.

kikalooli *Pl: bikalooli.* *n.* *Leptoptilos*

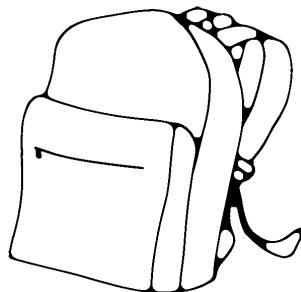
crueneniferus. Marabou stork; large grey bird sp. up to 150 cm tall that is fond of staying along the shores, with a bare head and neck, a long beak, long thin legs and with a sac at its throat that often scavenges among rubbish for food scraps.



kikapa

kilango

kikapa *Pl: bikapa.* *n. bag. Syn: nsau.*



kikaaka *Var: nkaaka. Pl: bikaaka.* *n. reed of elephant grass.*

kikebe *Pl: bikebe.* *n. tin.*

kikeke *Pl: bikeke.* *n. young pumpkin.*

kikee *adj. small, short, little, few.*

Syn: kiihi-kiihi, kibhii, kinabwana, kitii.

kikiya *Pl: bikiya.* *n. neck.*

kikoba *Pl: bikoba.* *n. leather. Syn: mpu.*

kikoko₁ *Pl: bikoko.* *n. gossip.*

kikoko₂ *Pl: bikoko.* *n. scab.*

kikolokombaniya

Pl: bikolokombaniya. *n. riddle.*

kikoluwa *Pl: bikoluwa.* *n. act, action.*

kikoluwa kya kisolo

Pl: bikoluwa bya bisolo. *n.*

animal action.

kikoluwa kya mu bumui

Pl: bikoluwa bya mu bumui. *n. social activity.*

kikoluwa kya mubili

Pl: bikoluwa bya mubili. *n. physical action.*

kikoluwa kya mukono

Pl: bikoluwa bya mikono. *n. action of the hand.*

kikonde *Pl: bikonde.* *n. box, punch; hit in a fight.*

kikonje *Pl: bikonje.* *n. type of hard, sweet cooking banana.*

kikoogha *Pl: bikoogha.* *n. coconut.*

kikoole *Pl: bikoole.* *n. bean.*



kikuboho *Pl: bikuboho.* *n. happening.*

kikuhendeka *Pl: bikuhendeka.* *n. breakable thing.*

kikuka *Pl: bikuka.* *n. rock.*

Syn: mwandala.

kikulu *adj. 1 • important, primary.*

Syn: mughaso, kyamaani.

2 • old.

kikunguli *Pl: bikunguli.* *n. ridge;*

found at the sides of graded roads.

kikusa *Pl: bikusa.* *n. maize cob.*



kikusu *Pl: bikusu.* *n. Nandi Flame tree,*

found in the forest.

kikwanguwa *Pl: bikwanguwa.* *n.*

volcano. Syn: mwena.

kikwato *Pl: bikwato.* *n. instrument, tool. Syn: kyoma.*

kikwato kya bubina *n. See main entry: bubina.*

kikwete *Pl: bikwete.* *n. solid thing.*

kilabhiye *Pl: bilabhiye.* *n. s.t. that follows, is next, subsequent to, or comes after another.*

kilaghilo *Pl: bilaghilo.* *n. command, law, order of law, regulation, directive, rule.*

kuhenda kilaghilo *v. break the law.*

kutoho bilaghilo *v. pass laws.*

kilaka *Pl: bilaka.* *n. patch.*

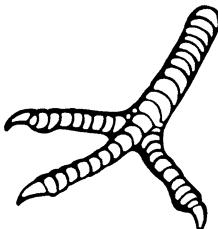
kilango *Pl: bilango.* *n. announcement.*

kilaaya

kinaanaa

kilaaya *Pl:* **bilaaya**. *n.* yam; tough root vegetable.

kilenge *Pl:* **bilenge**. *n.* foot of an animal or bird.



kilengeso *Pl:* **bilengeso**. *n.* examination; test given to evaluate learning.

kili *dem. it.*

kilimbo *Pl:* **bilimbo**. *n.* song, music.

bilimbo bakwatuwe *n.* recorded music.

kutandika kilimbo *v.* compose music.

kilimi *Pl:* **bilimi**. *n.* tongue.

kilimuwa *Pl:* **bilimuwa**. *n.* plant, crop.

Syn: ndimo.

kiliyo *adj.* See main entry: **kuli**.

kilo *Pl:* **bilo**. *n.* day.

kilo kya mu sabb*i*te *Pl:* **bilo bya mu masabb*i*te**. *n.* week day.

kilo kyambaghanija *Pl:* **bilo byambaghanija**. *n.* special day.

bul*i* kilo *adv.* usual, common, normal, universal, general; s.t. that is not new to people.

kiluluna-luniye *adj.* dark colour.

kilumbaani *Pl:* **bilumbaani**. *n.* Irish or white potato.

kilungani*i*ye *Pl:* **bilungani*i*ye**. *n.* mixed up.

kilungi *adv.* well. *Syn:* bhebe.

adj. fine, good.

kukolela kilungi *v.* do good to.

kilyamba *Pl:* **bilyamba**. *n.* wild bird sp. that eats palm nuts.

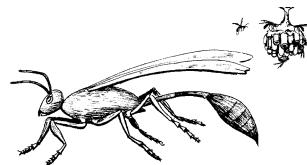
kimala *Pl:* **bimala**. *n.* arrow.



kimangbongbo *Pl:* **bimangbongbo**. *n.* stalk, trunk of a banana plant.

kimankondobha

Pl: **bimankondobha**. *n.* wasp.

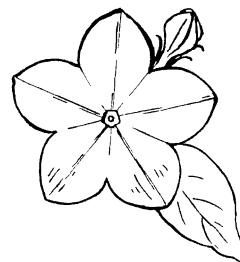


kimembe *Pl:* **bimembe**. *n.* young snail.

kimetubbendaawa

Pl: **bimetubbendaawa**. *n.* Black Bishop, bird sp. with black feathers.

kimole *Pl:* **bimole**. *n.* flower.



kimui *adv.* completely, very, totally.

Syn: pepepee.

kimutuku *adj.* red colour.

kinabwana *adj.* 1 • small. *Syn:* kiihi-kiihi, kitii, kikee.

2 • decreased.

kinakuukala mu maasi na ha

mwangalala *Pl:* **binakuukala mu maasi na ha mwangalala**. *n.* amphibian.

kinamungooga

Pl: **binamungooga**. *n.* hornbill.

kinamudhingiya

Pl: **binamudhingiya**. *n.* earthquake.

Syn: musiki.

kinaanaa *num.* eighty.

kindeele

kisolo kikwonkiya

kindeele *Pl: bindeeble.* *n. squirrel.*

kingangaalu *Pl: bingangaalu.* *n. tall grass sp. that grows in the forest or bush.*

kingbanga *Pl: bingbanga.* *n. any type of cassava.*

kini *dem. this one.*

kinjaali *Pl: binjaali.* *n. curry powder.*

kinjelu *adj. white colour.*

kinji *adj. other, another.*

kinjila *Pl: binjila.* *n. nest.*

kinjilaghuli *adj. 1 • black colour.*

2 • opaque.

3 • dark.

kinkpoogha *Pl: binkpoogha.* *n. big green toad.*

kintu *Pl: bintu.* *n. 1 • thing, item, object.*

2 • belongings, property.

3 • material, matter.

kinumba₁ *Pl: binumba.* *n.*

1 • orphanage.

2 • abandoned, derelict house.

3 • theatre.

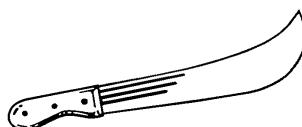
kinumba₂ *Pl: binumba.* *n. water tank.*

kinunguwe *Pl: binunguwe.* *n. yam; tough root vegetable.*

kinuwa *Pl: binuwa.* *n. vein, artery, blood vessel.*

kinyobuwa *Pl: binyobuwa.* *n. groundnut.*

kipanga *Pl: bipanga.* *n. machete, panga.*



kisa *n. compassion.*

kisabu *Pl: bisabu.* *n. animal fat.*

kisaka *Pl: bisaka.* *n. bush, forest, uncultivated land.* *Syn: kibhili, bhenda.*

ab'omu kisaka *Sg: w'omu*

kisaka. *n. rebels.*

kisakiye *Pl: bisakiye.* *n. remnant.*

kisaliliyo *Pl: bisaliliyo.* *n. cocoa harvesting tool.*

kisana *adv. daytime.* *Syn: ntangaali.*

kisasaiji *Pl: bisasaiji.* *n. physical exercise.*

kisasani *Pl: bisasani.* *n. image, drawing, picture, depiction, portrayal, photo.*

kisasani kya kulamiya

Pl: bisasani bya kulamiya. *n. idol.*

kisaya *Pl: bisaya.* *n. gill.*

kisembo *Pl: bisembo.* *n. gift, present.*

Syn: kisimo.

kisenge *Pl: bisenge.* *n. room.*

Syn: kisiika.

kisika *Pl: bisika.* *n. crack in the skin of the foot.*

Kisilaamu *n. Islam.*

kisilaani *Pl: bisilaani.* *n. 1 • accident.*

2 • danger.

kisitumbu *Pl: bisitumbu.* *n. gecko; brown lizard that lives in houses.*

kisiika *Pl: bisiika.* *n. 1 • room.*

Syn: kisenge.

2 • wall. *Syn: lugho.*

3 • court room.

kisogha *Pl: bisogha.* *n. plant used to mark borders of property.*

kisoghos *adj. blemished.*

kisolo₁ *Pl: bisolo.* *n. animal.*

kisolo kiliya nyama *Pl: bisolo biliya nyama.* *n. carnivore.*

kisolo kinakughona *Pl: bisolo binakughona.* *n. rodent.*

kisolo kinakubiika bwana mu kisahu *Pl: bisolo binakubiika bwana mu kisahu.* *n. marsupial.*

kisolo kya kikaato *Pl: bisolo bya bikaato.* *n. hoofed animal.*

kisolo kya bujibu *Pl: bisolo bya bujibu.* *n. beast of burden.*

kisolo kya mu biti *Pl: bisolo bya mu biti.* *n. primate.*

kisolo kya mu maasi *Pl: bisolo bya mu maasi.* *n. sea mammal.*

kisolo kya mu maka *Pl: bisolo bya mu maka.* *n. domesticated animal.*

kisolo kikwonkiya *Pl: bisolo bikwonkiya.* *n. mammal.*

kisolo kili na bikalakamba

kitongole kya baasilikale

kisolo kili na bikalakamba

Pl: bisolo bili na bikalakamba.
n. reptile.

kisolo₂ *Pl: bisolo.* *n. game of thirty two holes on a board or on the ground played using sixty four seeds or stones.*

kisomo *Pl: bisomo.* *n. education, church service.*

kisu *n. smell, odour.*

kisubha *Pl: bisubha.* *n. lie, falsehood. kuha kisubha v. tell a lie.*

Syn: kudimaaga.

kisula *n. salt.*

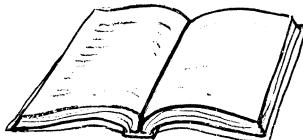
kisunsu *Pl: kisunsu.* *n. rooster's comb; part of the body of a bird that is on the head and is red in colour.*



kisuti *Pl: bisuti.* *n. tail of a bird or fish.*

kiswami *Pl: biswami.* *n. dizziness.*

kitabo *Pl: bitabo.* *n. book.*



kitabonekiye *Pl: bitabonekiye.* *n. non-physical thing, abstract thing.*

kitaghato *n. sweat.*

kitahikiye *Pl: bitahikiye.* *n. incorrect thing.*

kitajanjaaye *Pl: bitajanjaaye.* *n. unusual thing. Syn: kyapulu-napulu.*

kitalo *Pl: bitalo.* *n. winnower, used to remove chaff from rice.*

kitambaala *Pl: bitambaala.* *n.*

1 • piece of cloth. Syn: lughoye, kiweelo.

2 • curtain.

kitangaajo *Pl: bitangaajo.* *n. camera.*

kitaakabaay'o *adv. beforehand; before s.t. happens.*

kitebe₁ *Pl: bitebe.* *1 • group of people. Syn: gulupu, kiigambi, kibbula, lutu.*

2 • organisation.

3 • school class.

kitebe kya banaghumi

Pl: bitebe bya banaghumi. *n. social group.*

kitebe₂ *Pl: bitebe.* *n. kitchen stool.*

kitene *Pl: bitene.* *n. yam leaf.*

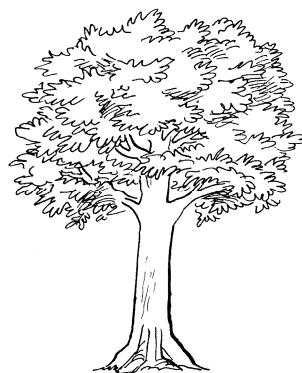
kitekelejo *Pl: biteekelejo.* *n. thought, idea, opinion. Syn: kyelilikano, kihanuulo.*

kiteela *Pl: biteela.* *n. gorilla.*

kiteeluwe *Pl: biteeluwe.* *n. design.*

Syn: nsusaana, nkoluwa.

kiti *Pl: biti.* *n. tree.*



kitinda *Pl: bitinda.* *n. small snail sp.*

kitiyo *adv. like that; how s.t. resembles, looks like or is shaped.*

kitiyo-kitiyo *adj. mediocre.*

kito *adj. young, youthful.*

kitogi *Pl: bitogi.* *n. collar of a shirt.*

kitoneji *Pl: bitoneji.* *n. dirt clod.*

kitongole *Pl: bitongole.* *n.*

organisation; e.g., Non-Governmental Organisation.

kitongole kya baasilikale

Pl: bitongole bya baasilikale. *n. military organisation.*

kitongole kya busubuji

kibonekiye

kitongole kya busubuji

Pl: bitongole bya busubuji. n.
business organisation.

kitongole kya diini

Pl: bitongole bya diini. n.
religious organisation.

kuba mu kitongole v. belong to
an organization.

kutaaha kitongole v. join a
group.

kitu adv. immediately; as soon as.

Syn: endindi, ng'endindi, naho-naho.

kitumba *Pl: bitumba.* n. tree sp. that is
good for shade and for soft wood.

kituulo *Pl: bituulo.* n. grave, tomb.

kitwekano *Pl: bitwekano.* n.

illegitimate child. *Syn:* nganda,
njilanguwa.

kityo-kityo *Pl: bityo-kityo.* n. s.t. or a
method that is bad, incorrect,
unfashionable or unfair.

kiweelo *Pl: biweelo.* n. piece of cloth.

Syn: kitambaala, lughoye.

kiweewe *Pl: biweewe.* n. whisper.

kiye pro. his, her, hers.

kiigambi *Pl: biigambi.* n. multitude,
group, company. *Syn:* guluupu, kibbula,
kitebe, luntu.

kiigaawa *Pl: biigaawa.* n. White-
Thighed Hornbill; bird sp. that is white
spotted.

kiigombe *Pl: biigombe.* n. special hut
for circumcised males.

kiigone *Pl: biigone.* n. couch, sofa,
seat, or stool made from a tree branch.

kiigbai *Pl: biigbai.* n. pot used as a
basin.

kiigbiiki *Pl: biigbiiki.* n. grudge.

kiigbuugbu *Pl: biigbuugbu.* n. large
snail sp.

kihi-kihi adj. short, brief. *Syn:* kikee,
kidiidiye.

kuba muuhi v. be short.

Syn: kudiida.

kiihulo *Pl: biihulo.* n. 1 • meal with a
variety of food.

2 • feast. *Syn:* bughenu.

kiijai *Pl: bijajai.* n. Taboo. dung from an
animal such as a goat. *Syn:* mabhi.

kiijongo *Pl: biijongo.* n. flooded area.

kiikakala *Pl: biikakala.* n. dead tree.

kiikaawa *Pl: biikaawa.* n. tree sp. with
rough, sandpaper-like leaves, the sap of
which is medicinal.

kiikilima *Pl: biikilima.* n. rainbow.

Syn: langi sya kiikilima.

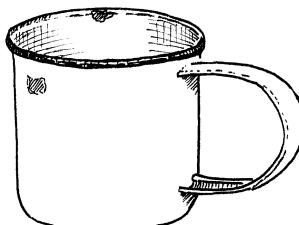
kiikombe *Pl: biikombe.* n. large
whitish fruit-bat sp.



kiikonokono *Pl: biikonokono.* n.

yam stem.

kiikopo *Pl: biikopo.* n. cup.



kiikpinja *Pl: biikpinja.* n. dancing
rattle.

kiimango *Pl: biimango.* n. vulture.

kiimililo *Pl: biimililo.* n. posture,
stature.

kiimono *Pl: biimono.* n. ant sp. that
moves in groups, but does not bite.

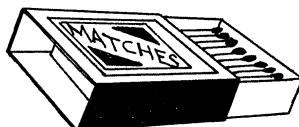
kiipapaali *Pl: biipapaali.* n. papaya.

kiipepeope *Pl: biipepeope.* n. type of
banana tree sp.

kiise conj. therefore. *Syn:* kwesi,
nahabweki, kusa.

kiisoko *Pl: biisoko.* n. worm found in
maize.

kiibbiliiti *Pl: biibbiliiti.* n. matchbox.



kibonekiye

Pl: bibonekiye. n.

physical thing, visible thing.

kibu

Pl: bibu. n. ash.

kibugh'o nkoli

Pl: bibugh'o nkoli. n. adverb.

kibuuliyo

Pl: bibuuliyo. n. question.

kibbula

Pl: bibbula. n. 1 • crowd.

2 • group. *Syn:* guluupu, kiigambi, kitebe, lutu.

3 • relative. *Syn:* lughanda.

kibhili

Pl: bibhili. n. forest; thick bush.

Syn: kisaka, bhenda.

kicipi

n. See main entry: mucipi.

kidiidiye

Pl: bididiye. n. short thing.

kidipa

Pl: bidipa. n. pond.

kidubha

Pl: bidubha. n. first, beginner.

kidhoootiye

adj. easy.

kifenesi

Var: kifenesi. Pl: bifenensi. n.

jackfruit.

kigiego

n. See main entry: lugiego.

kigogu

Pl: bigoghu. n. protrusion.

kigweeleeleji

Pl: bigweeleeleji. n. bad

event, disaster.

kigbondiye

Pl: kigbondiye. n. wet thing, liquid.

kigbundu

Pl: bigbundu. n. half-full cup.

kighighiniyo

Pl: bighighiniyo. n.

molar tooth.

kighuma

Pl: bighuma. n. fruit, nut

from plant, pod.

kaghuma

Pl: bughuma. n. small

fruit nut or grain.

kihikiye kwonini

v. See main entry: kwonini.

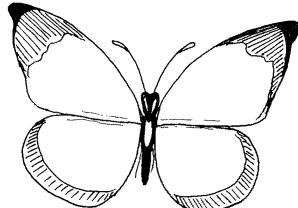
kihinji

Pl: bihinji. n. fever, flu, bad

cold. *Syn:* kiswija.

kihohooli

Pl: bihohooli. n. butterfly.



kiikootu

kihulo

Pl: bihulo. n. 1 • wax candle.

Syn: kabbani.



2 • foam; froth that comes from s.b.'s mouth when they are sick.

kihuluulu

Pl: bihuluulu. n. lung.

kihuma

Pl: bihuma. n. abandoned,

derelict house.

kihunilija

Pl: bihunilija. n. amazing act.

kiibbidho

Pl: biibbidho. n. jerry can.

kiibilingani

Pl: biibilingani. n.

eggplant.

kiibimbo

Pl: biibimbo. n. dove.

kiibboi

Var: kiipoi. Pl: biibboi. n.

stretcher.

kiibhibho

Pl: biibhibho. n. body

louse.

kiibhucoi

Pl: biibhucoi. n. heron.

kiibhyndu

Pl: biibhyndu. n. 1 • fog.

2 • wind. *Syn:* mwegha.

3 • storm. *Syn:* kyegha.

kiidiyo

Pl: biidiyo. n. cow horn

trumpet, used to make announcements.

kiigbelu

Pl: biigbelu. n. goitre.

kiigbeeiku

Pl: biigbeeiku. n. large blue-

headed lizard.

kiigbutu

Pl: biigbutu. n. tree.

Kiihindu

n. Hinduism.

kiijukiyo

Pl: bijjukiyo. n. ceremony.

kiikalijo

Pl: biikalijo. n. outdoor

drinking place.

kiikaloo

Pl: biikalo. n. place, location,

vicinity, area, region. *Syn:* kyaloo,

kitwike.

kiikootu

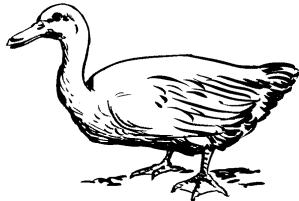
Pl: biikootu. n. leftovers;

leftover food.

kiikudhu

kililaa

kiikudhu *Pl: biikudhu.* *n.* shade.
kiilibhata *Pl: biilbhata.* *n.* duck.



kiilooku *Pl: biilooku.* *n.* very large black tree sp.

kiilughuuliliya *Pl: biilughuuliliya.* *n.* shadow.

kiilumbo *Pl: biilumbo.* *n.* 1 • Acacia thorn tree.

2 • mahogany wood.

kiiluubbu *Pl: biiluubbu.* *n.* heavy storm.

kiimukoobhu *Pl: biimukoobhu.* *n.* mortar and pestle; hollowed out wooden utensil, with a wide opening at the top, and a stick used for pounding, esp. cassava or groundnuts.



kiina *Pl: bijna.* *n.* hole. *Syn:* kihulu.

kiinigha *Pl: biinigha.* *n.* 1 • anger.
2 • disappointment.

kiino *n.* See main entry: **liino**.

kiisiili *Pl: biisiili.* *n.* thorn tree.

kiisooku *Pl: biisooku.* *n.* bitter vegetable. *Syn:* sobiyo.

kiitakuli *Pl: biitakuli.* *n.* sweet potato.
kuutuuta **biitakuli** *v.* plant

potatoes.

kiitoofu *Pl: biitoofu.* *n.* cotton tree, used in the past for clothing.

kiituubbibi *Pl: biituubbibi.* *n.* hut made of poles and spear grass in which guests are entertained.

kijina *Pl: bijina.* *n.* hymn.

kikeehiye *adv.* lesser, least, in smaller amounts.

kikiya *Pl: bikiya.* *n.* trap to catch wild animals.

kikoleeuwe *Pl: bikoleeuwe.* *n.* how s.t. is made, fashioned or manufactured.

kikoleeuwe mu mbaau

Pl: bikoleeuwe mu mbaau. *n.* furniture.

kikongubho *Pl: bikongubho.* *n.* palm frond.

kikubha *Pl: bikubha.* *n.* chest.

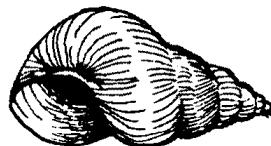
kutaaha na kikubha *v.* *Metaphor.* enter by force.

kikuku *Pl: bikuku.* *n.* skin of animals or humans or the husk or bark of a plant.

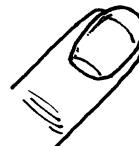
Syn: kakoba.

kikuku kya kitinda *Pl: bikuku*

bya bitinda. *n.* shell; hard outer covering of certain small animals, e.g., arthropods and snails.



kikulu *Pl: bikulu.* *n.* fingernail.



kikumi *num.* hundred, one hundred.

kikusikilija *Pl: bikusikilija.* *n.* admiration, attraction.

kikuuye *Pl: bikuuye.* *n.* dead thing.

kikpenju *Pl: bikpenju.* *n.* skipping, a children's game.

kiliisiya *Pl: biliisiya.* *n.* nutrient, fertiliser.

kililaa *dem.* that one over there.

kilimijo *Pl: bilimijo.* *n.* pointed tool used for digging or cutting palm nuts, that is heavier than a knife.

kilimu *n.* See main entry: **mulimu**.

kiliyotiye *adj.* See main entry: **bulito**.
kilogholi *Pl: bilogholi.* *n.* season.
Syn: butuku, bwile, kasumi.

kilulumo *Pl: bilulumo.* *n.* heavy vehicle sound, e.g., that of a truck and trailer.

kiluwalo *Pl: biluwalo.* *n.* garment; item of clothing.

kime *Pl: bime.* *n.* dew.

kimila *Pl: bimila.* *n.* mucus.

kimomiyе *Pl: bimomiyе.* *n.* rust.

kindundу *Pl: bindundу.* *n.* hive.

kingbengbeу *Pl: bingbengbeу.* *n.* big mump; pimple-like lump on the face that looks ugly that does not come disease, but that is there from birth.

kinji *adj.* many, much.

kinwesiyo *Pl: binwesiyo.* *n.* drinking gourd.

kisibo *Pl: bisiibo.* *n.* work clothes.

kisimo *Pl: bisiimo.* *n.* thanksgiving gift. Syn: kisembo.

kiska *Pl: bisika.* *n.* banana leaf.

kisili *Pl: bisili.* *n.* 1 • wall.

2 • roofing ring that holds grass on the roof.

kisimo *Pl: bisimo.* *n.* abandoned homestead.

kisingo *Pl: bisingo.* *n.* weed.

kisingo kya mubaji *Pl: bisingo bya mibaji.* *n.* medicinal plant.

kisiyo *Pl: bisiyo.* *n.* 1 • bank; shore of a river or lake. Syn: mubenga.

2 • shoulder of a road.

3 • cliff.

kisoboololi *Pl: bisoboololi.* *n.* adjective; explaining word. Syn: **kitotoli liina**.

kisoniye *Pl: bisoniye.* *n.* knitted or sewn garment.

kisumulijo *Pl: bisumulijo.* *n.* key.

kisuni *Pl: bisuni.* *n.* body worm, gnat, larva.

kisusi *Pl: bisusi.* *n.* gourd.

kisuskiye *adj.* similar, alike, resembling.

kiswija *Pl: biswija.* *n.* fever. Syn: **kihinji**.
kiteli *Pl: biteli.* *n.* green weed sp. found in the bush.

kitibo *Pl: bitibo.* *n.* rope, string, cord.
Syn: kighoye, mughuwo, nkpekaagiyo.

kitii *Var:* **katii.** *adj.* small, least, few.
Syn: kikee, kibhii, kinabwana.

kitiinisa *Pl: bitiinisa.* *n.* 1 • splendour, glory.
2 • honour, respect, reputation.

kitikina *Pl: bitikina.* *n.* stump of a tree.

kitimba *Var:* **katimba.** *Pl: bitimba.* *n.* fishing net, fish trap.

kitiya *interrog.* 1 • how?

2 • which way?

kitondi *Pl: bitondi.* *n.* 1 • drop.
2 • rain drop.

3 • liquid drop.

kitotoli liina *Pl: bitotoli malina.* *n.* adjective; explaining word. Syn: **kitotoli liina**.

kitooliya *Pl: baakitooliya.* *n.* witchdoctor, medicine man.

Syn: mutambili, mukumu.

kitooneji *Pl: butooneji.* *n.* 1 • stain.

2 • dirt clod.

katooneji *Pl: bufooneji.* *n.*

1 • point, dot.

2 • wrinkle on cloth.

kituli *Pl: bituli.* *n.* mushroom; plant that grows on an ant-hill, usually white in colour, has one root and a cap on top (i.e., a round flat head).



kitulu *Pl: bitulu.* *n.* Bark-cloth tree.

kitumbe *Pl: bitumbe.* *n.* cassava dough.

kitumbiso *Pl: bitumbiso.* *n.* yeast, leaven.

kitumiko *Pl: bitumiko.* *n.* fireplace.

- kitumilo** *Pl.* **bitumilo**. *n.* firebrand; small stick to light a fire. *Syn:* kakala.
- kituutu** *Var:* **tutu**. *Pl.* **bituutu**. *n.* dust.
- kitwika-twike** *Pl.* **bitwika-twike**. *n.* broken thing.
- kitwike** *Var:* **katwike**. *Pl.* **bitwike**. *n.*
- 1 • part, section. *Syn:* kihande, kicweka, kibheghe.
 - 2 • group, sector.
 - 3 • political side.
 - 4 • area, region, location. *Syn:* kyalo, kiiakalo.
 - 5 • stage for drama.
 - 6 • half of a sports field.
 - 7 • half.

Kiyudaaya *n.* Judaism.
kofolo *Pl.* **kofolo**. *n.* padlock.



- kolasi** *Pl.* **kolasi**. *n.* tarmac.
- kongo₁** *Pl.* **baakongo**. *n.* crab.
- kongo₂** *Pl.* **baakongo**. *n.* shoot of a banana tree.
- kooko** *Pl.* **kooko**. *From:* English. *n.* cocoa.
- koleko** *Pl.* **bwoleko**. *n.* gesture.
- koonini** *pro.* itself; that exact one.
- kooti₁** *Pl.* **makooti**. *From:* English. *n.* court.
- kooti₂** *Pl.* **kooti**. *From:* English. *n.* coat.
- kuba** *v.* 1 • be present; exist.
- 2 • have, own, possess.
- kubooho** *v.* be available, present.
- kutaba** *v.* not exist.
- kuba mu kintu** *Lit:* be in s.t. *v.* participate.
- kuba hansi ya bibhonganuuwe** *v.*
See main entry: **kubhongana**.
- kuba muuhi** *v.* *See main entry:* **kiihi-kiihi**.
- kubaba** *v.* remove hair from animal meat by singing with fire.
- kubaghala** *v.* 1 • plough, cultivate.

- 2 • weed.
- kubaghaalila** *v.* weed, prune.
- kubaghanija** *v.* separate things into groups.
- kwebaghanija** *v.* be alone, separated, dissociated.
- kubala** *v.* count.
- n.* mathematics.
- kubaliilila** *v.* 1 • collect data.
- 2 • solve, figure out a maths problem.
 - 3 • guess. *Syn:* kuteebeleja.
- kubanduwa** *v.* 1 • worship an idol.
- 2 • be attacked by evil; be demon possessed.
- kubanja** *From:* Runyoro. *v.* begin; establish s.t. *Syn:* kudubha, kutandika.
- kubatija** *v.* baptise.
- kubatijibuwa** *v.* be baptised.
- kubaagha** *v.* 1 • slaughter. *Syn:* kusala, kwita.
- 2 • remove a shell; skin an animal.
- kubaamu** *v.* contain, comprise, consist of; be composed of.
- kubebelukana** *v.* be transparent.
- kubemba** *v.* sacrifice; make an offering.
- Syn:* kuhonga.
- kubembela** *v.* perform a ritual offering to ancestral spirits.
- kubibilana** *v.* be neighbours with s.b.
- kubilikila** *v.* call. *Syn:* kukoobiya.
- kubiilihiliwa** *v.* be sad.
- Syn:* kusaaliluwa, kusobelawa, kusuwaala, kutamuwa.
- kubiika** *v.* keep, preserve; store s.t.
- Syn:* kulinda, kulolelela.
- kubiikuwa** *v.* be kept.
- kubobeela** *v.* settle, calm down.
- Syn:* kukeehiya, kudhootiya, kuhuumulikana.
- kuboha** *v.* tie, bind with cords.
- Syn:* kukamilila.
- kuboheeela** *v.* tie together.
- kuboheesiya** *v.* tie with.
- kubohuwa** *v.* be arrested, tied with.
- Syn:* kukwatuwa, kukabha.
- kubona** *v.* 1 • see.
- 2 • find.
 - 3 • identify, know.

kuboneka

4 • encounter; meet by chance.

kuboneka *v.* 1 • be seen, found; show up.

2 • occur.

kutaboneka *v.* 1 • be not seen.

2 • be unusual, not commonly available.

kubonangana *v.* see each other, meet each other.

kutabona *v.* be blind, unable to see.

kubona-bona *v.* 1 • suffer.

2 • be unsettled.

kubona-boniya *v.* 1 • oppress, cause suffering.

2 • kick. *Syn:* kusamba.

kubooho *v.* See main entry: kuba.

kubula *v.* get lost; lose your way.

kubuliya *v.* take a wrong path; do s.t. that causes you to lose your way.

kubulanganiya *v.* disappear.

kubuluwa *v.* lack; be missing s.t.

kubuluwa bûbhootu *v.* See main entry: bûbhootu.

kubumba *v.* mould; use clay to make objects.

kubunga *v.* 1 • visit. *Syn:* kuleebiya.
2 • travel.

kubunga-bunga *v.* move around.

kubbala *Var:* kubbala-bbala. *v.* 1 • want, love.

2 • be interested.

3 • enjoy doing s.t.

4 • look for, search, find out, pursue.

5 • be willing.

kubbalana *v.* 1 • love each other.
2 • look for each other.

kubbaluwa *v.* be wanted.

kutabbaluwa *v.* be unloved.

kwebbala *v.* be proud, self-conceited.

kutabbala *v.* abandon.

kuteebbala *v.* have low self-esteem; hate yourself.

kubbaaka *v.* honour.

kubbaakiisiya *v.* denigrate, despise; speak ill of s.b. *Syn:* kusemanga, kwambula.

kubhakila *v.* catch.

kubhiyya

kubhakiya *v.* 1 • light, ignite; kindle a fire. *Syn:* kutumika.



2 • shine. *Syn:* kubbeniya.

kubhala *v.* climb up quickly using the hands and chest.

kubhalangukana *v.* be rough.

kubhanda *v.* slap.

kubhandika *v.* patch.

kubhasa *v.* be hospitable.

kubhasuka *v.* go across water.

kubhasukiya *v.* help s.b. to go across water.

kubhasula *v.* strike, shoot.

kubhaaka *v.* carve.

kubhega *v.* spy.

kubhegha *v.* break, deliberately break into pieces. *Syn:* kwata, kuhenda, kutwika.

kubheghukha *v.* be broken.

kubhelemaana *v.* disorganise.

kubhenga *v.* refuse, reject.

Syn: kuhakana, kujeema.

kubhengela *v.* refuse to change.

kubhengeleliya *v.* exempt.

kubhinga *v.* 1 • send away, chase away.

Syn: kuhuma.

2 • expel a demon, exorcise.

3 • expel from school, suspend from school, stop.

kubhiya *v.* court; woo the opposite sex.

kubhiyya *v.* 1 • be bad, damaged, spoiled, useless; go to waste.

2 • be ugly.

3 • be unimportant.

4 • be unwanted.

5 • work poorly.

kubhiiya-bhiiya

kudhootela

kubhiiya-bhiiya *v.* look bad.

Syn: kutasemela.

kubhokana *v.* 1 • become narrow.

2 • become smaller.

kubhongana *v.* be suitable, compatible, convenient.

kubhonganuwa *v.* be efficient.

kubhonganuuwe *v.* be necessary.

kubhonganibuwa *v.* be supposed, expected, assumed.

kuba hansi ya

bibhonganuuwe *v.* be below standard.

kubhotoma *v.* be poor; have limited finances.

kubhubhutila *v.* stutter.

kubhudhuka *v.* emerge, come out of.

kubhula *v.* 1 • pull.

2 • extract.

3 • *Metaphor.* come last.

kubhulukana *v.* 1 • become thin.

Syn: kukeeha, kwoloba.

2 • stretch the body.

kubhungula *v.* change, move s.t. from one container to another.

kubhusukana *v.* lose your train of thought, i.e., when you want to say s.t. and it suddenly goes out of your mind.

kucacaabha *v.* visit many places.

kucamuka *v.* boil.

kucamula *v.* provoke. *Syn:* kutula.

kucanka *Var:* **kucankacanka**. *v.* make s.t. interesting or fashionable.

kwecanka *v.* dance well.

kucanula *v.* comb or arrange the hair.

kuceka *v.* weaken.

kucekiya *v.* cause weakness.

kucidhidhika *v.* drip out, e.g., water leaking from a hole in a container.

kuciicilila *v.* dance on one spot.

kucoma *v.* roast. *Syn:* kukalanga.

kuconcona *v.* prick.

kuconka *v.* tease.

kucunda *v.* churn.

kucundata *v.* underestimate.

kucuwa *v.* judge. *Syn:* kutuwamu.

kucuwamu *v.* decide, determine.

kucuuka *v.* 1 • reach physical maturity.

2 • rise, of smoke.

3 • fade.

kucuukiya *v.* cause to become mature.

kucwanganijamu *v.* interrupt.

kucwela *v.* pass judgement on s.b.

kudeka *v.* lack sweetness.

kudima-dima *v.* deceive, trick.

kudimaaga *v.* tell a lie. *Syn:* kuha kisubha.

kudodha *v.* get wet. *Syn:* kugbonda.

kudodiya *v.* make s.t. wet.

kudonga *v.* follow in line, march.

kududha *v.* fix in the ground; place s.t. in the ground. *Syn:* kusimba, kuhela.

kudhudhiya *v.* plant seedlings.

kuduka *v.* check up on s.b. or s.t.

kudheedhuwa *v.* 1 • be happy, joyful.

2 • be excited. *Syn:* kusemeeleluwa.

3 • be enthusiastic.

4 • smile. *Syn:* kunula-nula.

5 • enjoy a feast.

6 • feel good; be comfortable, pleased with. *Syn:* kuteekaana, kuhumuliyia, kumaluwa.

kudheedheluwa mulimo *v.* be satisfied with a job.

kudheeha *v.* be too small or little.

kudhikila *v.* sink down.

kudhinga *v.* move position.

kudhinga-dhinga *v.* shake; move a part of the body.

kudhingiya *v.* shake s.t.

kudhinga-dhingiya *v.* shake completely.

kudhodhooka *v.* be suspended, hung up.

kudhodhookiya *v.* hang, suspend.

kudhoma *v.* be stupid, foolish.

kudhomiyia *v.* become stupid, foolish.

kudhongoma *v.* squat.

kudhoota *Var:* **kudhootaaga**. *v.* 1 • be easy.

2 • be soft, flimsy, flexible.

Syn: kutomakakana.

3 • be cheap.

4 • be simple, calm, steady, humble.

5 • be simple, plain.

kudhootela *v.* submit.

kudhootiya

kughasa

kudhootiya *v.* calm down.

Syn: kubobeela, kukeehiya,
kuhuumulikana.

kwedhootaagiya *v.* become weak.
kudhuuka *v.* emerge.

kudhuula *v.* harvest, uproot crops.

Syn: kunogha, kumeena, kutuubba.

kufeeluwa *v.* 1 • lose s.t.

2 • become poor.

kufinya *v.* cheat. *Syn:* kughobeliya.

kufooka *v.* become, change state.

kufoola *v.* cause s.t. to change and
become s.t. else.

kufubila *v.* punish.

kufuga *v.* drive a vehicle.

kufupo *v.* mind; be concerned with or
about s.t. or s.b.

kwefuwo *v.* keep healthy.

kutafuwo *v.* be uncaring, careless,
irresponsible. *Syn:* kuhanjaaga.

kufuhilila *v.* spray.

kugama *v.* 1 • defend; stand up for.
2 • vindicate.

kugandula *v.* rake.

kugega *v.* care for the sick.

kugenga *v.* fall.

kugimba *v.* insert, slot in; push s.t. in
between two or more objects.

kugola *v.* shout, cry out; make loud
noises. *Syn:* kuguga, kutaka.

kugomba *v.* 1 • bend down.
2 • duck.

kugota *v.* curve s.t.

kugoola₁ *v.* iron clothes.

kugoola₂ *v.* mark; check exams.

kugubha *v.* succeed, be able; manage to
do s.t.

kugubhukana *v.* be possible.

kutagubhukana *v.* be impossible.

Syn: kulemeesaniya, kwomiila,
kutighikana, kutimbikana.

kugudhaala *v.* be of high social class;
be wealthy.

kuguga *v.* shout, cry out. *Syn:* kugola,
kutaka.

kuguma *v.* feel strongly about s.t.

kuguma-gumiya *Var:* kuguma-
gumiya. *v.* comfort, console,

encourage, sympathise. *Syn:* kuteelelela,
kuhagila.

kugweta *v.* give inheritance.

kugwetuwa *v.* inherit. *Syn:* kusikila.

kugyana *v.* play.

kugyana jaala sya sente *v.*
gamble.

kugbangbalika *v.* disclose.

kugbaatikana *v.* 1 • be wide.

2 • be widespread.

kugbaatikaniya *v.* extend, enlarge;
make s.t. bigger. *Syn:* kweyongela,
kubhimba, kukaniya, kusaalukana.

kugbodhooka *v.* become loose.

kugboma *v.* bark.

kugbonda *v.* get wet. *Syn:* kudodha.

kugbotoma *v.* simmer; heat a liquid so
that it bubbles.

kugbutumana *v.* be in shock.

kughaba *v.* divide into groups by
assigning numbers.

kughabanija *v.* 1 • divide.

2 • disunite, dissolve a union.

kughabaniiliya *v.* supply,
distribute. *Syn:* kutambulana.

kughabilia nsuula *v.* divide
numbers.

kughabililya *v.* divide among.

kughabana *v.* 1 • share together.
2 • divide wealth.

kughagha *v.* spoil; go bad, of food.

kughamba *v.* say, speak, talk.

Syn: kybugha.

kughambilila *v.* tell, inform.

Syn: kumanisiya, kulangilila,
kusoboolola.

kughamba bwile *v.* See main entry:
bwile.

kughana *v.* mourn; pay condolence with
s.b. *Syn:* kweghunga.

kughanikilila *v.* 1 • direct; give
directions. *Syn:* kusananula, kwoleka.

2 • describe. *Syn:* kusoboolola,
kukengeesiya, kutotola.

kughanila *v.* forgive.

Syn: kukuukanamu.

kughasa *v.* benefit; make a profit.

kughaya

kughaya v. 1 • despise, scorn, disdain, look down on, ignore, overlook; show lack of respect. *Syn:* kumpoloya.
2 • disobey.

kughemba v. 1 • shave.

2 • cut hair.

kughena-ghena v. be paralysed.
Syn: kusalala.

kughenda₁ v. go, move.

kutaghenda v. not move; be still.
kughendesaniya v. move together.

kughenda enuma na mu

maaso v. move back and forth.

kughendela mu mambali-mbali v. move sideways.

kughenda na bwati v. travel by water.

kughendela mu ndege v. fly.

kughendela mu gaali ya

mwika v. travel by train.

kughenda nobhajuuka v. move noisily.

kughendela hamui v. move as one; move together.

kughenda₂ v. be old fashioned.

kughendekaniya v. order things.

kughendeleta v. intend, mean; be deliberate. *Syn:* kumanisiya.

kughila v. order, command; tell s.b. to do s.t. *Syn:* kulaghila, kuhambilila.

kughoba v. make profit.

kughomola v. 1 • fix, correct, repair.
Syn: kukanika.

2 • organise, arrange, put in order.

kughona v. snore.

kughonja v. love. *Syn:* kubbala.

kughonjuwa v. be preferred.

kweghonja v. love yourself; be selfish.

kughonjangana v. love each other; be in unity.

kughoona v. camp.

kughula v. buy.

kughulaana v. trade.

kughuliilila v. contract a killer; pay that s.b. should be harmed.

kuhakangana

kughulu *Pl:* **maghulu**. n. leg.



kughuluka₁ v. go over, cross over, jump over.

kughuluka₂ v. die, of a twin.

kughuluka-ghulukiya v. doubt, be unsure. *Syn:* kudidimaaga.

kughulukaniya v. go across.

kughuwa v. fail.

kughwesaghila v. sleep; close the eyes and rest.



kuha v. give, offer, donate.

kuha kisubha v. *See main entry:* kisubha.

kuhaba v. lose your way.

kuhabiililiya v. accuse falsely.

Syn: kunyegheelela, kuhangilila.

kuhabiisiya v. give false information, mislead. *Syn:* kwohiya.

kuhabula v. 1 • explain.

Syn: kukeengesiya, kwoleka, kutotola, kusananula, kughanikilila.

2 • advise.

kuhagila v. encourage, give support.

Syn: kuteelelela, kuguma-gumiya.

kuhaisa v. praise God.

kuhaiya v. Taboo. elope.

kuhakana v. 1 • refuse. *Syn:* kubhenga.

2 • protest.

kuhakaniya v. oppose, contradict; go against.

kuhakangana v. argue.

kuhakanganiya

kuheekiya

kuhakanganiya *v.* debate.

kuhala *v.* swim.

kuhalala *v.* jump.

kuhalalaniya *v.* keep jumping.

kuhamba *v.* 1 • *Taboo.* overpower, rape.

2 • be firm, resolute.

kuhambilija *v.* 1 • compel; use authority to force into.

2 • command, give orders.

Syn: kulaghila, kughila.

3 • keep on insisting.

kuhana *v.* 1 • advise, counsel, persuade, caution s.b.

2 • discipline, train.

3 • support s.b.

kuhanda *v.* feel helpless.

kuhandiika *v.* write.



kuhanga *v.* create.

kuhanguwa *v.* be created, made from.

kuhangala *v.* last.

kuhangilila *v.* accuse.

Syn: kunyegheelela, kuhabiliiliya.

kuhanika *v.* raise.

kuhanja *v.* displace.

kuhanjaaga *v.* 1 • scatter.

2 • spend money always.

3 • be irresponsible. *Syn:* kutafuwo.

kuhanjaaguwa *v.* be displaced.

kuhanjikana *v.* pour out, disarrange, disorder, scatter.

muntu muhanjaguwa *Pl:* **bantu**

bahanjaguwa. *n.* refugee, displaced person. *Syn:* muuluki.

kuhanuula *v.* 1 • discuss.

2 • negotiate. *Syn:* kuughuwana.

kuhanuulila *v.* 1 • give advice.

2 • give directions.

kuhaagha *v.* gather food for cooking.

kuhaayo₁ *v.* 1 • give in, hand over; surrender.

2 • abdicate, lose power.

3 • be devout.

kuhaayo₂ *v.* be corrupt.

kuhega *v.* be out of position, order or balance.

kuheha *v.* *Taboo.* remove faeces.

kuheheela *v.* 1 • be cool, calm, collected, relaxed.

2 • be gentle.

3 • be smooth; not have a rough texture.

kuhela *v.* plant. *Syn:* kusimba, kududha.

kuhela bighuma *v.* grow grain or fruit.

kuhela bikaka *v.* grow sugarcane.

kuhela kikoogha *v.* grow coconuts.

kuhela bimole *v.* grow flowers.

kuhela bingbang *v.* grow cassava.

kuhela bisumba *v.* grow bananas.

kuhela biti *v.* grow trees.

kuhela busolu *v.* grow grass.

kuhela kooko *v.* grow cocoa.

kuhela mili *v.* grow roots.

kuhela mucelle *v.* grow rice.

kuhela mukusa *v.* grow maize.

kuhela mwani *v.* grow coffee.

kuhela ngano *v.* grow wheat.

kuheleka *v.* loan animals for the benefit of another.

kuhelekela *v.* accompany.

kuhelela *v.* reach, arrive; stop at a place.

kuheleliya *v.* limit.

kuhemuka *v.* be ashamed.

kuhemula *v.* shame s.b., embarrass s.b.

kuhemuluwa *v.* be embarrassed.

kuhenda *v.* break, tear down, destroy.

Syn: kutemula.

kuhendeka *v.* 1 • be broken, destroyed.

2 • be divided up.

3 • break part of the body.

kuheeka *v.* carry.

kuheeka maasi *v.* carry water.

kuheekiya *v.* load up; assist s.b. put s.t. on the head.

kuheeselukana



kuheeselukana v. breathe heavily.

kuhigha v. push aside.

kuhikila v. 1 • lead; be in front.

2 • guide.

kuhikilijibuwa v. be permitted, allowed.

kuhimba *From:* Rutooro. v. lift, pick up and move s.t. *Syn:* kwidha.

kuhinduka v. 1 • be changed.

2 • have changed position.

3 • have changed your mind.

kuhindula v. 1 • change.

2 • change location, move position, turn s.t.

3 • interpret, translate.

4 • postpone.

kuhindulisaniya v. swap, alternate.

kwehindukiilila v. turn against.

kuhinga₁ v. exchange.

kuhinga₂ v. go to work.

kuhingulana v. be excessive, go beyond; be very big.

kuhiya v. cook completely.

kuhiigha v. 1 • hunt. *Syn:* kulamba.

2 • chase.

kuhola v. become cold.

kuholiya v. cool, freeze.

kuholeeleluwa v. feel lonely.

kuhona v. descend. *Syn:* kukota.

kuhoniya v. push down, lower down.

kuhonetaniya v. lower s.t.

kuhondela *From:* Rutooro. v. follow.

Syn: kukwama, kulabhiilila.

kuhuumula

kuhonga *From:* Runyoro. v. sacrifice; make an offering, as done in a church.

Syn: kubemba.

kuhonola v. abrade your skin by rubbing it against s.t.

kuhoola₁ v. retaliate, avenge.

kuhoola bughighu v. take revenge.

kuhoola₂ v. strip into thin strips.

kuhulula v. pluck; harvest by picking.

kuhuma v. chase away an enemy.

Syn: kubhinga.

kuhumba₁ v. fail to hit, miss the mark.

kuhumba₂ v. be mouldy.

kuhuna v. be upset.

kuhunanala v. be amazed, speechless.

kuhunga v. blow, of the wind.

kuhunika v. store the harvest.

kuhuniilila v. look disappointed.

kuhutaala v. be hurt, injured.

kwehutaaliya v. hurt yourself.

kuhutaaliya v. injure.

kuhuwa *Var:* kuhuwo. v. 1 • get

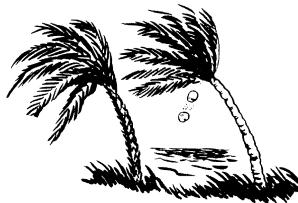
finished.

2 • be enough.

kuhuwamu v. become empty.

kuhwesiya v. use up.

kuhuuha v. blow.



kuhuuka v. be bushy; overgrown.

kuhuula v. beat.

kuhuulana v. fight each other.

kuhuumila v. knock, collide.

kuhuumilaana v. knock each other, collide together.

kuhuumilaniya v. cause a collision.

kuhuumula v. 1 • breathe.

2 • rest; take a break.

3 • relax.

4 • have a vacation, holiday.

kuhuumulikana *v.* settle; calm down.

Syn: kubobeela, kukeehiya, kudhootiya.

kuhumulikaniya *v.* settle s.b.,
calm s.b.

kuhuuna-huuna *v.* 1 • speak slowly.
2 • stammer.

kuhuunaala *v.* keep quiet.

kuhwalekeelela *v.* be destroyed,
perished.

kuhwalekeeleliya *v.* destroy.

kujaghuja *v.* celebrate.

kujamba *v.* 1 • be long.
2 • be far.

3 • be high. *Syn:* kukangama.

kujambikiya *v.* speak for a long
time.

kujanjabha *v.* treat medically.

kujanjaala *v.* spread all over.

kujeegheela *v.* spread.

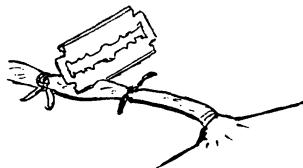
kujeema *v.* 1 • reject. *Syn:* kubhenga.
2 • revolt, rebel.

kujinda *v.* kill, murder. *Syn:* kwita.

kujinjika *v.* bite strongly.

kuijika *v.* bury.

kujomba *v.* 1 • cut. *Syn:* kukpanga.



2 • amputate.

kwejomba *v.* cut yourself.

kujoogha *v.* invade, attack.

kujooka *v.* 1 • happen. *Syn:* kulehukana.
2 • seem.

3 • appear.

kujoola *v.* find, discover.

kujuka *v.* be stubborn, undisciplined;
have bad behaviour.

kujukiya *v.* spoil a child.

kujullia *v.* make an appeal.

kujuma *v.* blaspheme.

kujuna *v.* save from. *Syn:* kuyamba.
kujuunuwa *v.* be saved.

kujwikila *v.* hold tightly.

kukabha *v.* be arrested. *Syn:* kubohuwa,
kukwatuwa.

kukabhana *v.* embrace.

Syn: kukumbaata, kukwatana.

kukagha *v.* smell.

kukakama *v.* be painful.

kukalanga *v.* roast. *Syn:* kucoma.

kukama *v.* 1 • wring, squeeze out.

2 • milk; pull the teats of an animal in
order to squeeze out milk from the
udder.



kukana *v.* be many, or various;
scattered.

kukaniya *v.* 1 • expand, accumulate,
become many; increase in quantity.

Syn: kweyongela, kubhimba,
kugbaatikaniya, kusaalukana.

2 • become rich.

kukaniye joo *Var:* kukaniyiye
kimui. *v.* add much.

kukangama *v.* 1 • be on top.

Syn: kujamba.

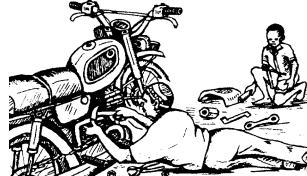
2 • be tall.

kukangamiya *v.* raise.

kukanguula *v.* undo, open, take apart.

kukanika *From:* English. *v.* fix or repair
metal things, esp. vehicles.

Syn: kughomola.



kukaniilila

kukaniilila *v.* tie, bind with cords.

Syn: kuboha.

kukankana *v.* be unsettled.

kukaakula *v.* grow old.

kukaana *v.* eat food without sauce.

kukebelia *v.* examine, check.

kukekeelala *v.* cut evenly, e.g., as of wall poles.

kukenga *v.* understand, realise.

Syn: kwetegheeeliya.

kukenguka *v.* be understandable.

kutakenga *v.* misunderstand.

Syn: kuteetegheleja.

kukengeesiya *v.* 1 • explain.

Syn: kuhabula, kwoleka, kutotola, kusananula, kughanikilila.

2 • imitate.

kukesa *v.* harvest rice.



kukeeha *v.* be reduced, decreased, become less, become thin.

Syn: kubhulukana, kwoloba.

kukeehiya *v.* abate, calm down, reduce. *Syn:* kubobela, kudhootiya, kuhuumulikana.

kukeelela *v.* be early arrive early at a place.

kukeesekeeleluwa *v.* delay; be late.

kukila *v.* 1 • be healed; recover from sickness.

2 • survive.

kukiliya *v.* heal.

kukila munu *Var:* munu-munu. *adv.*

1 • much, especially, very; a lot.

2 • always.

kukimaniisiya *v.* be deliberate in doing s.t.

kukobhoka

kukimba *v.* be calm and collected esp. before and during circumcision.

kukinga *v.* try, attempt. *Syn:* kulenga.

kukingilila *v.* 1 • protect.

2 • block, dam up.

kukiya *v.* cease, break; come to an end.

kukiina *v.* curse.

kukiinuwa *v.* be cursed.

kukobha *v.* harvest; pluck crops, e.g., coffee, or fruit.



kukobhongola *v.* pick one by one nuts from a bunch.

kukoka *v.* 1 • backbite; talk behind s.b.'s back.

2 • gossip.

kukokoobha *v.* dispose of garbage, throw away yard trash.

kukola *v.* 1 • do, act, work, make.

2 • solve.

3 • cultivate, plough.

kukolela *v.* work for.

kwekolela *v.* work for yourself.

kukolangana *v.* cooperate, work together.

kukoluwa *v.* be made.

kukoluwa muntu *v.* be man-made; artificially made.

kukoluwa ngalo *v.* be hand made.

kukoleesiya *v.* use.

kukolangana na diini *n.* See main entry: *diini*.

kukolobha *v.* hit, knock with a stone.

kukolobhaaga *v.* pound, of a headache.

kukobhoka *v.* stub the toe.

kukolooga



kukolooga v. stir with a spoon.

kukoma₁ v. go uphill, move up.

kukoma₂ v. pick up.

kukoma₃ Var: **kukomamu**. v. 1 • pick from, choose.

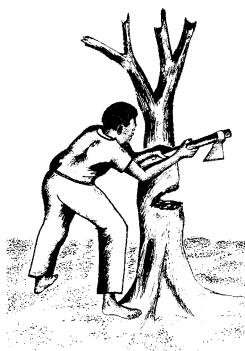
2 • appoint, delegate.

3 • nominate, vote, elect.

kukomana v. fish. *Syn:* kuloba, kusoha.



kukonda v. chop, cut down, fell a tree.



kukongoma v. be strong, mighty.

kukonkomeeela v. 1 • warn.

2 • emphasise.

kukonkona v. knock.

kukopa From: English. v. copy, imitate.

kukota v. descend, come down.

Syn: kuhona.

kukoola v. cough.

kukooneela v. help, assist.

kukwamililana

kukuba v. 1 • throw.

2 • give away, throw away, discard.

kukubhita v. throw down.

kukula v. grow.

kukula mu ngeso v. become mature.

kukulakulana v. 1 • develop.
2 • prosper.

kukumaana Var: **kukuma**. v. be gathered, collected.

kukumaaniya v. 1 • gather, collect, put together, e.g., process a harvest.
2 • organise, arrange, put in order.
3 • arrange music.

kwekumaaniya v. unite, come together, bring together.

Syn: kwelunganiya.

kukumba v. outnumber.

kukumbaata v. hold, embrace.

Syn: kukwatama, kukabhana.

kukunama v. bend down.

kukunda v. be in love.

kukundana v. love each other.

kukundikila v. cover a pot.

Syn: kuswika.

kukununuka v. ascend a hill.

kukuuka v. 1 • return, turn back.

2 • change direction.

kukukukiya v. 1 • return s.t.

2 • give back.

3 • atone; make restitution.

kukuukiyamu v. replace, substitute.

kukuukamu v. 1 • answer, reply, react, respond.

2 • repeat.

3 • solve; get a result or outcome.

kwekuukamu v. repent.

kukuukanamu v. forgive.

Syn: kughanila.

kukuukilaniya v. give to each other.

kukuukilila v. 1 • decline.

2 • decrease.

3 • go down.

kukuula v. remove a handle from s.t.

kukwama v. follow. *Syn:* kuhondela, kulabhiilila.

kukwamililana v. follow each other.

kukwata

kukwata *v.* seize, hold, catch, capture, arrest.

kukwatoho *v.* be touching; in contact.

kukwatuwa *v.* 1 • be arrested, imprisoned. *Syn:* kubohuwa, kukabha.

2 • be touched.

kukwatiya *v.* 1 • hand out.

2 • give away.

3 • throw to.

4 • light a cigarette.

kukwatana *v.* embrace.

Syn: kukabhana, kukumbaata.

kwekwatiya *v.* devote; give yourself to s.b.

kukwataana *v.* 1 • be together, connected, related.

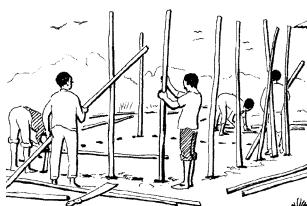
2 • work together.

3 • be near; close to.

kukwataniya *v.* 1 • link, connect, join, attach. *Syn:* kuyunga.

2 • glue together, hold together, fix together.

kukwela *v.* build.

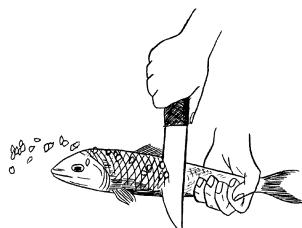


kukpaka *v.* be tight, taut.

kukpakpaniya *v.* shiver.

Syn: kutukumila.

kukpala *v.* scrape clean, esp. fish.



kukpanga *v.* cut. *Syn:* kujomba.

kwekpanga *v.* cut yourself.

kulaghala

kukpatidhana *v.* be stingy.

kukpetaghula *v.* smash.

kukpeeta *v.* step on, walk on.

kukpeetaagula *v.* break; smash to pieces.

kulabukiya *v.* be quick to speak.

kulabha *v.* 1 • come next, follow after.

2 • chase an animal.

kulabhiy'o *v.* be next to.

kulabhangana *v.* follow in birth order.

kulabhiilila *v.* 1 • come second.

2 • follow. *Syn:* kuhondela, kukwama.

kulabhiililana *v.* 1 • be in order, follow one another.

2 • be symmetrical.

kulagha *v.* say goodbye, farewell.

kulaghaliya₁ *v.* drop.

kulaghaliya₂ *v.* 1 • clean.

Syn: kusii muula, kusemeliya.

2 • wipe, erase.

3 • smear; rub with a piece of cloth.

kulaghaniya *v.* promise.

kulaghila *v.* 1 • command. *Syn:* kughila, kuhambilija.

2 • pass laws.

kulaghiliwu *v.* be forced to.

kulaghula *v.* divine.

kulahila *v.* take oath.

kulalanga *v.* scatter.

kulaluka *v.* 1 • run mad; be crazy, mentally disturbed. *Syn:* kutabanguka.

2 • become wild with excitement.

kulamala *v.* be disabled.

kulamba₁ *v.* taste, lick. *Syn:* kuloliya.

kulamba₂ *v.* 1 • chase, hunt.

Syn: kuhiigha.

2 • follow.

kulambuula *v.* check a field.

kulamiya *v.* worship.

kulamukiya *v.* greet.

kulamuliya *v.* bargain.

kulanda *v.* do carpentry, woodwork.

kulanga *v.* report publicly, announce.

kulanganuwa *v.* be famous.

kulangaala₁ *v.* lie on.

kulangaaliya *v.* put in bed; make

s.b. lie down.

kulaghala *v.* 1 • drop s.t.

kulangilila

kutaliya

2 • lie down.

kulangilila *v.* proclaim, announce, inform the public. *Syn:* kumaniisiya, kusoboolola, kughambila.

kulasa *v.* shoot and hit.

kulaula *v.* castrate an animal.

kulaala *v.* spend the night sleeping.

kulaalila mulo *v.* spend a night at a burial place.

kulaaliliya *v.* invite.

kulebba *v.* last long.

kulegha *v.* accuse.

kulehukana *v.* happen. *Syn:* kujooka.

kuleka *v.* 1 • stop, let up, leave, quit.
Syn: kytigha.

2 • drop out of school.

kwelekela *v.* 1 • stop, give up, leave s.b. to continue doing what he is doing.

2 • act without thinking; do s.t. without considering the consequences.

kulekangana *v.* divorce.

Syn: kwangana.

kulekela₁ *v.* release, free s.b., drop charges, pardon.

kulekeluwa *v.* be set free.

kulekela₂ *v.* 1 • stop; abate, of a storm.
2 • set s.t. free.

kuleketa *v.* ambush.

kulekeela *v.* be half dead; lose consciousness.

kulela *v.* hold an infant, care for a baby.

kulema *v.* rule, lead, govern.

kwelema *v.* be independent.

Syn: kwetongola.

kulemeesaniya *v.* be complicated or impossible. *Syn:* kwomiila, kutighikana, kutimbikana, kutagubhukana.

kulemuwa *v.* fail.

kulenga *Var:* kulengoho. *v.* 1 • try, attempt. *Syn:* kukinga.

2 • measure. *Syn:* kupiima.

3 • tempt; trick s.b. into doing a bad thing.

kulengesa *v.* evaluate, trial, test.

kulengemeeluwa *v.* be at the

highest point, e.g., after climbing to the top of a tree. *Syn:* kuniina.

kulengesana *v.* test each other.

kulengeesaniya *v.* 1 • pretend.

2 • suppose, estimate.

3 • imagine.

4 • compare. *Syn:* kuloleesaniya, kususaanija.

kuleegha *v.* tighten; pull tight.

Syn: kumiima.

kuleeka *v.* be stagnant.

kuleekaana *v.* end, break a relationship. *Syn:* kwahukana.

kuleeta *v.* bring.

kuleeteleja *v.* cause s.t. to happen to s.b.

kuleeteleliya *v.* cause s.b. to do s.t.

kuli *v.* be, exist.

kiliyo *adj.* existing.

kulila *v.* weep, cry.

kulima *v.* 1 • dig a hole.

2 • mine for minerals.

kulimba *v.* 1 • sing. *Syn:* kutaakangana.



2 • play music.

kulinda *Var:* kulindililila. *v.* 1 • wait.

2 • keep, look after, protect, store, guard, manage. *Syn:* kubiika, kuloleelela.

3 • control.

kulindilila *v.* keep waiting.

kwelinda *v.* 1 • be careful.

2 • be self-controlled.

3 • abstain.

4 • be alert.

kuteelinda *v.* lack self-control.

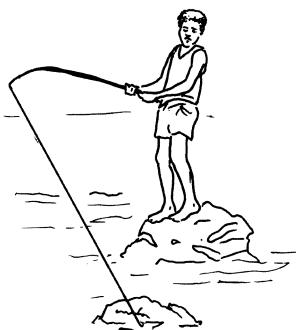
kuliya *v.* eat, feast.

kutaliya *v.* go hungry.

kuloba

kumyaka

kuloba v. fish. *Syn:* kukomana.



kulofuwana v. be dirty.

Syn: kwelaghula.

kulogha v. bewitch; control with charms or witchcraft.

kwelogha v. bewitch yourself.

kulola₁ v. look at, watch.

kwelola v. look at yourself, reflect.

kuloliya v. face; turn and look at s.t.

kulolaana *Var:* kulolangana. v.

face, look at each other.

kulola₂ v. hope, expect, suppose.

Syn: kunihila.

kulolelela v. 1 • protect, conserve, care for. *Syn:* kulinda, kubiika.

2 • control.

3 • listen, pay attention; keep looking at.

kuloleesaniya v. compare.

Syn: kulengreesaniya, kususaanija.

kuloota v. dream.

kulubha *Pl:* bakulubha. n. Ross's

Turaco; large bird sp. that lives in the bush.

kulubhatanga *Var:* kulubhantanga. v. walk; travel by foot.

kuluka₁ v. weave.

kuluka₂ v. name a child for the first time.

Syn: kutwesiya, kweta.

kulukiilila v. tie reeds to hold mud for the walls.

kuluma v. bite.

kulumiililuwa v. feel concern for s.b.

kulumuwa v. feel labour pain.

kulungaana v. be mixed.

kulunganiya v. mix, combine; put together.

kwelunganiya v. unite, come together. *Syn:* kwekumaaniya.

kutalunganiya v. be pure, unmixed.

kulutukana v. move quickly.

kuluwakaka v. be tired, weary.

kuluwakakiya v. tire; become weary.

kulwala v. fall ill, get sick.

kulwana v. 1 • fight.

2 • strike, hit. *Syn:* kwediima.

kulwaniisiya v. strive against, fight against.

kulwaniilila kinti kisemeeye v. fight for s.t. good.

kulwaniisiya kintu kibhi v. fight against s.t. bad.

kuleka kulwana v. stop fighting.

kumala v. 1 • finish, complete, end.

2 • be sufficient, enough.

kumaliilila v. 1 • end up, finish, eventuate; be complete.

2 • be last. *Syn:* kusika.

kumaluwa v. be contented.

Syn: kuteekaana, kuhumulyiya, kudheeduwa.

kumaloho musango v. *See main entry:* musango.

kumaniilila v. recognise.

kumaniiluwa v. become familiar, accustomed to; get used to s.t.

kumaniisiya v. 1 • communicate, inform, announce. *Syn:* kulangilila, kusoboolola, kughambila.

2 • mean, intend. *Syn:* kughendeleta.

kumanuwa v. 1 • be popular.

2 • be influential.

kumanya v. know.

kumanyuwa v. be known.

kutamanya basaasa v. *Taboo.* be a virgin.

kwemanya v. boast.

kumela v. swallow.

kumeena v. pluck, uproot.

Syn: kutuubba, kudhuula, kunogha.

kumiima v. tighten. *Syn:* kuleegha.

kumoma v. rust.

kumyaka v. glisten; be shiny by reflecting light.

kunakuuka

kupanga matafaali

kunakuuka v. become poor, lose wealth.

kunaaba v. bathe.



kunaabiya v. wash things, e.g., clothes, plates.



kuneeta *From: Runyoro.* v. be big, fat.
Syn: kubhimbikana.

kuneetiya v. expand, fatten, increase in size.

kweneetiya v. get fat; make your body increase in size.

kunganiililana v. be square.

kwenganiililana v. be flat.

kungaana v. be equal, in size.

kwengaana v. 1 • be equal, equivalent.

2 • be age mates.

3 • resemble; look alike, be similar.
Syn: kususaana, kususiya.

kwengana-nгаана v. 1 • be fitting; fit each other.

2 • be balanced.

kwengaaniya v. 1 • make level; balance things.

2 • make equal, equivalent.

kwenganjia v. 1 • give equally.
2 • be in equilibrium.

kutengaana v. be unequal; be poorly matched in quantity, value or measure.

kuni₁ conj. yet, even though, regardless of, all the while.

kuni₂ dem. this one.

kunihila v. hope, expect. *Syn:* kulola.

kuninimbuwa v. eager to speak.

kuniya v. 1 • *Taboo.* defecate; fart, pass gas.

2 • lay an egg.

kunogha v. pick; harvest crops, such as coffee. *Syn:* kudhuula, kumeena, kytuubbba.

kunula v. be sweet.

kunuliilila v. become sweet.

kunula-nula v. smile.

Syn: kudheedhuwa.

kunungunika v. complain.

Syn: kutongana, kutontoma, kusoghsosa.

kunuwa v. drink.



kunuuna v. 1 • suck.

2 • *Taboo.* kiss.

kunuunuuta v. melt.

kunqunqunutiya v. cause s.t. to melt.

kunyagha v. 1 • plunder.

2 • kidnap.

kunyala v. *Taboo.* urinate.

kunyegheeela v. accuse, confront.

Syn: kuhabiiiliya, kuhangilila.

kupaghasa v. slave for money.

kupakila v. 1 • inflate, pump up.

2 • load; pack into a vehicle.

kupanga v. arrange in categories or in order.

kupanga matafaali v. brick lay, lay bricks.

kupangiisiya



kupangiisiya *v.* rent, hire.

kupeeleleja *v.* look into, search for information.

kupilinga *v.* 1 • turn, twist, revolve, roll s.t. around. *Syn:* *kulighiiliya*.

2 • tangle.

3 • encircle; move around.

kutapilinga *v.* unroll.

kusa *conj.* 1 • then.

2 • therefore. *Syn:* *kwesi*, *nahabweki*, *kiise*.

kusaba *v.* ask, pray, request.

kusaba-saba *v.* beg.

kusabila *v.* pray for, intercede.

kusaba kighanilo *v.* *See main entry:* *kighanilo*.

kusabula *v.* tear, rip. *Syn:* *kutemula*.

kusaghika *v.* 1 • support s.t. from falling, e.g., of pillars supporting a roof.

2 • support s.b., provide for.

kusaka *v.* provide, gather, prepare.

kusakaala *v.* roof a house, thatch.

kusala *v.* 1 • cut.

2 • circumcise.

3 • slaughter, butcher. *Syn:* *kwita*, *kubaagha*.

kusaliilila *v.* cut with care.

kusalamu *v.* cancel an event.

kusalala *v.* be paralysed, numb.

Syn: *kughena-ghena*.

kusalila musango *v.* *See main entry:* *musango*.

kusamba *v.* kick. *Syn:* *kubona-boniya*.

kusambilala *v.* plaster a house with mud.

kusambuula *v.* 1 • untie.

2 • uncover.

3 • open.

kuseka

kusananula *v.* explain, direct.

Syn: *kughanikilila*, *kutotola*, *kukengeesiya*, *kwoleka*, *kuhabula*.

kusandala *v.* slide. *Syn:* *kutelebuka*.

kusandaala *v.* joke.

kusanga *v.* meet.

kusangaana *v.* 1 • meet with.

2 • encounter.

kusanga-sangaana *v.* meet together; come together to form a group.

kusanguwu *v.* be found.

kusasa *v.* smell good.

kusasula *v.* spend, pay back, repay a loan, give back. *Syn:* *kukukiliya*.

kusasuliya *v.* compensate, pay reparation; pay for damage done.

kusaagha₁ *v.* overcome.

kusaaghuwa *v.* fail.

kusaagha₂ *v.* not fit; remain outside.

kusaakala *v.* 1 • be fierce, aggressive.

cruel, harsh, violent, hostile.

2 • be short-tempered.

3 • be unforgiving.

kusaala *v.* pass, overtake, move past.

kusaalamu *v.* go through; gain entry, e.g., through a guarded door.

kusaaliya *v.* surpass.

kusaaluwo *n.* Passover.

kusaaliyo *v.* 1 • be more than.

2 • be excessive.

kusaalana *v.* be unequal; be of differing sizes.

kusaalila *v.* 1 • ache; be painful.

2 • taste bitter.

3 • *Metaphor.* feel bitter about s.t. or s.b.

kusaalija *v.* 1 • make s.b. disappointed.

2 • make s.b. annoyed, unhappy, upset.

3 • have a disagreement.

kusaaliluwa *v.* 1 • be annoyed,

angry.

2 • be sad, upset, unhappy.

Syn: *kubiihililuwa*, *kusobeluwa*, *kusuwaala*, *kutamuwa*.

3 • feel a lot of pain.

kusaalukana *v.* increase; get bigger.

Syn: *kweyongela*.

kusaalukaniya *v.* exaggerate.

kuseka *v.* 1 • laugh.

kusekiya

2 • smile.

3 • mock.

kusekiya *v.* make people laugh; cause humour.

kusekula *v.* pound.

kusela *v.* be in the distance, far away.

kusemanga *v.* speak ill of s.b., denigrate. *Syn:* kubbaakiisiya, kwambula.

kusemba *v.* 1 • support s.b.
2 • agree with.

kusembeja *v.* serve food.

kusemeja *v.* operate; perform surgery.

kusemela *v.* be nice; good, beautiful.

kusemeliya *v.* 1 • design well.
2 • decorate, adorn, beautify; make s.t. look good.

3 • clean. *Syn:* kulaghaliya, kusiimuuла.

kwesemeliya *v.* undergo religious purification.

kutensemela *v.* look bad.

Syn: kubhiiya-bhiiya.

kuseemeeluwa *From:* Rutooro. *v.* feel excited. *Syn:* kudheedhuwa.

kusena *v.* 1 • be clean.

2 • cut an umbilical cord.

kusenda *v.* 1 • flow.

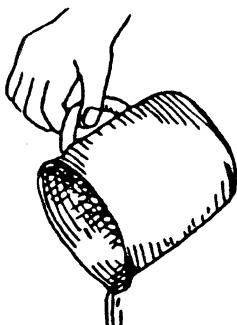
2 • have a runny nose.

kusenga *v.* harvest maize.

kusengjeeja *v.* strain a liquid.

kuseena *v.* collect firewood.

kuseesa *v.* pour. *Syn:* kwomiyia.



kusesegheelela *v.* 1 • cultivate, plough, tend a field.
2 • water a field, irrigate.

kusobeluwa

kuseeseka₁ *v.* demolish a building.

kuseeseka₂ *v.* Taboo. menstruate.

kusigha *v.* sow seeds.

kusighikila *v.* be according to, due, to, as a result of.

kusighiluwa *v.* entrust to the care of.

kusikila *v.* inherit. *Syn:* kugwetuwa.

kusimba *v.* fix, drive, plant in the ground. *Syn:* kududha, kuhela.

kusimbuwa *v.* be planted.

kwesimba *v.* stand.

kusinda *v.* praise, speak well of; support s.b. *Syn:* kuguhiga.

kusindika *v.* push, move s.t.

Syn: kusukuma, kutingita.

kusitama *v.* sit down.

kusitamiya *v.* offer s.b. a seat.

Syn: kusitama.

kusitamila *v.* sit on.

kusiya *v.* grind, mill grain.



kusiiba *v.* 1 • be absent.

2 • fast, go hungry, eat nothing.

kusigha *v.* apply a liquid, paint, rub on, anoint the body.

kusiighila *v.* plaster a house wall with sand mixed with water and cement.

kusiika *v.* fry.

kusililila *v.* burn up.

kusiisa *v.* sin.

kusoba *v.* go wrong.

kusobiya *v.* 1 • err; do s.t. wrong, bad.

2 • make a mistake.

kusobeluwa *v.* 1 • be confused.

Syn: kutilibana.

2 • be sad. *Syn:* kusaaliluwa,

kubiihiliwuwa, kusuwaala, kutamuwa.

3 • be disappointed.

kusobola

kusobola *From:* Runyoro. *v.* can; be able, manage to do s.t. *Syn:* kugubha.

kutasobola *v.* be unable.

kusoboolola *v.* explain, tell, describe. *Syn:* kughambila, kumaniiсиya, kulangilila.

kusoghosa *v.* 1 • criticise.

2 • complain. *Syn:* kutongana, kutontoma, kunungunika.

3 • accuse.

4 • blame.

5 • rebuke.

kusoghosuwa *v.* be blamed.

kwesoghosa *v.* blame yourself.

kutaasoghosuwa *v.* not blame.

kusoha *From:* Rutooro. *v.* fish.

Syn: kukomana, kuloba.

kusoloma *v.* gather wild plants.

kusoloola *v.* discriminate; be prejudiced, unfair.

kusoma *v.* read, study. *Syn:* kwegha.



kusomeesiya *v.* teach.

Syn: kwegheesiya.

kutasoma *v.* be illiterate, unable to read.

kusomba *v.* collect things from one place and carry them to another.

kutaba na kabhi koona

kusona *v.* 1 • sew, stitch.



2 • weave cloth.

3 • knit.

kusoneesiya *v.* make by knitting.

kusonda *v.* peck.

kusongola *v.* be pointed, sharp.

kusoona-soona *v.* persuade.

kusooneleja *v.* be diplomatic.

kusoosokela *v.* dry plants.

kusuka *v.* plait.

kusuna *v.* pinch.

kusunanga *v.* 1 • pluck.

2 • pick or scratch a scab.

kususaana *v.* resemble, conform, look alike; be similar. *Syn:* kwengaana, kususiya.

kususaanija *v.* compare.

Syn: kulengeesaniya, kuloleesaniya.

kutasusaana *v.* be dissimilar, look different.

kusuwa *v.* undergo initiation.

kusuuwaala *v.* be sad. *Syn:* kusaaliluwa, kubiihililuwa, kusobeluwa, kutamuwa.

kusweka *v.* be astonished, amazed, surprised. *Syn:* kuhunilija.

kuswela *v.* marry a woman.

kusweluwa *v.* marry a man.

kuta *v.* place, put.

kuta haakpengbu *v.* put aside.

kuta mu maaso *v.* put in front.

kutaamu *v.* 1 • put in; add s.t.

2 • include.

kutaba₁ *v.* See main entry: kuba.

kutaba₂ *v.* tie a mat to floor, as of a pit latrine.

kutaba na kabhi koona *v.* be blameless.

kutabanguka

kutaahika

kutabanguka *v.* run mad; be crazy, mentally disturbed. *Syn:* kulaaluka.

kutabangula *v.* be disorganised.
Syn: kwelaghula.

kutabona *v.* See main entry: kubona.

kutaboneka *v.* See main entry: kubona.

kutabooho *v.* never happen.

kutabula *v.* mix, dissolve.

Syn: kulunganiya.

kutabuuka *v.* 1 • serve, almost to the point of death.

2 • only just survive; be almost dead.

kutabuuliya *v.* See main entry:
kybūuliya.

kutabbala *v.* See main entry: kubbala.

kutabbaluwa *v.* See main entry:
kubbala.

kutacuwamu *v.* unable to change.

kutafuwo *v.* See main entry: kufuwo.

kutagubhukana *v.* See main entry:
kugubhukana.

kutagumiyya *v.* be uncertain.

kutaghangala *v.* be destitute, very poor and unable to help yourself.

kutaghangaliya *v.* make destitute, cause s.b. to become very poor.

kutaghata *v.* be warm.

kutaghatiya *v.* warm food, heat food.

kutaghenda *v.* See main entry:
kughenda.

kutaha maasi *v.* fetch water.
Syn: kughiya.

kutaka₁ *v.* cry out, scream, shout.
Syn: kuguga, kugola.

kutaka₂ *v.* hammer metal.

kutakabaayoho *v.* be before; be earlier in time than s.t. else.

kutakenga *v.* See main entry: kukenga.

kutakuna *v.* chew.

kutalaga *v.* twist rope.

kutali kuwo *v.* be untrue.

kutalibana *v.* be confused.

Syn: kusobeluwa.

kutalibanija *v.* disturb.

kutalibanijibuwa *v.* be disturbed.

kutalibilana *v.* prepare food for.

kutaliya *v.* See main entry: kuliya.

kutaliya *v.* give s.b. a light slap.

kutalunganiya *v.* See main entry:
kulungaana.

kutamanya basaasa *v.* See main entry: kumanya.

kutambila *v.* cure, treat disease.

kutambulana *v.* distribute, share out, apportion, divide up, scatter.

kutamiila *v.* get drunk.

kutamuwa *v.* 1 • be annoyed, angry.

2 • be confused.

3 • be sad, upset. *Syn:* kusaaliluwa, kubiihiluwa, kusobeluwa, kusuwaala.

4 • dislike.

5 • be disgusted.

kutana₁ *v.* become large, of a wound.

kutana₂ *v.* go to the market.

kutanaka *v.* vomit.

kutandika *v.* begin, establish, start, found.

kutandikila *v.* begin for.

kutandikiisiya *v.* 1 • lead out.

2 • start up.

kutanga Var: kutangila. *v.* forbid, prevent. *Syn:* kulemeesiya, kuhinda.

kutangilila₁ *v.* show hospitality, welcome warmly.

kutangilila₂ *v.* stop.

kutanihila *v.* lose hope.

kutanuka *v.* rebuke.

kwetanuka *v.* exclaim, shout, burst out; erupt with the voice.

kutapilinga *v.* See main entry:
kupilinga.

kutasemela *v.* See main entry:
kusemela.

kutasobola *v.* See main entry: kusobola.

kutasoma *v.* See main entry: kusoma.

kutasusaana *v.* See main entry:
kususaana.

kutategheeleeleliya *v.* See main entry:
kytegheeleelya.

kutateekaana *v.* See main entry:
kuteekaana.

kutatunga *v.* See main entry: kutunga.

kutaaghuya *v.* See main entry:
kuughuwa.

kutaaha *v.* enter.

kutaahika *v.* 1 • be unequal.

2 • be not full.

kutaakala

3 • not fit.

kutaakala v. be unusual.

kutaakangana v. 1 • shout, call out, cry loudly. *Syn:* kulimba.

2 • sing.

kutaakuka v. be short-tempered.

kutaamu v. *See main entry:* **kuta**.

kutaamusoghosa v. *See main entry:* kusoghosa.

kutaasuliya v. free from bondage.

kutebeja v. preach.

kutegha v. trap.

kutegheka v. plan.

kuteghekela bwile v. plan a time.

kuteghekeeleliya v. make a straight line.

kuteghekana v. be nice, good.

kutelrebuka v. slip, slide.

Syn: kusandala.

kutelrebula v. discourage.

kutelela v. 1 • be slippery.

2 • be soft.

kutema v. chop down, clear fell, slash, esp. land.

kutemba v. be expensive.

kutemuka v. be torn.

kutemula v. 1 • tear, rip.

Syn: kusabula.

2 • tear down. *Syn:* kuhenda.

kutengaana v. *See main entry:* kungaana.

kuteeba v. score a goal.

kuteebeleja v. 1 • guess.

Syn: kubaliilila.

2 • predict.

kuteebbala v. *See main entry:* kubbala.

kuteeka v. cook.

kuteekaana v. 1 • be calm, cool, contented, comfortable, relaxed, gentle, settled, stable and composed.

Syn: kuhumuliya, kudheeduwa, kumaluwa.

2 • be proper, ordered, organised, lined up, placed or clean.

3 • be steady.

kuteekanja v. 1 • settle down,

make calm, cause relief.

2 • prepare, arrange, put in order, plan.

kutonganiilila

3 • prevent destruction.

kweteekaniya v. 1 • prepare yourself, organise yourself.

2 • settle, compose yourself; calm yourself down.

kutateekaana v. be unsteady, unstable in character.

kuteekeleja v. think, reason; have an opinion. *Syn:* kwelilikana.

kuteela₁ v. 1 • draw, photograph.

2 • tattoo.

3 • design.

kuteela₂ v. put in.

kuteelanija *Var:* **kuteelaniya**. v. add or multiply numbers.

kuteelelela v. exhort, encourage.

Syn: kuguma-gumiya, kuhagila.

kuteelinda v. *See main entry:* **kulinda**.

kutesighibuwa v. *See main entry:* kвесighа.

kuteetegheleja v. *See main entry:* kutegheeeliya.

kutimbikana v. be complicated, hard, difficult, impossible.

Syn: kulemeesaniya, kwomiila, kutighikana, kutagubhukana.

kutinda v. hang curtains.

kutinika v. clear and overturn soil with a hoe.

kutobheela v. 1 • be deep.

2 • be hollow.

kutobhola v. pierce; make a hole through s.t.

kutobhoka v. be pierced.

kutodha v. repeat; do again.

kutodha kutandika v. start again.

kutoho bilaghilo v. *See main entry:* kilaghilo.

kutoka v. make noise.

kutomakakana v. *See main entry:* kwomakakana.

kutonaaga v. adorn, beautify, decorate.

kutonda v. be talkative.

kutongana v. 1 • quarrel.

2 • complain. *Syn:* kusoghosa, kutontoma, kunungunika.

kutonganiya v. put s.b. on trial.

kutonganiilila v. mediate for s.b. in a dispute.

kutontoma

kuuluka

kutontoma *v.* complain.

Syn: kutongana, kusoghsosa,
kunungunika.

kutotola *v.* explain. *Syn:* kuhabula,
kukengesiya, kwoleka, kusananula,
kughanikilila.

kutooho *v.* add on.

kutoona *Var:* kutona-tooniya. *v. 1* • rain.



2 • drip.

kutubha *v.* peel, remove husks.

kutui *Pl:* matui. *n.* ear.



kutukatukumila *v.* be shaken
violently.

kutukula *v.* be red.

kutukumila *v.* shiver.

Syn: kukpakpaniya.

kutukumililiya *v.* move shivering.

kutula *v.* provoke. *Syn:* kucamula.

kutuma *v.* send s.b.

kutumba *v. 1* • expand, increase in
quantity, e.g., as with rice or cassava.
2 • bend towards the ground.

kutunga₁ *v. 1* • get, receive, obtain,
acquire.

2 • earn.

3 • own, possess, have.

4 • be rich.

kututunga *v.* lack; not have.

kutunga₂ *v.* rear a child. *Syn:* kukuliya.

kutuntula *v.* worry. *Syn:* kwelalikilila,
kweyungila.

kutuwa *v. 1* • come out, move out.

2 • sprout.

kutuuba *v.* carry s.t. in vain.

kutuuma *v.* be hot.

kutwala₁ *v.* take, obtain.

kutwala₂ *v.* be related by birth.

kutwalilijibuwa *v.* be attracted to,
preoccupied, obsessed with or taken up
with s.t. or s.b.

kutwaliya *v.* poke.

kutwikila *v. 1* • be wedged in, stuck.

2 • fix a handle onto a tool.

kutwila *v.* pass judgment.

kuvumba *v.* make glass.

kuwawaana *v.* be light, weigh little.

kuwe *pro.* his, her, hers.

kuweleela *v.* disappear; become smaller
in size.

kuweeweleta *v.* whisper.

kuwiisa *v.* forge metal, smelt.

kuyagha *v.* scratch.

kuyamba *v. 1* • help, assist.

Syn: kukoonela.

2 • save from. *Syn:* kujuna.

3 • support s.b.

kuyaaya *v.* move about, wander.

kuyonja *v.* tidy, make smart.

kuyunga *v.* join, attach.

Syn: kukwataniya.

kweyunga *v. 1* • join with others in
a group.

2 • become one group.

kuubululuwa *v.* forget.

kuughala *v. 1* • shut, close.

2 • be blind.

kuughalila *v. 1* • stop water flow.

2 • close up a gap.

kuughalikana *v. 1* • become shut,
closed up.

2 • become blind.

kuughalilana *v.* be thick, not thin.

kuughula *v.* open.

kuukala *v. 1* • live, occupy; stay at a
place.

2 • be alive.

kuukaliilila *v. 1* • repeat.

2 • insist.

kuukuta *v.* be satisfied, full.

kuuluka *v.* run away, escape.

kuumuka

kuumuka v. 1 • wake up.

2 • fly over.

3 • fly off.

4 • arise, get up; stand up and move from sitting.

kuusuka v. remember.

kuusukiya v. remind.

kuusula v. be full.

kuuya Var: *kuuyamu*; *kuuyaho*. v.

1 • extract, remove.

2 • wipe, erase.

3 • ostracise; get rid of.

4 • castrate.

5 • mine for minerals.

kuuyaho nsuula v. subtract numbers.

kuuya bintu mu motoka v.

offload; unload things from a vehicle.



kuuyoho conj. except.

kuuyoho musango v. See main entry: *musango*.

kubihija From: Rutooro. v. 1 • annoy.

2 • do wrong.

kubilingitiililana v. be round.

kubina v. dance.

kubisa v. hide.

kubisa kyelilikano v. hide your thoughts.

kuboheesiya v. See main entry: *kuboha*.

kubugha₁ v. 1 • speak, talk, say.

Syn: kughamba.

2 • announce, communicate.

kubugha mu biihi-biihi v.

summarise.

kubughila v. speak for.

kubuga-bugha v. speak always.

kubughilana v. speak in unison.

kubugha₂ v. renounce a claim, concede.

kudhodhokiya

kubuliya v. See main entry: *kubula*.

kubuniya v. hassle s.b.; cause trouble without provocation.

kubuulililiya v. investigate a crime.

kubuuliya v. ask a question.

kwebuuliya v. question yourself.

kubuulibuwa v. be asked about s.t.

kutabuuliya v. 1 • be selfish.

2 • fail to ask for advice.

kubyala v. give birth.

kubyaluwa v. be born.

kubyala balongo v. give birth to twins.

kubyala kubhi v. give birth to a deformed baby.

kubyaliisiya v. help give birth.

kubbeniya v. shine; be bright and give off light. Syn: *kubhakiya*.

kubbukula v. uncover.

Syn: *kukundukula*.

kubhaliya v. open the eyes.

kubhengeleliya v. See main entry: *kubhenga*.

kubhimba v. swell, grow big, enlarge, expand. Syn: *kweyongela*, *kukanika*, *kugbaatikaniya*, *kusaalukana*.

kubhimbhiya v. rise; cause to swell.

kubhimbhikana v. be fat.

Syn: *kuneeta*.

kubhotuwana v. begin a relationship.

kucekiya v. See main entry: *kuceka*.

kucukumula v. shake a liquid.

kucuukiya v. See main entry: *kucuuka*.

kudidimaaga v. doubt, hesitate.

Syn: *kughuluka-ghulukiya*.

kudiida v. be short. Syn: *kuba muuhi*.

kudiidiya v. shorten.

kudodiya v. See main entry: *kudodha*.

kudubha v. be first; begin first.

kudubhila v. go first.

kudubhiisiya v. lay a foundation.

kududha v. be blunt, not sharp.

kudhedheesiya v. appease.

kudheekuwa v. speak loudly.

kudhingiya v. See main entry: *kudhinga*.

kudhodhokiya v. See main entry: *kudhodhooka*.

kudhomiya

kukuma

kudhomiya v. See main entry:
kudhoma.

kudhootiya v. See main entry:
kudhoota.

kugaaliya v. turn around; about face.
kwegaaliya v. turn yourself around.

kugimba v. lose appetite for s.t.

kuguluma v. crawl.

kugumisilija v. 1 • be patient.

2 • persevere, endure.

kutagumisilija v. be impatient.

kugumiya v. 1 • be confident, certain,
sure.

2 • approve of s.t., confirm s.t.

kugunda v. decay; be rotten.

kugunda **liino** v. get tooth decay.

kugbetuma v. growl; speak heavily.

kughiya v. fetch water. Syn: kutaha
maasi.

kughobeliya v. 1 • mistrust, lose faith in
s.b.

2 • betray.

3 • cheat. Syn: kufinya.

kughuliya v. sell.



kughwisiya v. climb a hill.

kuheleliya v. See main entry: kuhelela.

kuheekiya v. See main entry: kuheeka.

kuheeleliya v. 1 • hand to, pass, serve.
2 • serve God, preach the gospel.

kuheesiya v. give using s.t.

kuheesiya **maani** v. Taboo.

stimulate.

kuhika v. be right, proper.

kuhikilija v. believe, have faith; stand
with.

kuhikilija **kubhangikaane** v.
have extreme belief.

kutahikilija v. lack faith, be
unbelieving.

kuhikoho v. contact; reach s.b. either
physically or by phone.

kuhinda v. forbid, prevent, hinder.

Syn: kulemeesiya, kutanga.

kuhinga v. pack tightly.

kuhingiisanya v. exchange.

kuholeesiya₁ v. nurse.

kuholeesiya₂ v. dilute.

kuholiya₁ v. 1 • keep quiet, say nothing;
be polite, settled and calm.

2 • be speechless.

kuholiya₂ v. See main entry: kuhola.

kuhoniya v. See main entry: kuhona.

kuhooliya v. collect sales tax from
people in the market. Syn: kusolooliya.

kuhumbuuka v. resurrect, rise after
death.

kuhumuliya v. be comfortable.

Syn: kuteekaana, kudheedhuwa,
kumaluwa.

kuhunga v. take by force.

kuhunilija From: Rutooro. v. be
surprised, amazed. Syn: kusweka.

kuhusika v. wrap.

kuhulika v. explode, burst or come
out of; be removed.

kuhuwa v. search with fingers.

kuhwelekeeleliya v. See main entry:
kuhwelekeela.

kuhwesiya v. See main entry: kuhuwa.

kujujuka v. regain consciousness.

kujukiya v. See main entry: kujuka.

kukengesiya v. See main entry:
kukenga.

kukeehiya v. See main entry: kukeeha.

kukeeliya v. greet.

kukidha₁ v. arrive; reach a destination.

kukidha₂ v. fit.

kukiliya v. See main entry: kukila.

kukimbiliya v. fill to the brim.
Syn: kuusuliya, kuswika.

kukoleesiya v. See main entry: kukola.

kukoobiya v. call. Syn: kubilikila.

kukughija v. praise. Syn: kusinda,
kuhaisa.

kukuliya₁ v. 1 • look after, care for.

2 • protect.

3 • rear a child. Syn: kutunga.

kukuliya₂ v. Taboo. become pregnant.

kukulukka v. migrate.

kukuma v. touch.

kukumiya *v.* mention.

kukuna *v.* fold.

kwekuna *Var:* kwekunakuna. *v.* coil. *Syn:* kwekata.

kukunda *v.* punch.

kukundukula *v.* uncover.

Syn: kubbukula.

kukusiumilaniya *v.* ask permission.

kukukiliya *v.* refund, pay back.

Syn: kusasula.

kukuukiya *v.* *See main entry:* kukuuka.

kukuukiy'o *v.* 1 • reply.

2 • regain consciousness.

kukuwa *v.* die.

kukwiluwa *v.* be bereaved; lose s.b. to death.

kukwisiya *v.* miscarry.

kulemeesiya *v.* prevent. *Syn:* kuhinda, kutanga.

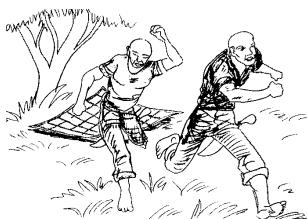
kuleti *Pl:* **kuleti**. *From:* English. *n.* crate.

kuleebiya *v.* pay a visit. *Syn:* kubunga.

kuleeteleliya *v.* *See main entry:*

kuleeteleja.

kuligita *v.* run.



kulighiililiya *v.* 1 • encircle; move around.

2 • turn, twist, revolve, coil; roll s.t. around. *Syn:* kupilinga.

kuliisiya *v.* herd, feed animals.

kulilaa *dem.* that one over there.

kulimba *v.* bend s.t.

kulimiya *v.* extinguish, stop s.t.

kulina *v.* stop a war.

kulobhiya *v.* blink, twinkle the eyes; a facial expression involving both eyes, similar to blinking, done between two people who want to marry each other, for the purpose of attraction.

kuloliya₁ *v.* taste. *Syn:* kulamba.

kuloliya₂ *v.* *See main entry:* kulola.

kulondiya *v.* follow after, track.

kulondiya makinde *v.* track an animal.

kulu *Pl:* **malu**. *n.* knee.

kulugha₁ *v.* come from, begin from, derive from.

kulugha₂ *v.* pay dowry.

kulughiiilila *v.* be dependent upon, according to.

kulughoho *v.* move away from a certain place.

kuluka *v.* paddle.

kulula *v.* be stunted.

kulumba *v.* attack.

kuluna *Var:* **kuluna-luna**. *v.* become dark in colour.

kuluta *v.* use force.

kuluula *v.* undress s.b. *Syn:* kutyubula.

kweluula *v.* undress yourself.

Syn: kwetuubula.

kuluwala *v.* dress; put on clothes on yourself. *Syn:* kueluwika.

kuluwika *v.* 1 • dress s.b.

2 • *Metaphor.* ordain.

kweluwika *v.* dress; put on clothes on yourself. *Syn:* kuluwala.

kulyota *v.* be heavy; weigh a lot.

kumigha *v.* squeeze, press.

Syn: kwominya.

kumighililana *v.* be dense.

kunaghilija *v.* neglect.

kuneetiya *v.* *See main entry:* kuneeta.

kuniihija *v.* suspect.

kuniina *v.* 1 • climb up, e.g., mount a bicycle.



kuniiniya

2 • be at high point.

Syn: kulengemeleluwa.

kuniiniya v. 1 • stand on a stool.

2 • *Metaphor.* rise in status.

kununka v. stink, smell bad.

kupiima v. 1 • measure, estimate, weigh.

Syn: kulenga.

2 • aim at s.t.

kupompoliya v. minimise, despise.

Syn: kughaya.

kusekiya v. *See main entry:* kuseka.

kusemeliya v. *See main entry:*

kusemela.

kusengudha v. walk with difficulty.

kusengunda v. limp; walk with a disability.

kusiiliya v. be burned.

kusiima v. 1 • agree; accept, be willing to do s.t.

2 • approve.

3 • admit guilt.

kusiimwua v. 1 • be approved.

2 • be appreciated, thanked.

kusiimilanya v. permit, allow.

kusiimuula v. clean. *Syn:* kulaghaliya, kusemeliya.

kusika v. 1 • push.

2 • *Idiom.* be last. *Syn:* kumalilila.

kusikilia v. attract, appeal, persuade; use a convincing soft tongue to make s.b. do or like s.t.

kusima v. be straight.

kusimiisiya v. organise, order.

kusinga v. win, come first, pass a test; succeed at s.t.

kusingula v. 1 • conquer, subjugate.

2 • obtain.

kusingiisiya v. condemn; find guilty.

kusinguwa v. 1 • lose; be beaten, overcome, defeated.

2 • be judged and found guilty.

kusinguwa misango v. admit guilt.

kusingeela v. thresh.

kusingiisiliya v. nod in agreement.

kusobeliya v. apologise; say sorry.

kusobiya v. *See main entry:* kusoba.

kutelelukiya

kusolooliya v. collect tax.

Syn: kuhooliya.

kusomeesiya v. *See main entry:*

kusoma.

kusoneesiya v. *See main entry:* kusona.

kusukuma v. push. *Syn:* kusindika, kutingita.

kusunda v. land, descend and step onto the ground, e.g., from a plane.

kusundiya v. put, place s.t. down.

kusunduka v. come down; get off, e.g., from a tree or vehicle.

kususiya v. resemble; look alike.

Syn: kususaana, kwengaana.

kususumula v. wake s.b.

kuswiika v. cover a pot. *Syn:* kukundikila.

kuswikila v. 1 • cover.



2 • close up.

3 • fill. *Syn:* kuusuliya, kukimbiliya.

kusyana v. *Taboo.* commit adultery.

kusyoliya v. be first; begin first.

kutagumisilija v. *See main entry:*

kugumisilija.

kutahikilija v. *See main entry:*

kuhikilija.

kuteghekeeleliya v. *See main entry:*

kutegheka.

kuteghekiye v. be fashionable.

kutegheeleliya v. listen; be attentive.

kwetegheeleliya v. understand.

Syn: kukenga.

kutategheeleleliya v. not listen; be inattentive.

kuteetegheleja v. misunderstand;

be confused. *Syn:* kutakenga.

kutelelukiya v. make smooth.

kuteelilikana

Kwamukaagha

kuteelilikana v. *See main entry: kwelilikana.*

kuteeliya v. kneel.

kutigha v. leave. *Syn:* kuleka.

kutighala v. stay, remain.

kutighikana v. be difficult, hard to do; be complicated. *Syn:* kulemeesaniya, kwomiila, kutimbikana, kutagubukana.

kutikima v. *Taboo.* rub.

kutima v. peel matooke.

kutimba v. harvest sweet potatoes.

kuttingita v. push. *Syn:* kusukuma, kusindika.

kutiya v. greeting ‘how are you?’.

kutongiya v. collect a debt.

kutubhita v. 1 • pierce with a knife or panga.

2 • kill with a spear.

kutukumililiya v. *See main entry: kutukumila.*

kutukumiliya v. be shaken violently.

kutulika v. overturn; put s.t. upside down.

kutumba v. stir food such as cassava.

kutumika v. 1 • light, ignite, kindle a fire. *Syn:* kubhakiya.

2 • tend a fire.

kutungutana v. be busy.

kutuubula v. undress s.b. *Syn:* kuluula. **kwetuubula** v. undress yourself. *Syn:* kweleuula.

kutuuba v. uproot, such as groundnuts or cassava. *Syn:* kumeena, kunogha, kudhuula.

kutuwa₁ v. spit.

kutuwa₂ v. destroy.

kutuwa₃ v. *See main entry: kutuwamu.*

kutuwamu Var: **kutuwa**. v. 1 • decide, judge. *Syn:* kucuwa.

2 • prefer.

3 • determine.

kutwesiya v. 1 • output, produce.

2 • give a name at a naming ceremony.

Syn: kuluka, kweta.

3 • publish.

kutwesiya buguudha v. produce wealth.

kutwika v. 1 • break. *Syn:* kwata, kubhega, kuhenda.

2 • have many people die at the same time, e.g., due to a disease epidemic.

kutyaliya v. sharpen. *Syn:* kwoghiliya.

kuughuwa v. 1 • hear, listen.

2 • obey.

3 • be cool, calm, collected.

kuughuwika v. 1 • be heard of.

2 • make a sound.

kutaaghuya v. be deaf, stubborn; not pay attention.

kutaaguwana v. disagree.

kuughuwana v. negotiate; come to an understanding. *Syn:* kuhanuula.

kuumukiya₁ v. set off, begin a journey.

kuumukiya mukono v. wave the hand.



kuumukiya₂ v. roll up.

kuusukiya v. *See main entry: kuusuka.*

kuusuliisiya v. fulfil.

kuusuliya v. fill up, cover up.

Syn: kuswikila, kujimbiliya.

kuwawaaniya v. make light, play down, show disrespect.

kwabo pro. their, theirs.

kwahukana From: Rutooro. v. end, break a relationship. *Syn:* kuleekaana.

kwaka v. be lit; lit up.

kwakiya v. rekindle a fire.

Kwakabili adv. February.

Kwakanaa adv. April.

Kwakasatu adv. March.

Kwakataano adv. May.

kwambula v. 1 • insult; abuse verbally with intent to injure. *Syn:* kubbaakiisiya, kusemanga.

2 • blaspheme.

Kwamukaagha adv. June.

Kwamunaanaa

kwehigha

Kwamunaanaa *adv.* August.

Kwamusanju *adv.* July.

Kwamwenda *adv.* September.

kwana *v.* produce crops.

kwandakaalala *v.* scatter around in an open place.

kwangana *v.* divorce. *Syn:* kulekangana.

kwanguwa *v.* be fast, quick, speedy.

kwanikila *v.* spread out to dry; put s.t. in the sun so that it dries out.



kwanjala *v.* spread out.

kwanje *pro.* my, mine.

kwanjula *v.* introduce.

kweyanjula *v.* introduce yourself.

kwantu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

kwata *v.* break. *Syn:* kubhegha, kuhenda, kutwika.

kwatiya *v.* 1 • split firewood, cut timber, saw wood.

2 • crack.

kwatika *v.* get broken.

kwatu *pro.* our, ours.

kwatula *v.* confess.

kwawe *pro.* your, yours.

kwaya *v.* cut from above with a panga.

kwebaghanija *v.* *See main entry:* kubaghanija.

kwebaliya *v.* 1 • thank.

2 • welcome.

kwebembela *v.* be the leader of a group.

kwebinga *v.* come near, approach, move near.

kwebu^uliya *v.* *See main entry:* kubu^uliya.

kwebbala *v.* *See main entry:* kubbala.

kwebhalula *v.* stand idly about.

kwebhula *v.* walk slowly.

kweçanka *v.* *See main entry:* kucanka.

kweçenka *v.* reason together in a group, discuss privately; talk over special matters.

kweçudhanga *v.* jump on the spot.

kweçyamula *v.* sneeze.

kwediima *v.* strike, hit. *Syn:* kulwana.

kwedungisaniya *v.* attack suddenly.

kwedusiya *v.* set yourself apart; be alone.

kwedha *v.* stay long.

kwedholooleliya *v.* move slowly, weakly.

kwedhootaagiya *v.* *See main entry:* kudhoota.

kwefuwo *v.* *See main entry:* kufuwo.

kwegaaliya *v.* *See main entry:* kugaaliya.

kwegima *v.* 1 • sleep against s.t.
2 • lean yourself against.

3 • press on s.t.

kwegbeekuwa *v.* belch, burp.

kwegha *v.* learn, study. *Syn:* kusoma.

kubbala kwegha *v.* be willing to learn.

kwegheesiya *v.* teach.

Syn: kusomeesiya.

kweyegheesiya *v.* get training.

kweghomba *v.* 1 • desire, lust.
2 • admire.

kweghonja *v.* *See main entry:* kughonja.

kweghunga *v.* mourn. *Syn:* kughana.

kweghuniililiya *v.* be uninterested, bored.

kweha *v.* 1 • winnow.
2 • organise.

kwehahuula *v.* make yourself new, by putting on new clothes.

kwehelela *v.* sweep.

kweheya *v.* wipe yourself.

kwehibha *v.* act covertly, secretly.

kwehighaana *v.* deny.

kwehindukiilila *v.* *See main entry:* kuhinduka.

kwehita *v.* *See main entry:* kwita.

kwehigha *v.* move aside to let s.b. or s.t. pass.

kwehighuwa

- kwehighuwa₁** v. 1 • be uncaring, unconcerned. *Syn:* kwepanka.
2 • be proud; show off.
- kwehighuwa kubhi** v. feel bad.
- kwehighuwa kulungi** v. feel good.
- kwehighuwa₂** v. sense, perceive.
- kweholiya₂** v. 1 • give a loan.
2 • collect a debt.
- kwehutaaliya** v. *See main entry:* kuhutaala.
- kwehuula** v. immerse.
- kwehumiya** v. sigh.
- kwejomba** v. *See main entry:* kujomba.
- kwekamba** v. 1 • get serious, act conscientiously; put in more effort.
2 • elect, appoint, put in a position of leadership.
3 • be physically strong.
4 • improve; get more knowledge or skills in your work.
- kwekata** v. coil. *Syn:* kwekuna.
- kwekolela** v. *See main entry:* kukola.
- kwekumaaniya** v. *See main entry:* kukumaana.
- kwekuukamu** v. *See main entry:* kukuukamu.
- kwekuukanganamu** v. reconcile.
- kwekulilija** v. have self-esteem.
- Kwekumi** adv. October.
- Kwekumi na kumui** adv. November.
- Kwekumi n'abili** adv. December.
- kwekuna** Var: **kwekunakuna**. v. *See main entry:* kukuna.
- kwekwatiya** v. *See main entry:* kukwata.
- kwekpanga** v. *See main entry:* kukpanga.
- kwela** v. 1 • ripen.
2 • prepare; get ready.
3 • be clean.
- kweliya** v. 1 • ripen; make ripe.
2 • make ready.
3 • clean.
- kwelaghula** v. 1 • be dirty.
Syn: kulofuwana.
2 • be disorganised, messy.
Syn: kutabangula.
- kwelaghuliya** v. 1 • make s.t. dirty.

kwesenga-sengiya

- 2 • scatter, disorganise; make a mess.
- kwelalikilia** v. worry. *Syn:* kweyungila, kutuntula.
- kwelekela** v. *See main entry:* kuleka.
- kwelema** v. *See main entry:* kulema.
- kwelinda** v. *See main entry:* kulinda.
- kwelingeleta** v. surround.
- kweli** Pl: **meeli**. n. 1 • month.
2 • moon.
3 • *Metaphor.* menstrual period.
- kweliika** v. dive.
- kwelilikana** v. think, reason.
Syn: kuteekeleja.
- kuteelilikana** v. overlook; not mind or care about s.t.
- kwelogha** v. *See main entry:* kulogha.
- kwelola** v. *See main entry:* kulola.
- kwelunganiya** v. *See main entry:* kulungaana.
- kweluula** v. *See main entry:* kuluula.
- kwemalila** v. take the law into your own hands; do s.t. illegal without taking advice.
- kwemanya** v. *See main entry:* kumanya.
- kwemilila** v. 1 • stand, stop moving.
2 • stop.
3 • place upright.
4 • represent.
- kwemililija** v. stand for.
- kwemiliilya** v. stop s.t., end s.t.
- kwenanula** v. stretch out, extend, as a limb.
- kweneeteleliya** v. be strong.
- kweneetiya** v. *See main entry:* kuneeta.
- kwenganiililana** v. *See main entry:* kunganiililana.
- kwengaana** v. *See main entry:* kungaana.
- kwengha** v. be uneducated; have low learning.
- kwepanka** From: Rutooro. v. 1 • be proud; boast.
2 • be uncaring, selfish.
Syn: kwehighuwa.
- kwesemeliya** v. *See main entry:* kusemela.
- kwesenga-sengiya** v. pray.
Syn: kusaba.

kwesengeeeliya

kwoghiila

kwesengeeeliya v. plead, beg; earnestly ask for s.t.

kwesi *conj.* therefore. *Syn:* nahabweki, kiise, kusa.

kwesigha v. trust.

kwesighangana v. trust each other.

kwesighuwa *Var:* **kwesighibuwa**.

v. be honest, trustworthy, faithful.

kuteesighibuwa v. 1 • be dishonest.

2 • be unreliable, unfaithful.

kwesimba v. *See main entry:* **kusimba**.

kwesoghosa v. *See main entry:* **kusoghosa**.

kwesukana v. move, extend; change from one position to another.

kwesusu v. be unique; be the only one.

kweta *From:* Rutooro. v. call; name, give a name to s.b. *Syn:* kuluka, kutwesiya.

kwetambulaniya v. cause disunity.

kwetamuywa v. get annoyed.

kwetantala *From:* Runyoro. v. avoid.

kwetanuka v. *See main entry:* kutanuka.

kwetaagha v. need.

kuteetaghisibuwa v. not need anything.

kwetegheeleliya v. *See main entry:* **kytegheeleliya**.

kwetekanija v. get ready. *Syn:* kwela.

kweteekaniya v. *See main entry:* kuteekaana.

kwetonganoho v. defend against accusation.

kwetongola *From:* Rutooro. v. be independent. *Syn:* kwelema.

kwetulakakana v. be unexpected.

kwetuubula v. *See main entry:* **kytuubula**.

kwetwika v. carry on the head.



kweyanjula v. *See main entry:* **kwanjula**.

kweyegheesiya v. *See main entry:* **kwegha**.

kweyobahiilila v. *See main entry:* **kwobaha**.

kweyoleka v. *See main entry:* **kwoleka**.

kweyongela v. *See main entry:* **kwongela**.

kweyunga v. *See main entry:* **kuyunga**.

kweyungila v. worry. *Syn:* kwelalikilia, kutuntula.

kwibha v. steal, extort money.

kwisa v. come.

kwise *conj.* moreover.

kwita v. 1 • kill. *Syn:* kujinda.

2 • execute.

3 • slaughter, butcher. *Syn:* kubaagha, kusala.

kwehita v. commit suicide; kill yourself.

kwidha v. lift up. *Syn:* kuhimba.

kwika v. 1 • fit; be of a suitable size.

2 • be full to capacity.

3 • be enough in quantity.

kwima v. be stingy, miserly.

kwimiya v. *Taboo.* impregnate, mate; make pregnant, esp. in animals.

kwobaha *Var:* **kweyobahiilila**. v.

1 • fear, cower, shake in fear.

2 • be worried.

kwobahiiiliya v. scare, make afraid, threaten.

kwoghiila v. be sharp.

kwoghiiliya

v. sharpen.

Syn: kutyaliya.

kwoha v. hate, dislike, detest.

kwohiya v. mislead.

Syn: kuhabiiсиya.

kwohana v. be unloving.

kwohebuwa v. be tempted.

kwokiya v. 1 • burn.

2 • be smoky.

Kwokubanja *adv.* January.

kwoleka v. 1 • show, direct, demonstrate, indicate, explain.

Syn: kusananula, kughanikilila, kuhabula, kukegesiya, kutotola.

2 • display.

3 • act out.

kwolekuwa v. hallucinate; have a vision.

kweyoleka v. appear, make yourself available.

kwoleela v. reach everyone; spread everywhere.

kwoloba v. lose weight, become thin, weak, small, malnourished.

Syn: kukeeha, kubhulukana.

kwoma v. 1 • be dry, dry up.

2 • recede, of water.

kwomakakana v. 1 • be strong.

2 • be difficult, hard.

kwomakakanaya v. harden.

kutomakakana v. be flexible.

Syn: kudhoota.

kwomba v. borrow.

kwombiya v. lend, loan.

kwomeleliya v. 1 • dry s.t.

2 • smoke s.t.

kwomiila₁ v. 1 • be hard, firm.

2 • be complex, complicated.

Syn: kulemeesaniya, kutighikana,

kutimbikana, kutagubhukana.

kwomiiliya v. 1 • make s.t. become hard; firm.

2 • make complicated.

kwomiila₂ v. be alive.

kwomiyia v. 1 • squeeze. *Syn:* kumigha.

2 • pour. *Syn:* kuseesa.

kwongela v. 1 • increase, add to.

2 • rise in emotion.

3 • play loud music.

kyakuswekaniya

kweyongela v. 1 • continue.

2 • expand; enlarge, get bigger.

Syn: kubhimba, kukaniya, kugbaatikaniya, kusaalukana.

kwongota v. point at.

kwonini *adv.* exactly, sure.

kwonini gumiiye *adv.* certainly, definitely.

kihikiye kwonini v. be perfect.

kwonkiya v. breastfeed, suckle a baby.

kwosa munkiya *n.* *See main entry:* munkiya.

kwosala v. pass the day.

kwota v. warm yourself.

kya haa *interrog.* which?

Kyabalaja *Pl:* **Byabalaja**. *n.* Monday.

kyabo *pro.* their, theirs.

kyabusua *adj.* free.

kyabwangu *Pl:* **byabwangu**. *n.* short time. *Syn:* kahile.

kyabhu *Pl:* **byabhu**. *n.* dust bin, rubbish bin, garbage pile.

kyadiini *n.* *See main entry:* **diini**.

kyafaayo *Pl:* **byafaayo**. *n.* past event, history. *Syn:* esukuli.

kyaguuli *Pl:* **byaguuli**. *n.* outer part.

kyahambele *adj.* *See main entry:* hambele.

kyahooye *adj.* done, finished, completed.

kyakabili *num.* second.

Kyakabili *adv.* Tuesday.

kyakanaa *num.* fourth.

Kyakanaa *adv.* Thursday.

kyakasatu *num.* third.

Kyakasatu *adv.* Wednesday.

kyakataano *num.* fifth.

Kyakataano *adv.* Friday.

kyakuliya *Pl:* **byakuliya**. *n.* edible thing; anything that can be used as food.

kyakuliiloho *Pl:* **kyakuliiloho**. *n.* eating utensil.

kyakunuwa *Pl:* **byakunuwa**. *n.* drink, beverage.

kyakuswekaniya

Pl: **byakuswekaniya**. *n.* wonder, miracle.

kyakuteekelamu

kyokulolelo

kyakuteekelamu

Pl: byakuteekelamu. *n. cooking utensil.*

kyala *Var: kaala. Pl: byala.* *n. finger.*



kyalangi *adj. See main entry: langi.*

kyalaagha *Pl: byalaagha.* *n. dried banana leaves used for sleeping on esp. for the 4-day period between the time of death and the washing ceremony.*

kyalo *Pl: byalo.* *n. 1 • country.*

Syn: ehanga, nsi.

2 • world, countryside. Syn: nsi.

3 • universe.

4 • place, location. Syn: kiikalo, kitwiike.

kyalughiyemu *Pl: byalughiyemu.* *n. result.*

kyamaani *adj. 1 • important.*

Syn: mughaso, kikulu.

2 • effective.

3 • useful. Syn: mughaso.

4 • wanted.

kyambu *Pl: byambu.* *n. 1 • well or watering place.*

2 • river.

3 • bathing place.

kyamu *Pl: byamu.* *n. product.*

Kyamukaagha *Pl: Byamukaagha.* *n. Saturday.*

kyamulingo ki *interrog. which kind?*

kyamundimo *Pl: byamundimo.* *n. plant product.*

kyanda *Pl: byanda.* *n. 1 • sunshine.*

Syn: musana.

2 • drought.

kyangu *adj. easy.*

kyanje *pro. my, mine.*

kyanu *pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).*

kyapulu-napulu *Pl: byapulu-*

napulu. *n. unusual thing.*

Syn: kitajanjaaye.

Kyasabbiite *adv. Sunday.*

kyatu *pro. our, ours.*

kyawe *pro. your, yours.*

kyegimo *Pl: byegimo.* *n. pillow.*

kyegha *Pl: byegeha.* *n. downpour, storm; heavy rain. Syn: kiibhundu.*

kyeheleliyo *Pl: byeheleliyo.* *n. palm blossom.*

kyeleeli *Pl: byeleeeli.* *n. light.*

kyelilikano *Pl: byelilikano.* *n.*

1 • thought, idea, opinion.

Syn: kitekelejo, kihantuulo.

2 • suggestion.

kyelima *Pl: byelima.* *n. darkness.*

kyenda *num. ninety.*

kyengendo *Pl: byengendo.* *n. transport.*

kyenju *adj. yellow colour.*

kyenseeko *Pl: byenseeko.* *n. fun.*

kyensondo *Pl: byensondo.* *n. corner, point; place where two sides join.*

kyensoni *Pl: byensoni.* *n. Taboo. genitals, private parts of s.b.*

kyesuskiye *Pl: byesuskiye.* *n. one of a kind; s.t. that is different, unique.*

kyetaaghishibuwo

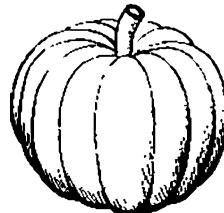
Pl: byetaaghishibuwo. *n. requirement.*

kyetaagho *Pl: byetaagho.* *n. need.*

kyeyambo kya kubughil'o

Pl: byeyambo bya kubughil'o. *n. communication device.*

kyobha *Pl: byobha.* *n. pumpkin.*



kyoghi *Pl: byoghi.* *n. agricultural tool.*

kyoghiye *Pl: byoghiye.* *n. sharp thing.*

kyoha *Pl: byoha.* *n. hair, feathers, fur, of animals, humans or birds.*

Syn: kijuule, esoke.



kyokulolelo

luba

kyokulolelo *Pl: byokulolelo.* *n.*
example.

kyokweli *Pl: byokweli.* *n.* calendar
date.

kyolooni *Pl: byolooni.* *n.* Taboo. pit
latrine.

kyoma *Pl: byoma.* *n.* 1 • metal; metallic
thing.
2 • tool. *Syn:* kikwato.

3 • machine. *Syn:* masiini.

kyombeko *Pl: byombeko.* *n.* building.
Syn: numba.

kyona *pro.* all, entire.

kyonini *pro.* itself; that exact one.
adj. 1 • real, true.

2 • pure.

kyonkaha *adv.* only.

Kp - kp

kpangbai *adv.* right there.

L - l

laini *Pl: laini.* *From:* English. *n.* line,
row. *Syn:* kakalala, lukaala.

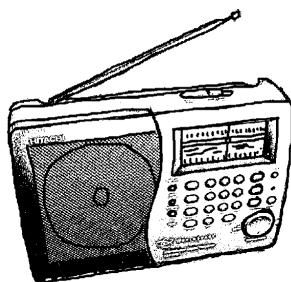
langi *Pl: malangi.* *n.* colour.

langi sya kiikilima *Pl: malangi*
ghaa biikilima. *n.* rainbow.
Syn: kiikilima.

langi sya bisolo syetonaagiye
Pl: malangi ghaa bisolo
byetonaagiye. *n.* animal colour,
marking.

kyalangi *adj.* multicoloured.

ledo *Pl: ledio.* *From:* English. *n.* radio.



limui *num.* once.

limui nalinmui *adv.* often.

lini *dem.* this one.

liye *pro.* his, her, hers.

liina *Pl: maliina.* *n.* name.

liina ly a kika *Pl: maliina ghaa*
bika. *n.* name of a family member.

liina ly a kiikalo *Pl: maliina*
ghaa biikalo. *n.* name of a place.

liina ly a kintu *Pl: maliina ghaa*
bintu. *n.* name of a thing.

liina ly a lughanda *Pl: maliina*
ghaa nganda. *n.* name of a tribe.

liina ly a muntu *Pl: maliina*
ghaa bantu. *n.* name of a person.

liina ly a muntu w'eka
Pl: maliina ghaa bantu b'eka. *n.*
personal name.

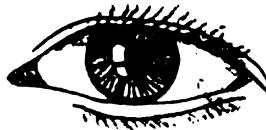
liina ly a butyla *Pl: maliina*
ghaa butula. *n.* name of a clan.

liina ly a byombeko *Pl: maliina*
ghaa byombeko. *n.* name of a
building.

liino *Pl: maano.* *n.* tooth.

kiino *Pl: biino.* *n.* tooth that is rotten.

liiso *Pl: maaso.* *n.* eye.



luba *Pl: mba.* *n.* palm nut tree.

lubaju *Pl: mbaju.* *n.* 1 • side.

Syn: luhande.

2 • roadside.

lubalu *Pl: mbalu.* *n.* rib.

lubimbi *Pl: mbimbi.* *n.* day's labour using a hoe.

lubugha *n.* See main entry: kibугha.

lubyalo *Pl: mbyalo.* *n.* birth.

lubbaau *Pl: mbaau.* *n.* timber, wood.

lufula *Pl: nfula.* *n.* butchery.

lugaga *Pl: ngaga.* *n.* jaw.

luguudhe *Pl: nguudhe.* *n.* road, path.

Syn: kihanda.

lughanda *Pl: nganda.* *n.* 1 • relative, kin. *Syn:* kibbulu.

2 • race, ethnicity.

lughendo *Pl: ngendo.* *n.* trip.

lugo *Pl: ngo.* *n.* fence, wall fence.

Syn: lukito, kisiika.

lughongi *Pl: ngongi.* *n.* cord made from fibres, used to tie reeds in the walls of a building to hold mud.

lughoye *Pl: ngoye.* *n.* cloth, dress, skirt. *Syn:* kitambaala, kiweelo.

luhala *Pl: mpala.* *n.* bald head.

luhali *Pl: mpali.* *n.* safari ant sp. that moves in lines and bites.

luhande *Pl: mpande.* *n.* 1 • side.

Syn: lubaju.

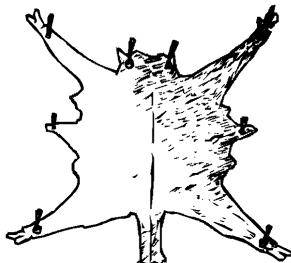
2 • direction.

kuba haa luhande *v.* Metaphor. be impartial.

Luhanga *n.* God.

luhoole *Pl: mpoole.* *n.* Taboo. abuse, obscenity.

luhu *Pl: mpu.* *n.* hide; skin of an animal.



lujeghele *Pl: njeghele.* *n.* metal chain.

lukaagha *num.* six hundred.

lukaala *Pl: nkaala.* *n.* line, row, verse of Bible. *Syn:* kakalala, laini.

lukedhengu *Pl: nkedhengu.* *n.* small eggplant.

luko *Pl: nko.* *n.* hand from a bunch of bananas.

lukondo *n.* drool, spit.

lukubebe *Pl: nkubebe.* *n.* termite ant sp. that builds termite mounds.

lukui *Pl: nkui.* *n.* firewood.

lukulato *Pl: nkulato.* *n.* meeting, assembly.

lula *Pl: mala.* *n.* intestine.

luluko *Pl: nduko.* *n.* tool used for weaving baskets.

lunaanaa *num.* eight hundred.

luni *dem.* this one.

lunji *adv.* probably.

lupaapulo *Pl: mpaapulo.* From: English. *n.* 1 • piece of paper.

2 • magazine.

lupaapulo lwa makulu

Pl: mpaapulo sya makulu. *n.* newspaper.

lusanju *num.* seven hundred.

lusaya *Pl: nsaya.* *n.* cheek; side of face covering the jaw. *Syn:* etama.

lusimbo *Pl: nsimbo.* *n.* slice of cassava or sweet potato.

lusiya *Pl: nsiya.* *n.* Taboo. pubic hair.

lusui *Pl: nsui.* *n.* roof.

lusuli *Pl: nsuli.* *n.* Taboo. anus.

lusuwa *Pl: nsuwa.* *n.* termite.

lutaali *Pl: ntaali.* From: English. *n.* altar, worshiping table.

luwe *pro.* his, her, hers.

luyoki *Pl: njoki.* *n.* honeybee.

lugiigo Var: kigiigo. *Pl: ngiigo.* *n.* spoon.

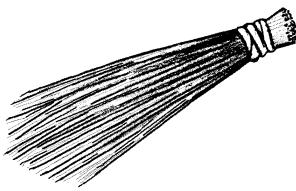


lukito *Pl: nkito.* *n.* fence. *Syn:* lugho.

luku *Pl: nkuk.* *n.* death.

lulilaa *dem.* that one over there.

- luma** *Pl: luma.* *n.* musical pipes, pan pipes, mouth organ.
- lusimo** *Pl: nsimo.* *n.* proverb, saying.
- lutambi** *Pl: ntambi.* *n.* 1 • wick.
2 • piece of cloth used for lighting household lamps.
- lutu** *Pl: ntu.* *n.* group. *Syn:* guluupu, kibbula, kiigambi, lutu, kitebe.
- luuti** *Pl: luuti.* *n.* young female goat.
- lwabo** *pro.* their, theirs.
- lwagholo** *adv.* evening.
- lwanje** *pro.* my, mine.
- lwanu** *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
- lwatu** *pro.* our, ours.
- lwawe** *pro.* your, yours.
- lweheleliyo** *Pl: njeheleliyo.* *n.* broom.



- lwenda** *num.* nine hundred.
- lwighi** *Pl: njighi.* *n.* door.
- lwoha** *n.* air.
- lwonini** *pro.* itself; that exact one.
- lyabo** *pro.* their, theirs.
- lyamba** *Pl: malyamba.* *n.* circumcision period.
- lyanda** *Pl: manda.* *n.* battery.
- lyanje** *pro.* my, mine.
- lyanu** *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
- lyatu** *pro.* our, ours.
- lyawe** *pro.* your, yours.
- lyonini** *pro.* itself; that exact one.

M - m

- mabhese** *n.* palm oil.
- mabhi** *n.* Taboo. dung; faeces. *Syn:* kijai.
- mabhiya** *n.* hernia.
- macunda** *n.* cheese.
- madhaali** *n.* meddling.
- madheelyane** *n.* affectionate teasing.
- mafuta** *n.* 1 • oil.
2 • petrol.
3 • gas.
4 • cosmetics. *Syn:* kigita, byesiigho, malaasi.
- magasiya** *Sg: egasiya.* *n.* paddles, oars.
- magendo** *Sg: egendo.* *n.* black-market goods, contraband.
- maghala** *Pl: maghala.* *n.* xylophone.
- magheji** *n.* wisdom, intelligence.
- maghunda** *n.* sorrow. *Syn:* bujune.
- mahunu** *n.* pus.

- majaani** *n.* tea leaves.
- majima** *n.* truth.
- kutaba na majima** *v.* be unfair.
- makala** *Sg: ekala.* *n.* charcoal.
- makamba** *n.* sap. *Syn:* maseleka.
- makanika** *Pl: bamakanika.* *From:* English. *n.* mechanic.
- makaasi** *Pl: makaasi.* *n.* scissors.
- makele** *n.* deceit.
- makiika** *n.* horizontalness.
- makulu** *Sg: ekulu.* *n.* 1 • news, report, information. *Syn:* butumuwa.
2 • meaning.
- kuha makulu** *v.* report.
- kuhana makulu** *v.* exchange news.
- makundani** *n.* affection.
- makumi** *num.* tens.

makumi abili

mbilo

makumi abili num. twenty.

makumi anaa num. forty.

makumi asatu num. thirty.

makumi ataano num. fifty.

makuni n. joy.

makpungbu adv. lying flat on the stomach.

makpu Pl: **makpu**. n. traditional peer group dance.

makpungbulu n. first milk from a goat.

malaika Pl: **bamalaika**. n. angel.

malaasi n. cosmetics. Syn: kigita, byesiigho, mafuta.

malaaya Pl: **bamalaaya**. n. Taboo. prostitute. Syn: musyanı.

maluwe n. fatigue.

mamba Pl: **baamamba**. n. grandmother.

mamba etakasaliye adv. before sunrise (4:30-6:00 am). Syn: kalo-kalo.

mambu n. abuse, insult.

mambuuli Pl: **mambuuli**. n. umbrella.

maanaabusaasa Pl: **banaabusaasa**. n. boy. Syn: mutabhana.

maanaabukali Pl: **banaabukali**. n. girl. Syn: mwesiki.

mankwawaawa

Pl: **mankwawaawa**. n. armpit.

masanalaji n. electricity.

maseleka n. sap. Syn: makamba.

masiini Pl: **masiini**. From: English. n. machine. Syn: kyoma.

mata n. milk. Syn: matiiti.

matanta n. saliva.

matiiti n. milk. Syn: mata.

matoka Pl: **matoka**. n. vehicle, car, small truck.

maabilehile Pl: **baamabilehile**. n. supernatural being.

maaha Pl: **bamaaha**. n. my mother. Syn: njoko.

maaluwa n. alcohol. Syn: bitamiiliya.

maamililiya n. verticalness.

maani n. 1 • strength, power, force, energy, effectiveness.

2 • authority. Syn: butoki.

maapu Pl: **maapu**. From: English. n. map.

maasi n. water.

mbaghanija Pl: **mbaghanija**. n.

1 • different thing, difference, variant, special thing, opposite thing.

2 • surprise.

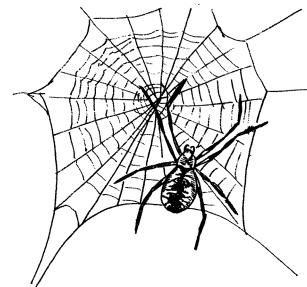
mbaki Pl: **mbaki**. n. Woodland Kingfisher.

mbala Pl: **mbala**. n. Mvule; large tree that produces durable wood used for lumber.

mbaliilila Pl: **mbaliilila**. n.

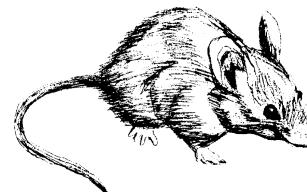
accounting.

mbambaali Pl: **mbambaali**. n. spider.



mbanda Pl: **mbanda**. n. front of a shirt.

mbeba Pl: **mbeba**. n. rat sp. that lives both in houses and in the bush.



mbeela Pl: **mbeela**. n. 1 • situation, condition. Syn: njikala, mulingo.

2 • personality, attitude, emotion, mood.

mbeela mu mutuwe Pl: **mbeela mu mituwe**. n. mental state.

mbigha Pl: **mbigha**. n. saucepan; metal cooking pot. Syn: capuliya.

mbikilo Pl: **mbikilo**. n. container.

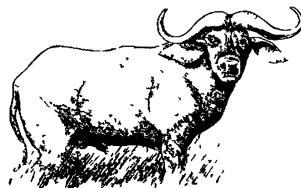
mbila Pl: **mbila**. n. python; large non-venomous snake.

mbilo Pl: **mbilo**. n. cold coal that is not still burning.

mbogho

mpula

mbogho *Pl:* **mbogho**. *n.* Cape buffalo.



mbolo *Pl:* **mbolo**. *n.* Taboo. penis.

mbundu *Pl:* **mbundu**. *n.* gun.

mbuwa *Pl:* **mbuwa**. *n.* dog.

mbugha *Pl:* **mbugha**. *n.* animal sound.

mbula *Pl:* **mbula**. *n.* rain.

mbuli *Pl:* **mbuli**. *n.* goat.

mbyaluwa *Var:* **njaaluwa**.

Pl: **mbyaluwa**. *n.* citizen.

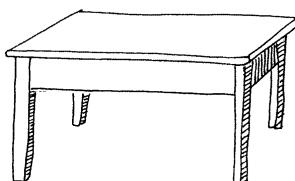
Syn: munansi.

memba *Pl:* **baamemba**. *From:*

English. *n.* member; one person of a group.

menge *Pl:* **menge**. *n.* gizzard.

meeja *Pl:* **meeja**. *n.* table.



meeli *Pl:* **meeli**. *n.* ship.

micele *Sg:* **mucele**. *n.* rice.

mighayo *n.* unruliness.

mighobe *Sg:* **mughobe**. *n.* black eyed peas.

minjaani *n.* weighing scales.

mighendiyo *n.* verbal tradition.

mpaghi *Pl:* **mpaghi**. *n.* pole used for building a semi-permanent house.

mpaha *Pl:* **mpaha**. *n.* young male goat.

mpaka *Pl:* **mpaka**. *n.* argument; disagreement between two people.

mpala *Pl:* **mpala**. *n.* Uganda kob.

mpale *Pl:* **mpale**. *n.* trousers.

Syn: myleefu.

mpale kitundu *Pl:* **mpale**

kitundu. *n.* short pants.

mpamba *Pl:* **mpamba**. *n.* Nile monitor lizard.

mpebhe *Pl:* **mpebhe**. *n.* noise.

Syn: toko.

mpempa *n.* peace. *Syn:* kasinge.

interj. ‘peace be with you’ saying said to s.b. to wish them well or to bid them have peace.

mpete *Pl:* **mpete**. *n.* finger ring of jewellery.

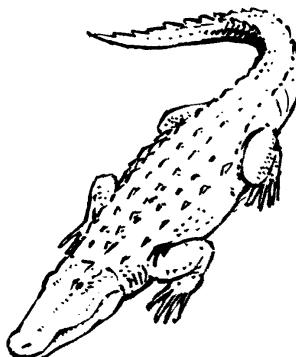
kukwata mpete *Lit:* catch a ring *v.*
Idiom: get married.

mpeu *n.* disease that causes a distended stomach.

mpeela *Pl:* **mpeela**. *n.* wages for work done.

mpisi *Pl:* **mpisi**. *n.* hyena.

mpiyio *Pl:* **mpiyio**. *n.* crocodile.



mpigho *Pl:* **mpigho**. *n.* kidney.

mpiko *Pl:* **mpiko**. *n.* destiny.

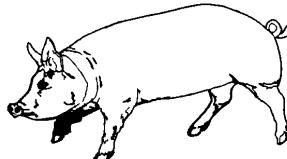
mpingo *Pl:* **mpingo**. *n.* handcuffs.

mpoku *Pl:* **mpoku**. *n.* orange flowered thorn tree.

mpongo *Pl:* **mpongo**. *n.* sleep.

mpu *n.* leather. *Syn:* kikoba.

mpunu *Pl:* **mpunu**. *n.* pig.



mpula *Pl:* **mpula**. *n.* tree nut.

mpumaumi

mpumaumi *Pl: mpumaumi.* *n.* mole, blind rat.

mpumbu *Pl: mpumbu.* *n.* epilepsy.

mu *adv.* in, inside, among.

mu bunji *adv.* in general.

mu kinga *adv.* instead.

mu maaso *adv.* ahead, forward; in front of.

mubaghi *Pl: mibaghi.* *n.* tobacco.

mubaji *Pl: mibaji.* *n.* 1 • medicine.



2 • paint.

3 • chemical.

mubaji ghwa njaaluwa

Pl: mibaji ya njaaluwa. *n.*

traditional medicine.

mabalilili *Pl: babalilili.* *n.*

1 • accountant.

2 • solver.

mubenga *Pl: mibenga.* *n.* 1 • edge.

2 • shore. *Syn:* kisiyo.

mibili *Pl: mibili.* *n.* body.

mubui *Pl: mibui.* *From:* Rutooro. *n.* mosquito. *Syn:* nkundi.

mubwisi *Pl: babwisi.* *n.* Babwisi person.

mubhi *Pl: babhi.* *n.* quick tempered bad person.

mubhiya *Pl: mibhiya.* *n.* burp.

muceke *Pl: baceke.* *n.* weak person.

mucomo *Pl: micomo.* *n.* roasted meat.

mucoco *n.* banana juice from which 'waragi' alcohol is brewed.

mucunguuwa *Pl: micunguuwa.* *n.* orange.

mucuucuule *Pl: micuucuule.* *n.* herb sp. used to send s.b. away.

mudimaagi *Pl: badimaagi.* *n.* liar, unfaithful person.

kutaba na mughaso

mududhe *Pl: midudhe.* *n.* fresh pounded maize meal.

mudhoma *Pl: badhoma.* *n.* foolish, stupid person.

mufulege *Pl: mifulege.* *n.* trench.

mugala *Pl: migala.* *n.* backbone.

mugami *Pl: bagami.* *n.* defender, solider. *Syn:* waamahe, mulindi.

muganja *Pl: baganja.* *n.* newly circumcised male.

mugaati *Pl: migaati.* *n.* bread.

mugimba *Pl: migimba.* *n.* bunch; fruit that a banana bears on which are numerous smaller hands stuck together, each hand consisting of 12-20 fingers.



mugodho *Pl: migodho.* *n.* earthworm.

muguudha *Pl: baguudha.* *n.* rich

person. *Syn:* mutungi.

mugwetuwa *Pl: bagwetuwa.* *n.* heir.

Syn: musikila.

mugyani *Pl: bagyani.* *n.* 1 • player.

2 • actor. *Syn:* muteeli.

mugyano *Pl: migyano.* *n.* 1 • game.

2 • playing card. *Syn:* kaadi.

3 • sports, football game. *Syn:* mupiila.

4 • drama.

mugbeeka *Pl: bagbeeka.* *n.* caregiver for newly circumcised males.

mughala *Pl: baghala.* *n.* lazy person.

mughanulo *Pl: mighanulo.* *n.* first fruit.

mughaso *adj.* 1 • important.

Syn: kyamaani, kikulu.

2 • useful. *Syn:* kyamaani.

3 • valuable, precious.

4 • basic, fundamental.

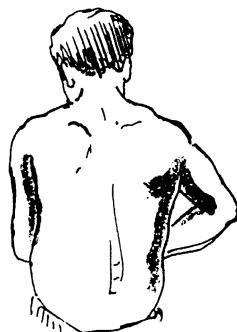
kutaba na mughaso *v.* be useless.

mugheji

mukonde

mugheji *Pl: bagheji.* *n.* wise person.
mugholi *Pl: bagholi.* *n.* newlywed; a new bride or husband.

mughongo *Pl: mighongo.* *n.* back of body.



mughubo *Pl: mighubo.* *n.* bellows.

mughuwo *Pl: mighuwo.* *n.* rope, string, cord. *Syn:* kighoye, kitibo, nkpekaagiyo.

muhanakiya *Pl: bahakaniya.* *n.* protestor.

muhalala *Pl: bahala.* *n.* daughter.

muhandiiiki *Pl: bahandiiiki.* *n.* 1 • writer.
2 • secretary.

muhanuuli *Pl: bahanuuli.* *n.* speaker.
Syn: mybughi.

Muhebbulaniya

Pl: Bahebbulaniya. *n.* Hebrew.

muhendo *Pl: mihendo.* *n.* 1 • quantity; amount or number of s.t. *Syn:* mulingo, mulundi.

2 • price, cost; money that a buyer pays for s.t. *Syn:* bbei.

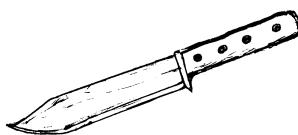
muheekela *Pl: baheekela.* *n.* rebel.
Syn: myudhui.

muheeko *Pl: miheeko.* *n.* belt.
Syn: mycipi.

muhina *Pl: mihina.* *n.* nakedness.
Syn: nduulo.

muhini *Pl: mihini.* *n.* long handle of a hoe.

muhiyo *Pl: mihiyo.* *n.* 1 • knife.



2 • guillotine.

muholo *Pl: miholo.* *n.* curved knife.

muhuli *Pl: mihuli.* *n.* nose.

mujo *Pl: mijo.* *n.* stage, phase.

mujongo *Pl: bajongo.* *n.* youth, between the ages of 15 to 35.

mukagho *Pl: mikagho.* *n.* friendship.

Syn: bubhoottu.

mukaikulu *Pl: bakaikulu.* *n.* old woman.

mukaiso *Pl: bakaiso.* *n.* witness; s.b. who testifies.

mukali *Pl: bakali.* *n.* brave person.

mukali *Pl: bakali.* *n.* woman.

mukama *Pl: bakama.* *n.* king, owner, boss, lord, superior, leader. *Syn:* mufugi, muhikili, ngbongbou.

mukana *Pl: mikana.* *n.* tree sp. used for poles, has yellow flowers.

mukati *adv.* in, inside; within s.t.
Syn: mu, munda.

mukaa *Pl: bakaa.* *n.* wife. *Syn:* mukyala.

mukaagha *num.* six.

kyamukaagha *num.* sixth.

mukaakulu *Pl: bakaakulu.* *n.* old, elderly man.

mukenka *Pl: mikenka.* *n.* mat.

mukeekeliyo *Pl: mikeekeliyo.* *n.* cord for carrying loads made from banana fibre.

mukila *Pl: mikila.* *n.* tail of an animal.

mukilo *n.* night.

mukiino *Pl: mihiino.* *n.* curse.

mukobhongole *Pl: mikobhongole.* *n.* palm nut.

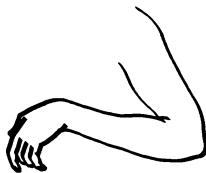
mukolele *Pl: mikolele.* *n.* function.

mukolo ghwa diini *n.* *See main entry:* diini.

mukonde *Pl: mikonde.* *n.* fist.

mukono

mukono *Pl: mikono.* *n.* arm.



mukono ghuliyo *Pl: mikono yobuliyo.* *n.* righthand.

mukono ghumesu *Pl: mikono ghumesu.* *n.* lefthand.

mukubi *Pl: mikubi.* *n.* sauce to accompany food.

mukugu *Pl: bakugu.* *n.* expert.

mukuku *Pl: bakuku.* *n.* mane; long hair growing from the crest of the animal's neck.

mukulu *Pl: bakulu.* *n.* 1 • adult.

2 • elder sibling.

3 • chief.

4 • captain.

5 • old person. *Syn:* mugulusi.

mukulu wa ntula *Pl: mukulu wa ntula.* *n.* clan leader.

mukundi *Pl: mikundi.* *n.* 1 • navel.
2 • umbilical cord.

mukungu *Pl: bakungu.* *n.* LC 1 administrator.

mukusa *Pl: mikusa.* *n.* maize.

mukuwe *Pl: bakuwe.* *n.* in-law.
Syn: bhonde.

mukwamili *Pl: bakwamili.* *n.* disciple. *Syn:* mweghesebuwa.

mukwatuwa *Pl: bakwatuwa.* *n.* prisoner.

mukwatuwa haa bulemo

Pl: bakwatuwa haa malemo. *n.* prisoner of war.

mukwenda *Pl: bakwenda.* *n.*

1 • messenger. *Syn:* mübegi, mutumuwa.
2 • apostle.
3 • negotiator, mediator, go-between, middle person.

mukwewa *Pl: bamukwewa.* *n.* mother-in-law; mother of wife.

mukyala *Pl: bakyala.* *n.* respectful term for a woman or wife. *Syn:* mukaa.

mululu

mukpeekpe *Pl: mikpeekpe.* *n.* roasted food.

mulabha *Pl: milabha.* *n.* truss.

mulangi *Pl: balangi.* *n.* prophet.

mulekeluwa *Pl: balekeluwa.* *n.*

paroled prisoner.

mulema *Pl: balema.* *n.* lame person.

mulembe *Pl: milembe.* *n.* generation.

mulilo *Pl: mililo.* *n.* fire.



mulimo *Pl: milimo.* *n.* work, occupation, job, employment.

Syn: nkoli.

kutaba na mulimo *v.* be unemployed, not working.

mulingaano *Pl: milingaano.* *n.* boundary. *Syn:* mutaano.

mulingo *Pl: milingo.* *n.* 1 • kind, type, style.

2 • way, method, manner, means.

3 • quantity, multiplication, number of times. *Syn:* muhendo.

4 • situation. *Syn:* mbeela, njikala.
adv. 1 • once more, another time.

2 • always.

muliilanuwa *Pl: baliilanuwa.* *n.* neighbour. *Syn:* mutaahi.

mulo₁ *Pl: milo.* *n.* fish trap.

mulo₂ *Pl: milo.* *n.* vigil or a sleepless or restless night. *Syn:* nganga.

mulogho *Pl: balogho.* *n.* sorcerer.

mulondo *Pl: milondo.* *n.* line.

mulongo *Pl: balongo.* *n.* twin.

muluka *Pl: miluka.* *n.* sub-parish.

mululu *Pl: balina balulu.* *n.* 1 • greedy person.

mulundi

kusalila musango

2 • ambitious person.

mulundi *Pl: milundi.* *n.* 1 • turn.

2 • time.

3 • number. *Syn:* muhendo, nsuula, namba.

adv. usually.

mulungi *Pl: balungi.* *n.* reputable person.

mulwani *Pl: balwani.* *n.* 1 • quick-tempered, aggressive person.

2 • soldier, fighter. *Syn:* mujooghi, musilikale.

mulwaye *Pl: balwaye.* *n.* patient, sick person.

mulyango *Pl: milyango.* *n.* gate.

Syn: elembo.

mumelo *Pl: mimelo.* *n.* throat, voice.

Syn: elaka.

munagha *Pl: minagha.* *n.* clay pot.



munaku *Pl: banaku.* *n.* poor person.

Syn: museeghe.

munamahanga *Pl: banamahanga.* *n.* foreigner.

munanjighuwa *Pl: bananjighuwa.* *n.* enemy. *Syn:* ngighu.

munankomo *Pl: banankomo.* *n.* prisoner, criminal, arrested person.

munansi *Pl: banansi.* *n.* citizen.

Syn: myaluwa.

munaanaa *num.* eight.

kyamunaanaa *num.* eighth.

munda *adv.* inside; within s.t.

Syn: mukati, mu.

muni *dem.* in this place.

munjilaghuli *Pl: banjilaghuli.* *n.* black person.

munkebe *Pl: minkebe.* *n.* banana wasp.

munkiya *adv.* tomorrow.

kwosa munkiya *adv.* day after

tomorrow.

munsangu *Pl: minsangu.* *n.* marrow.

muntu *Pl: bantu.* *n.* person.

muntu muhanjaguwa *n.* *See main entry:* kuhanja.

munu-munu *adv.* *See main entry:* kukila munu.

munuwa *Pl: minuwa.* *n.* strip of hide or sugarcane.

munuwe *Pl: minuwe.* *n.* single banana from a bunch.

munyolo *Pl: banyolo.* *n.* mister.

mupiila *Pl: mipiila.* *n.* 1 • ball.



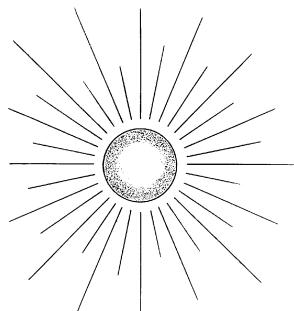
2 • football game. *Syn:* mugyano.

3 • basketball game.

4 • gambling game.

musana *Pl: misana.* *n.* sun, sunshine.

Syn: kyanda.



musanga *Pl: misanga.* *n.* punishment, penalty, fine. *Syn:* kifubilo.

musango *Pl: misango.* *n.* case, criminal charge, lawsuit.

kumaloho musango

Var: kuuyoho musango. *v.* acquit.

kusalila musango *v.* judge.

musaakali *Pl: basaakali.* *n.* short-tempered, fierce, aggressive, cruel, harsh, violent, hostile person.

musaala *Pl: misaala.* *n.* salary.

musaasa *Pl: basaasa.* *n.* man, human being.

museke *Pl: miseke.* *n.* pipe, bamboo. *Syn:* nungu.

musekulo *Pl: misekulo.* *n.* mortar; utensil used for pounding foodstuffs.

musene *Pl: misene.* *n.* sand.

museeghe *Pl: baseeghe.* *n.* poor destitute person; s.b. who cannot even help himself. *Syn:* munaku.

museeghu *Pl: baseeghu.* *n.* obstinate person.

musikamooli *Pl: misakamooli.* *n.* *Plumeria.* Plumeria tree, Frangipani tree.

musikila *Pl: basikila.* *n.* heir. *Syn:* mugwetuwa.

musili *Pl: misili.* *n.* garden, plantation, farmland.

musilikale *Pl: basilikale.* *n.* soldier. *Syn:* mulwani.

musimbo *Pl: misimbo.* *n.* 1 • security for a loan, e.g., to allow funds for betting. 2 • insurance.

musingi *Pl: misingi.* *n.* foundation of a building.

musiiko *Pl: misiiko.* *n.* last thing.

musolo *Pl: misolo.* *n.* tax.

musuma *Pl: basuma.* *n.* thief.

Syn: muyaahi.

musumaali *Pl: misumaali.* *n.* nail.

musumba *Pl: basumba.* *n.* bachelor, spinster, unmarried person.

musundo *Pl: misundo.* *n.* leech.

musunu *Pl: basunu.* *n.* dead person; s.b. who has died and has been buried.

mususu *Pl: misusu.* *n.* small rat sp. with a long mouth.

musyana *Pl: basyana.* *n.* slave.

musyani *Pl: basyani.* *n.* Taboo. prostitute. *Syn:* malaaya.

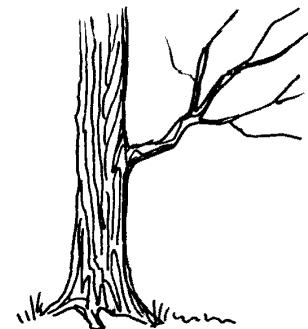
musyeko *Pl: misyeko.* *n.* special type of clay, used for marking twins and the families of twins.

mutabuli *Pl: batabuli.* *n.* chemist.

mutabhana *Pl: batabhana.* *n.* boy.

Syn: manaabusaasa.

mutai *Pl: matai.* *n.* branch.



mutalaalila *Pl: mitalaalila.* *n.*

fermenting alcohol; brew that is not fully cooked.

mutandikiisiya *Pl: batandikiisiya.*

n. starter, initiator, founder, originator, first person.

mutaahi *Pl: bataahi.* *n.* neighbour, friend or relative. *Syn:* muliilanuwa.

mutaano *Pl: mitaano.* *n.* boundary, border. *Syn:* mulingaano.

mutene *Pl: mitene.* *n.* yam leaves used to make sauce.

Muteso *Pl: Bateso.* *n.* Teso person.

mutima *Pl: mitima.* *n.* heart.

muto₁ *Pl: bato.* *n.* 1 • younger sibling. 2 • child, young person. *Syn:* mwana.

muto₂ *Pl: mito.* *n.* soup.

mutokatoki *Pl: batokatoki.* *n.* noisy person.

mutonganiiilili *Pl: batonganiiilili.* *n.* advocate.

mutumuwa *Pl: batumuwa.* *n.* messenger. *Syn:* mybegi, mukwenda.

mutuwe *Pl: mituwe.* *n.* head.

kukwata mu mutuwe *v.*

Metaphor. memorise.

muyambi *Pl: bayambi.* *n.* helper.

Syn: mubughiiilili.

muyaahi *Pl: bayaahi.* *n.* thief.

Syn: musuma.

muyembe

mujeledhi

muyembe *Pl:* miyembe. *n.* mango.



muugaale *Pl:* baagaale. *n.* age mate, peer.

muuhuwa *Pl:* baahuwa. *n.* nephew, niece.

muunakyanje *Pl:* baanakyanje. *n.* colleague.

muunakyawe *Pl:* baanakyawe. *n.* opponent.

muusukulu *Pl:* baasukulu. *n.* son-in-law.

muuya *Pl:* banabuuya. *n.* co-wife.

mubegi *Pl:* babegi. *n.* 1 • messenger.
Syn: mutumuwa, mukwenda.

2 • spy; collector of information.

mubiiki *Pl:* babiiki. *n.* keeper; s.b. who keeps or stores things safely.

mubini *Pl:* babini. *n.* dancer.

Syn: mulimbi.

mubughe *Pl:* mibughe. *n.* 1 • language.
2 • grammar.

3 • sentence in grammar.

4 • conversation, speech.

mubughe ghwa kidhoma

Pl: mibughe ya kidhoma. *n.* foolish talk.

mubughi *Pl:* babughi. *n.* speaker.

Syn: muhanuuli.

mubughiilili *Pl:* babughiilili. *n.* helper. *Syn:* muyambi.

mubyaliisiya *Pl:* babyaliisiya. *n.* midwife, nurse. *Syn:* nansi, dokita.

mubhiiya *Pl:* babhiiya. *n.* destroyer.

mubhili *Pl:* mibhili. *n.* village, community.

mucipi *Var:* kicipi. *Pl:* micipi. *n.* belt.
Syn: muheeko.

mucu *Pl:* bacu. *n.* judge.

mudhooti *Pl:* badhooti. *n.* calm, cool, easy-going, self-controlled person.

mudhuuli *Pl:* badhuuli. *n.* cultivator.

mufugi *Pl:* bafugi. *n.* 1 • driver.

2 • leader. *Syn:* muhikili, mukama.

mufundi *Pl:* bafundi. *n.* builder.

mugiliyo *Pl:* migiliyo. *n.* totem.

mugisa *Pl:* migisa. *n.* 1 • chance, luck, opportunity.

2 • prosperity, blessing, advantage.

Syn: kasinge.

kuha mugisa *v.* bless.

kutaba na migisa *v.* be unlucky.

mugoli *Pl:* migoli. *n.* 1 • wave.

2 • flood line.

mugulusi *Pl:* bagulusi. *n.* old person.

Syn: mukulu.

mughelu *Var:* mumighelu.

Pl: mighelu. *n.* waist, torso.

mughembu *Pl:* baghembu. *n.* hairdresser. *Syn:* musibi.

mughendiyo *Pl:* mighendiyo. *n.*

1 • taboo. *Syn:* kihaliyo.

2 • custom, belief. *Syn:* asili.

mughenji *Pl:* baghenji. *n.* sibling.

mughenu *Pl:* baghenu. *n.* visitor.

mughobiya *Pl:* baghobiya. *n.*

1 • corrupt person.

2 • hypocrite.

mughuliya *Pl:* baghuliya. *n.* seller, market vendor.

muheeeliya *Pl:* baheeeliya. *n.* servant.

muhi *Pl:* bahi. *n.* miner.

muhiighi *Pl:* baiiighi. *n.* hunter.

muhikili *Pl:* bahikili. *n.* leader.

Syn: mufugi, mukama.

muhikiliile *Pl:* bahikiliile. *n.* righteous person.

muhikilija *Pl:* bahikilija. *n.* Christian believer; s.b. who is trustworthy, reliable and committed.

muhindi *Pl:* bahindi. *n.* Indian.

muhongi *Pl:* bahongi. *n.* priest.

Syn: mwahule, nakatagala.

muhooliya *Pl:* bahooliya. *n.* tax collector.

mijeledhi *Pl:* mijeledhi. *n.* slingshot.

Syn: ngbindi.

mujighiti

mutabani

mujighiti *Pl: mijighiti.* *n.* mosque.

mujindi *Pl: bajindi.* *n.* killer.

Syn: mwiti.

mujooghi *Pl: bajooghi.* *n.* fighter.

Syn: mulwani.

mujuni *Pl: bajuni.* *n.* saviour, liberator.

mukebeli *Pl: bakebeli.* *n.* evaluator.

Mukilisitaayo *Pl: Bakilisitaayo.*

From: English. *n.* Christian.

Bukilisitaayo *n.* Christianity.

mukoli *Pl: bakoli.* *n.* worker.

muku *Pl: miku.* *n.* corpse, dead body.

mukumu *Pl: bakumu.* *n.* witchdoctor, medicine man. *Syn:* mytambili, kitooliya.

mukundansi *Pl: mikundansi.* *n.* dance without music.

mukuve *Pl: mikuve.* *n.* drum string.

mukweli *adv.* recently; in the past month.

mukweli₂ *Pl: bakweli.* *n. 1* • builder.
2 • constructor.

mukwisiya *Pl: bakwisiya.* *n.* widow.

muleli *Pl: baleli.* *n.* caretaker.

Syn: muliisiya, mulindi.

mulemi *Pl: balemi.* *n.* politician, governor, ruler.

muleedhu *Pl: mileedhu.* *n.* women's dance.

muleefu *Pl: mileefu.* *n.* trousers.
Syn: mpale.

muli *Pl: mili.* *n.* root of a plant.

muli₂ *dem.* in that place over there.

muliba *Var:* kaliba. *Pl: baliba.* *n.* last born.

mulighaaso *Pl: balighaaso.* *n.* first born.

muliisiya *Pl: baliisiya.* *n. 1* • herdsman.
2 • caretaker. *Syn:* muleli, mulindi.

mulimbi *Pl: balimbi.* *n. 1* • singer.
2 • dancer. *Syn:* mubini.

3 • musician.

mulimbiisiya *Pl: balimbiisiya.* *n.* music leader.

mulimi *Pl: balimi.* *n.* farmer.

mulimu *Var:* kilimu. *Pl: milimu.* *n.*

1 • evil spirit.

2 • ghost.

3 • ancestral spirit.

mulindi *Pl: balindi.* *n. 1* • defender, protector.

2 • house keeper, caretaker. *Syn:* muleli, muliisiya.

muliye *Pl: miliye.* *n. 1* • habit.

2 • instinct.

3 • tendency.

mulofu *Pl: balofu.* *n.* dirty, untidy person.

muluki *Pl: baluki.* *n.* sailor.

mulutti *Pl: balutti.* *n.* girl of marriageable age who has never produced children.

mumighelu *n.* *See main entry:* mughelu.

muniya *Pl: miniya.* *n.* mudfish.

munoku *Pl: minoku.* *n. 1* • flesh.

2 • filet steak; most desirable piece of meat, boneless.

munuwa *Pl: minuwa.* *n.* lip.

mupooliisi *Pl: bapooliisi.* *From:* English. *n.* police.

musanju *num.* seven.

kyamusanju *num.* seventh.

museki *Pl: baseki.* *n.* s.b. who smiles or laughs.

musembeji *Pl: basembeji.* *n.* server.

musibzi *Pl: basibzi.* *n.* hairdresser.

Syn: mughembzi.

musiisi *n.* *See main entry:* busiisi.

musiki *Pl: misiki.* *n.* earthquake.
Syn: kinamudhingiya.

musile *Var:* esile. *Pl: basile.* *n.* mad, crazy person.

musizi *Pl: misizi.* *n.* tree sp. used locally as medicine.

musobiya *Pl: basobiya.* *n.* wrong doer, criminal, bad person.

musomeesiya *Pl: basomeesiya.* *n.* teacher. *Syn:* mwegheesiya.

musomni *Pl: basomni.* *n.* student.

Syn: mweghi.

musoni *Pl: basoni.* *n. 1* • sewer of clothes.

2 • knitter.

musuli *Pl: misuli.* *n.* Taboo. fart; body gas, intestinal gas.

musumeeni *Pl: misumeeni.* *n.* saw.

mutabani *Pl: batabani.* *n.* son.

mutambili

mwengei

mutambili *Pl: batambili.* *n.* doctor, healer, witchdoctor. *Syn:* mukumu, kitooliya.

mutegheeeliya *Pl: bategheeeliya.* *n.* listener, attentive person.

mutekeeleji *Pl: batekeeleji.* *n.* thinker.

muteekaaniya *Pl: bateekaniya.* *n.* organiser.

muteeki *Pl: bateeki.* *n.* cook.

muteeli *Pl: bateeli.* *n. 1* • artist.
2 • actor. *Syn:* mugyani.

mutukumili *Pl: batukumili.* *n.* s.b. who is shaking, trembling, shivering.

mutumo *Pl: mitumo.* *n.* paddle, oar; stick used to move a small boat in river.

mutungi *Pl: batungi.* *n.* rich person.

Syn: muguudha.

muudhui *Pl: baadhui.* *n.* rebel.
Syn: muheekela.

muuluki *Pl: baaluki.* *n.* escapee, displaced person.

muuluki *Pl: baaluki.* *n.* escapee, displaced person. *Syn:* muntu muhanjaguwa.

muusuliya *Pl: miisuliya.* *n.* flood.

Muyudaaya *Pl: Bayudaaya.* *n.* Jew.

mwahule *Pl: baahule.* *n.* priest.

Syn: nakatagala, muhongi.

mwaka *Pl: myaka.* *n. 1* • year.

2 • age.

buli mwaka *adv.* every year.

mwalo *Pl: myalo.* *n.* port.

mwana₁ *Pl: baana.* *n.* child. *Syn:* muto.



mwana₂ *Pl: myana.* *n.* leg of a butchered animal.

mwandala *Pl: myandala.* *n.* rock.

Syn: kikuka.

mwangilili *Pl: bangilili.* *n.* recipient.

mwani *Pl: myani.* *n.* coffee.

mwanina *Pl: baanina.* *n.* sister.

mwaninaasiye *Pl: baaninaasiye.* *n.* opposite-sex sibling.

mwanya *Pl: myanya.* *n. 1* • space, room.

2 • interval. *Syn:* kihuumulo.

mwatiya *Pl: baatiya.* *n. 1* • woodcutter, lumberjack, forest cutter.

2 • stone mason.

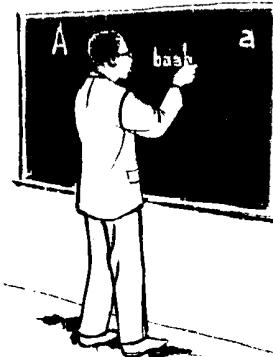
mweciya *Pl: myeciya.* *n.* sneeze.

mwegha *Pl: myegha.* *n.* wind.

Syn: kibhundu.

mweghesebuwa *Pl: beeghesebuwa.* *n.* disciple. *Syn:* mukwamilili.

mwegheesiya *Pl: beegheesiya.* *n.* teacher. *Syn:* musomeesiya.



mweghi *Pl: beeghi.* *n.* student.

Syn: myosomi.

mwekambi *Pl: beekambi.* *n.* courageous person.

mweli *Pl: myeli.* *n.* moonlight.

mwena *Pl: myena.* *n.* mountain, volcano. *Syn:* kikwanguwa.

keena *Pl: bwena.* *n.* hill.

mwenda *num.* nine.

kyamwenda *num.* ninth.

mwenganija *Pl: benganija.* *n.* fair, impartial person; s.b. who distributes s.t. evenly.

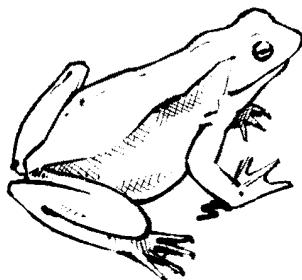
mwenge *Pl: benge.* *n.* generous person.

mwengei *Pl: bengei.* *n.* elder.

mwengbe

naabukali

mwengbe *Pl: myengbe.* *n. frog.*



mwepanki *Pl: beepanki.* *n. proud, boastful person.*

mwestighibuwa *Pl: beesighibuwa.* *n. truthful, honest person.*

mwestiki *Pl: beesiki.* *n. girl, unmarried woman. Syn: manaabukali.*

mwigho *Pl: miigho.* *n. stick, rod.*

Syn: kati.

mwika *Pl: miika.* *n. smoke.*

mwiko *Pl: miiko.* *n. large wooden spoon used for stirring food like cassava, matooke, and posho.*

mwiti *Pl: baati.* *n. killer. Syn: mujindi.*

mwoba *Pl: booba.* *n. fearful person, coward. Syn: nkoko.*

mwojo *Pl: boojo.* *n. boyfriend.*

mwoleko *Pl: myoleko.* *n. show, trade fair.*

mwomiiili *Pl: boomiiili.* *n. living person.*

mwoyo *Pl: myoyo.* *n. spirit.*

myepanko *n. pride, boasting.*

N - n

na *conj. 1 • with.*

2 • and. Syn: kandi, ti.

nabalasani *Pl: nabalasani.* *n. colouring spice for tea.*

nahabweki *conj. therefore. Syn: kwesi, kiise, kusa.*

naho-naho *adv. now, immediately, there and then. Syn: endindi, kitu, ng'endindi.*

naijolo *Pl: naijolo.* *n. slasher; slicer for cutting grass by hand.*

nakantu *adv. never. Syn: nsele.*

nakatagalala *Pl: banakatagalala.* *n. priest. Syn: mwahule, muhongi.*

nakati *adv. not yet.*

namba *Pl: namba.* *From: English. n. number. Syn: mulundi, muhendo, nsula.*

namuunu *Pl: namuunu.* *n. cooking bananas, 'matooke'.*

nanansi *Pl: nanansi.* *n. pineapple; low growing food crop, with leaves resembling aloe-vera, that bears very juicy yellow fruit having a rough skin.*



nandiki *conj. or else.*

nanga *conj. because.*

nangaki *adv. why?*

nanja *Pl: nanja.* *n. lake, ocean, sea.*

kukolela haa nanja *v. work at sea.*

nankabha *conj. even so, even if.*

nansi *Pl: banansi.* *From: English. n. nurse. Syn: dokita, muhyalisiya.*

naabukali *conj. yet, even though, regardless of, all the while.*

naana

ngombo

naana *n.* See main entry: nyaanya.

ncenka *Sg:* **ncenka**. *n.* broken pieces of rice.

ncuba *Pl:* **ncuba**. *n.* mould for brick making.

ndaghaano *Pl:* **ndaghaano**. *n.* promise, covenant, agreement, contract.

kuhenda ndaghaano *v.* break a contract.

ndebelwamu *Pl:* **ndebelwamu**. *n.* mirror.

ndege *Pl:* **ndege**. *n.* air plane.

kigyanilo ky'endege

Pl: **bigyanilo by'endeghe**. *n.* airstrip.

ndele *Pl:* **ndele**. *n.* flute.

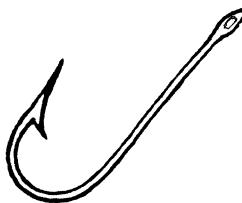
ndimo *Pl:* **ndimo**. *n.* crop.

Syn: kilimuwa.

ndindo *Pl:* **ndindo**. *n.* stock of grain.

ndiya *Pl:* **ndiya**. *n.* manner of eating.

ndobhaani *Pl:* **ndobhaani**. *n.* fish hook.



ndogooi *Pl:* **ndogooi**. *n.* donkey.

ndoleeela *n.* 1 • protection.

2 • maintenance.

3 • conservation.

ndooti *Pl:* **ndooti**. *n.* dream.

nduliililo *Pl:* **nduliililo**. *n.* end.

nduulu *Pl:* **nduulu**. *n.* alarm made by screaming and simultaneously pounding the mouth with an open palm.

ndubhiililo *n.* See main entry:

ndughiiililo.

ndughi *Pl:* **ndughi**. *n.* dowry.

ndughiiililo *Var:* **ndubhiililo**.

Pl: **ndughiiililo**. *n.* source, beginning, cause. *Syn:* ntandiko.

ndundu *Pl:* **ndundu**. *n.* loneliness.

nduulo *Pl:* **nduulo**. *n.* nakedness.

Syn: muhina.

ndwala *Pl:* **ndwala**. *n.* sickness, disease.

ndwala ya kisolo *Pl:* **ndwala sya bisolo**. *n.* animal disease.

ndwala ya kilimuwa

Pl: **ndwala sya bilimuwa**. *n.* plant disease.

ndyankui *Pl:* **ndyankui**. *n.* axe.

nenje *Pl:* **nenje**. *n.* moth.

neenini *pro.* myself; the exact one. *adv.* personally.

nga *adv.* as, like, similar to.

ngabo *Pl:* **ngabo**. *n.* shield.

ngalo *Pl:* **ngalo**. *n.* palm of the hand.

ngaluja *Pl:* **ngaluja**. *n.* return share from a harvest.

ngamila *Pl:* **ngamila**. *n.* camel.

nganda *Pl:* **nganda**. *n.* illegitimate child. *Syn:* kitwekano, njilanguwa.

nganga *Pl:* **nganga**. *n.* sleepless or restless night. *Syn:* mulo.

ngano *Pl:* **ngano**. *n.* wheat.

ngege *Pl:* **ngege**. *n.* Tilapia fish sp.

ngeleki *Pl:* **ngeleki**. *n.* parcel.

ng'endindi *adv.* immediately.

Syn: endindi, kitu, naho-naho.

ngeso *Pl:* **ngeso**. *n.* behaviour, conduct, character, nature of s.b.

Syn: buhanguwa.

kutaba na ngeso *v.* be impolite, rude.

ngilaghilo *Pl:* **ngilaghilo**. *n.* blade-like needle used for making small baskets.

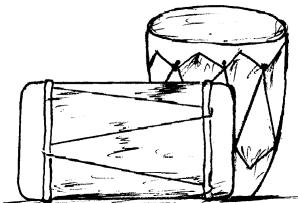
ngighu *Pl:* **ngighu**. *n.* enemy.

Syn: munanjighuwa.

ngogha *Pl:* **ngogha**. *n.* injury.

ngoku *adv.* since, as.

ngoma *Pl:* **ngoma**. *n.* drum.



ngombo *Pl:* **ngombo**. *n.* wooden tool for reaping.

ngongha

nkeki

ngongha *Pl: ngongha.* *n.* wound made by cutting.

ngonji *Pl: ngonji.* *n.* love.

ngoye *Pl: ngoye.* *n.* clothing.

ngu *conj.* that. *Syn:* ati.

ngughuma *n.* mercy, grace, sympathy.

nguli₁ *Pl: nguli.* *n.* barn, granary.

nguli₂ *conj.* if.

ngumba *Pl: ngumba.* *n.* barren woman.

ngunga-gunge *adv.* one by one.

nguwe *Pl: nguwe.* *n.* leopard.



nguji *Pl: nguji.* *n.* bribery, corruption, cheating. *Syn:* etima.

nguko *Pl: nguko.* *n.* honour.

ngulo *Pl: ngulo.* *n.* black and red bird sp.

nguma *Pl: nguma.* *n.* Taboo. foetus.

ngbangba *Pl: ngbangba.* *n.* drum stand.

ngbindi *Pl: ngbindi.* *n.* finger catapult. *Syn:* mujeledhi.

ngbo *Pl: ngbo.* *n.* size.

ngbongbou *Pl: bangbongbou.* *n.* boss. *Syn:* mukama.

ni *conj.* is.

ninga *Pl: ninga.* *n.* Green pigeon; bird sp. that lives in the bush.

niibuwo *adv.* just now. *Syn:* endindi.

niikuwo *conj.* then, so that.

njala *n.* hunger, starvation.

njaaluwa *n.* See main entry: **mbyaluwa**.

njemilila *Pl: njemilila.* *n.* level, standard, status.

njemu *Pl: njemu.* *n.* opium, narcotic.

njighe *Pl: njighe.* *n.* locust.

njikala *Pl: njikala.* *n.* situation, condition. *Syn:* mbeela, mulingo.

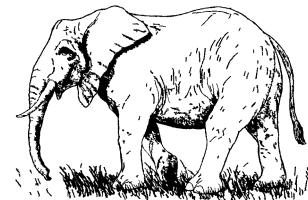
njila *Pl: njila.* *n.* route. *Syn:* kihanda kya makutu.

njilanguwa *Pl: njilanguwa.* *n.*

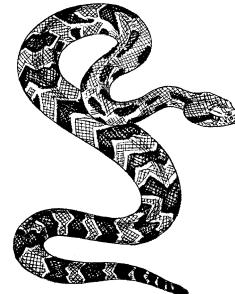
1 • adoption.

2 • illegitimate child. *Syn:* nganda, kitwekano.

njoghu *Pl: njoghu.* *n.* elephant.



njoka *Pl: njoka.* *n.* snake; limbless, scaly, elongate reptile that is often venomous.



njoko *Pl: banjoko.* *n.* mother.

Syn: maaha.

njoko byala *Pl: banjoko byala.* *n.* mother of husband, mother-in-law.

njombi *Var:* **kayombi.** *Pl: njombi.* *n.* bag carried under the arm.

njooka *Pl: njooka.* *n.* appearance.

njunja *Pl: njunja.* *n.* jigger.

njuule *n.* See main entry: **kijuule**.

nkaina *Pl: nkaina.* *n.* horse, donkey; animal that can be ridden.

nkaito *Pl: nkaito.* *n.* shoe.

nkali *Pl: nkali.* *n.* Taboo. urine.

nkanga *Pl: nkanga.* *n.* guinea fowl.

nkaagha *num.* sixty.

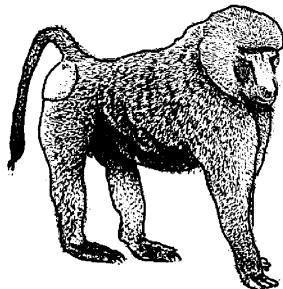
nkaaka *n.* See main entry: **kikaaka**.

nkaanaana *n.* malnutrition.

nkeki *Pl: nkeki.* *n.* woodcutter bug.

nkelebe

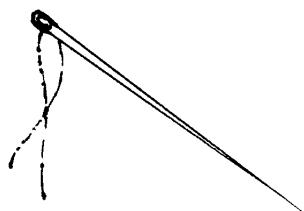
nkelebe *Pl: nkelebe.* *From:* Rutooro.
n. baboon. *Syn:* nkuku.



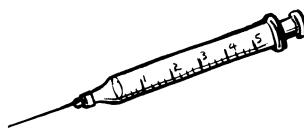
nkembe *Pl: nkembe.* *n.* baby.

nkima *Pl: nkima.* *n.* small gray monkey sp. that lives in the forest. *Syn:* nkunga.

nkinjo *Pl: nkinjo.* *n.* 1 • sewing needle; thin piece of steel with a point at one end and a hole for thread at the other, used for sewing.



2 • injection needle; sharp thin metallic device used for putting a drug into the body or for taking blood out of the body.



kuteela nkinjo *v.* inject medicine.

nkili *Pl: nkili.* *n.* spinal cord.

nkindo *Pl: nkindo.* *n.* new palm leaf.

nkoko *Pl: nkoko.* *n.* 1 • chicken.

2 • Metaphor. coward. *Syn:* mwoba.

nkokolo *Pl: nkokolo.* *n.* elbow.

nkola *Pl: nkola.* *n.* way, method, working.

nkyambisi

nkoleseebuwa *Pl: nkoleseebuwa.* *n.* usage.

nkoli *Pl: nkoli.* *n.* work. *Syn:* mulimo.

nkoluwa *Pl: nkoluwa.* *n.* pattern, model. *Syn:* nsusaana, kiteeluwe.

nkolu *Pl: nkolu.* *n.* scar.

nkomo *Pl: nkomo.* *n.* prison.

kuta mu nkomo *v.* imprison.

nkondo *Pl: nkondo.* *n.* belt loop.

nkonge *Pl: nkonge.* *n.* moss.

nkongotela *Pl: nkongotela.* *n.* woodpecker.

nkoni *Pl: nkoni.* *n.* walking stick.

nkubha *Pl: nkubha.* *n.* 1 • thunder.

2 • lightning.

nkuku *Pl: nkuku.* *n.* baboon.

Syn: nkelebe.

nkula *n.* growth.

nkulu kutui *Pl: nkulu kutui.* *n.* temple area of the head.

nkunga *Pl: nkunga.* *n.* gray monkey sp. that lives in the forest. *Syn:* nkima.

nkungu *Pl: nkungu.* *n.* village.

nkuukamu *Pl: nkuukamu.* *n.* answer; solution.

nkulongo *Pl: nkulongo.* *n.* Great Blue Turaco; large bird sp. that lives in the bush.

nkumba *Pl: nkumba.* *n.* load, often carried on the back.

nkumi ebili *num.* two thousand.

nkumi enaa *num.* four thousand.

nkumi esatu *num.* three thousand.

nkumi etaano *num.* five thousand.

nkundi *Pl: nkundi.* *n.* mosquito.

Syn: mubui.



nkuubbı *Pl: nkuubbı.* *n.* orphan.

kuba nkubbı *v.* become an orphan.

nkwamililana *n.* sequence.

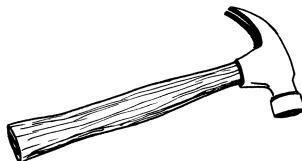
nkyambisi *Pl: nkyambisi.* *n.* morning.

nkyame

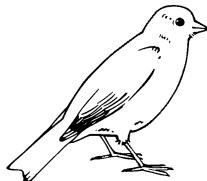
nkyame *Pl: bankyame.* *n.* father-in-law.

nkpekaagiyo *Pl: nkpekaagiyo.* *n.* support cord for carrying loads made from banana fibre. *Syn:* kighoye, kitiboo, mughuwo.

nondo *Pl: nondo.* *n.* hammer.



noni *Pl: noni.* *n.* bird.



noo *conj.* but.

nsama *Pl: nsama.* *n.* waterbuck.

nsangi *Pl: nsangi.* *n.* wax from a candle.

nsanju *num.* seventy.

nsasula *Pl: nsasula.* *n.* payment.

nsasuli *Pl: nsasuli.* *n.* reward.

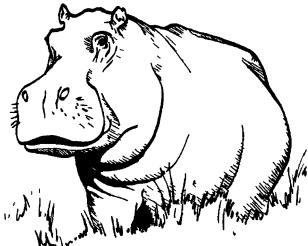
nsau *Pl: nsau.* *n. 1* • bag. *Syn:* kikapa.

2 • pocket.

nsaala *Pl: nsaala.* *n.* prayer.

nseku *Pl: nseku.* *n.* arrow.

nsele₁ *Pl: nsele.* *n.* hippopotamus.



nsele₂ *adv.* never. *Syn:* nakantu.

nsenge *Pl: nsenge.* *n.* warthog.

nsoola

nsengu *Pl: nsengu.* *n.* whistle; pipe with one hole, used for celebrations.

Syn: ndele.

nsi *Pl: nsi.* *n. 1* • world, surroundings, countryside. *Syn:* kyalo.

2 • country. *Syn:* kyalo, ehangha.

nsigho *Pl: nsigho.* *n.* seed.

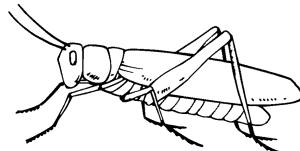
nsimbi *Pl: nsimbi.* *n.* money, finance.

Syn: sente.

nsiyano *n. 1* • flour.

2 • particles, powder.

nsinini *Pl: nsinini.* *n.* grasshopper.



nsita *Pl: nsita.* *n.* secret, mystery.

Syn: mbogho.

nsobi *Pl: nsobi.* *n.* mistake, error, fault, crime, wrong.

nsolongiya *Pl: nsolongiya.* *n.* list.

nsondo *Pl: nsondo.* *n.* corner of a house or building.

nsonga₁ *Var:* busonga. *Pl: nsonga.* *n.*

1 • tip, point of s.t. sharp.

2 • *Metaphor.* condition; an assumption that rests on the validity or effect of s.t. else.

nsonga₂ *Var:* busonga. *Pl: nsonga.* *n.* legal case.

nsoni *Pl: nsoni.* *n. 1* • shame.

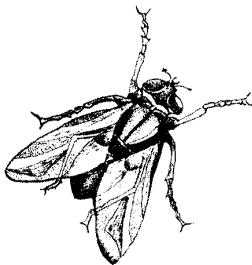
2 • shyness. *Syn:* bwoba.

nsonooki *adv.* sunrise. *Syn:* kalomba basyana.



nsoola

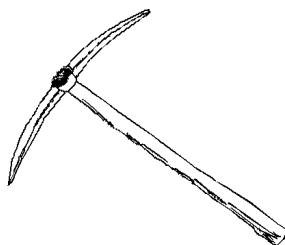
nsoola *Pl: nsoola.* *n.* housefly.



nsooliya *Pl: nsooliya.* *n.* star.

nsulo *Pl: nsulo.* *n.* spring of water.

nsuluulu *Pl: nsuluulu.* *n.* pickaxe.



nsusaana *Pl: nsusaana.* *n.* pattern, design, shape, appearance.

Syn: nkoluwa, kiteeluwe.

nsuula *Pl: masuula.* *n.* 1 • number.

Syn: mulundi, muhendo, namba.

2 • prime number.

3 • cardinal number.

4 • ordinal number.

5 • chapter.

nsui *Pl: nsui.* *n.* fish.



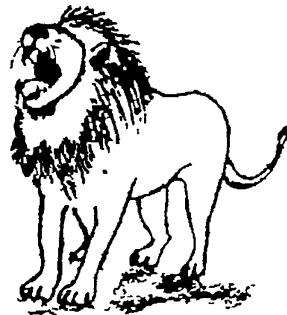
ntaama-taami

nsuka *Pl: nsuka.* *n.* hoe.



ntai-taai *Pl: ntai-taai.* *n.* Black Striped Swallow.

ntale *Pl: ntale.* *n.* lion.



ntambulaniya *Pl: ntambulaniya.* *n.* distribution.

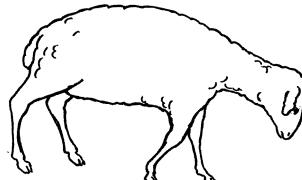
ntanda *Pl: ntanda.* *n.* packed food.

ntandiko *Pl: ntandiko.* *n.* beginning, source. *Syn:* ndughililo.

ntanga-tangano *Pl: ntanga-tangano.* *n.* junction where two roads or paths join together.

ntangaali *Pl: ntangaali.* *n.* afternoon; daytime.

ntaama *Pl: ntaama.* *n.* sheep.

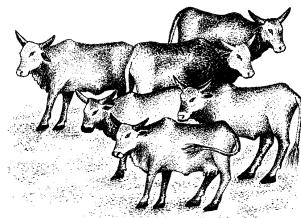


ntaama-taami *Pl: ntaama-taami.* *n.* dumb mute person. *Syn:* kibhubhu, ungbu-ungbu.

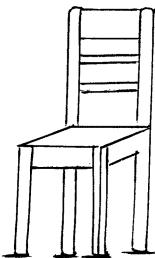
nte

nuweli

nte *Pl: nte.* *n. cow.*



ntebé *Pl: ntebe.* *n. chair.*



ntegheka *Pl: ntegheka.* *n. plan.*

ntekanija *Pl: nteekanija.* *n. order, arrangement.*

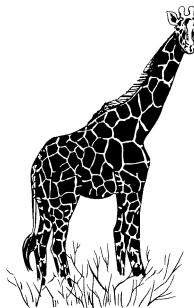
nteekeleja *Pl: nteekeleja.* *n. philosophy.*

ntogholo *Pl: ntogholo.* *n. rattle.*

ntondekano *n. order.*

ntongi *Pl: ntongi.* *n. Taboo. testicle.*

ntulege *Pl: ntuleghe.* *n. giraffe.*



ntumbi *n. leprosy.*

ntunga *n. depth.*

ntungo *Pl: ntungo.* *n. simsim, sesame seeds.*

ntuumo *Pl: ntuumo.* *n. uncountable pile, usually of non-edible items.*

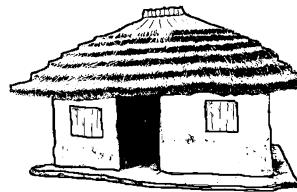
ntula *Pl: ntula.* *n. tribe, clan.*

ntuuli *Pl: ntuuli.* *n. mature male animal, e.g., a goat, chicken, or bull.*

ntuuli kyana *Pl: ntuuli byana.* *n. any young animal, e.g., a young bull.*

nuguta *Pl: nuguta.* *n. letter of the alphabet.*

numba *Pl: manumba.* *n. house, shelter, building. Syn: kyombeko.*

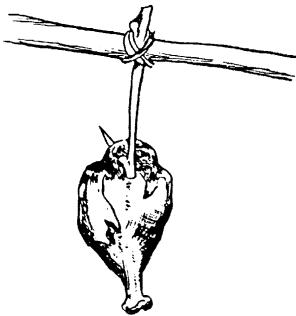


nungu *Pl: nungu.* *n. pipe. Syn: museke.*

nuweli *Pl: nuweli.* *From: English. n. Christmas.*

Ny - ny

nyama *Pl:* **nyama**. *n.* meat.



nyaanya *Var:* **naana**. *Pl:* **nyaanya**. *n.* tomato.

O - o

obu₁ *adv.* when, after.

obu₂ *dem.* those ones.

obwalo *adv.* today. *Syn:* endindi.

ofisi *Pl:* **ofisi**. *From:* English. *n.* office.

oghu *dem.* that one.

oku *dem.* that one.

olilaa *dem.* that one over there.

olu *dem.* that one.

omu *dem.* in that place.

oni *dem.* this one.

onji *adj.* another person.

otu *dem.* that one.

P - p

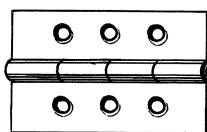
paka *adv.* until.

pakiti *Pl:* **pakiti**. *n.* packet.

pamba *Pl:* **pamba**. *n.* cotton; cash crop that bears fruit that splits open when mature from which threads for clothes are made.

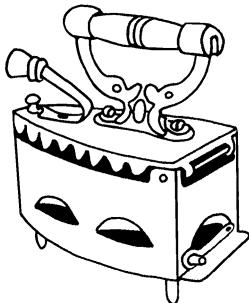


pata *Pl:* **pata**. *n.* hinge; piece metal that holds two parts together so that one part can open or close against the other, e.g., as on a door and a door frame.



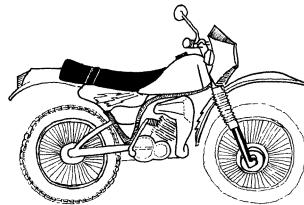
pau *n.* greed for food.

paasi *Pl: paasi.* *n.* iron; household appliance used for ironing clothes, consisting of a handle and an iron box in which are placed burning pieces of charcoal.



pepeepe *adv.* completely. *Syn:* kimui.

piki-piki *Pl: mapiki-piki.* *n.* motorcycle; road vehicle, driven by an engine, with two wheels and handlebars.



pulaneti *Pl: pulaneti.* *From:* English.
n. planet.

pulu-napulu *adv.* without cause.

R - r

rukumi *num.* one thousand.

S - s

Sabbiite *Pl: Sabbiite.* *n.* week.

sabbuuni *Pl: masabbuuni.* *n.* soap.

Sabhato *Pl: sabhato.* *n.* Sabbath.

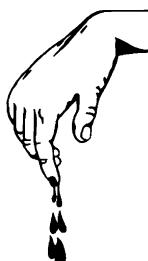
saghama *n.* See main entry: *samagha*.

sahaani *Pl: sahaani.* *n.* plate, dish.

Syn: kibiya.

samagha *Var:* *saghama*. *Pl: samagha*.

n. blood.



sanduuku *Pl: sanduuku.* *n.* 1 • wooden box, trunk.

2 • coffin.

sayansi *Pl: sayansi.* *From:* English. *n.* science.

saabhu *Pl: saabhu.* *n.* hat. *Syn:* sipeewa.

saaha *Pl: saaha.* *n.* 1 • hour.

2 • clock; wrist watch.



saaka

saaka *Pl: saaka.* *From: English.* *n.*
shark.

saati *Pl: saati.* *From: English.* *n.* shirt.

sente *Pl: sente.* *n.* money. *Syn:* nsimbi.

sineema *Pl: sineema.* *From: English.*
n. movie.

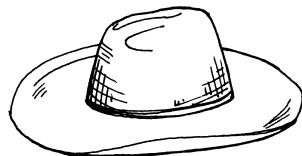
singahaa *interrog.* how much?

sini *dem.* these ones.

sipaatala *Pl: sipaatala.* *n.* hospital.

sipeewa *Pl: masipeewa.* *n.* hat.

Syn: saabhu.



siye *pro.* his, her, hers.

sigili *Pl: sigili.* *n.* charcoal stove.

sililaa *dem.* those ones over there.

simo *Pl: simo.* *n.* telephone.

tita

Sitaani *From: English.* *n.* Satan, Devil.

site *Pl: site.* *From: English.* *n.* city.

Syn: kibugha.

siye *pro.* I, me.

so *Pl: baaso.* *n.* father. *Syn:* bbaabba, ese.

sobiyo *Pl: sobiyo.* *n.* bitter vegetable.

Syn: kiisooku.

sokisi *Pl: sokisi.* *n.* sock.

sombe *Pl: sombe.* *n.* type of green
vegetable sp.

sooda *Pl: sooda.* *From: English.* *n.* soda.

sukaali *n.* sugar.

syabo *pro.* their, theirs.

syanje *pro.* my, mine.

syanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more
people).

syatu *pro.* our, ours.

syawe *pro.* your, yours.

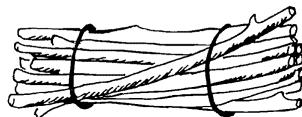
syonini *pro.* themselves; those exact
ones.

T - t

tampi *Pl: tampi.* *n.* double-edged sword.

tanuulu *Pl: matanuulu.* *n.* pile of

bricks and other things, e.g., firewood,
grass, poles, etc.

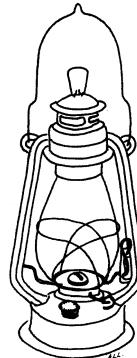


taulo *Pl: taulo.* *From: English.* *n.* towel.

tauni *Pl: tauni.* *From: English.* *n.* town.

Syn: kibugha.

taala *Pl: taala.* *n.* lamp.



taata *Pl: baataata.* *n.* grandfather.

televijoni *Pl: televijoni.* *From:*

English. *n.* television.

tikilimu *Pl: tabilimu.* *n.* empty thing.

tita *Pl: baatita.* *n.* my father.

- tita kulu** *Pl: baatita kulu.* *n.*
uncle, mother's brother.
ti₁ *conj.* and. *Syn:* na, kandi.
ti₂ *interrog.* how about? what about?
toci *Pl: toci.* *From:* English. *n.* torch.
toko *n.* noise. *Syn:* mpebhe.
tonono *adv.* straight, directly.
tooli *interj.* and you then.
tuni *dem.* this one.
tuwe *pro.* his, her, hers.

- tulilaa** *dem.* that one over there.
tütü *n.* *See main entry:* **kitütü**.
twabo *pro.* their, theirs.
twanje *pro.* my, mine.
twanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
twatu *pro.* our, ours.
twawe *pro.* your, yours.
twonini *pro.* itself; that exact one.

U - u

- uwe** *pro.* you.

U - u

- ungbu-ungbu** *Pl: baaungbu-ungbu.*
n. dumb mute person. *Syn:* kibhubhu,

ntaama-taami.

W - w

- wa butoki** *n.* *See main entry:* **butoki**.
wabo *pro.* their, theirs.
walagi *n.* distilled liquor.
wamaaha *Pl: baamaaha.* *n.* brother.
Syn: waanina.
wanje *pro.* my, mine.
waamahe *Pl: baamahe.* *n.* defender, soldier, fighter. *Syn:* mulindi, mugami.
waanina *Pl: baanina.* *n.* brother.
Syn: wamaaha.
waanina mwanina *Pl: baanina*
baanina. *n.* cousin.

- waanu** *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
waatu *pro.* our, ours.
waawe *pro.* your, yours.
wenkaha *pro.* no one.
wee *pro.* his, her, hers.
weebale *interj.* thank you.
weebilaghilo *Pl: beebilaghilo.* *n.* lawyer.
weena-weena *adv.* totally.
weenini *pro.* yourself; that exact one.
wokubanja *num.* first.

Y - y

- yabo** *pro.* their, theirs.
yanje *pro.* my, mine.
yaanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
yaatu *pro.* our, ours.

- yaawe** *pro.* your, yours.
yee *pro.* his, her, hers.
yooni *pro.* 1 • itself; that exact one.
2 • themselves; those exact ones.

English Index

abandon

aggressive, be

A - a

abandon *v.* **kutabbala**
abandoned house *n.* **kinumba**
abate *v.* **kukeehiya**
abate, of a storm *v.* **kulekela**
abdicate *v.* **kuhaayo**
able, be *v.* **kugubha**
 v. **kusobola**
above *adv.* **elughulu**
absent, be *v.* **kusiiba**
abstain *v.* **kwelinda**
abstract thing *n.* **kitabonekiye**
abuse *n.* **luhoole**
 n. **mambu**
abuse verbally *v.* **kwambula**
Acacia thorn tree *n.* **kiilumbo**
accept to do s.t. *v.* **kusiima**
accident *n.* **kabenge**
 n. **kijidha**
 n. **kisilaani**
accompany *v.* **kuhelekela**
according to, be *v.* **kusighikila**
accountant *n.* **mubaliilili**
accounting *n.* **mbaliilila**
accumulate *v.* **kukaniya**
accuse *v.* **kuhangilila**
 v. **kulegha**
 v. **kunyegheeela**
 v. **kusoghsa**
accuse falsely *v.* **kuhabiiiliya**
accustomed to, become
 v. **kumaniiluwa**
ache *v.* **kusaalila**
acquire *v.* **kutunga**
acquit *v.* **kumaloho musango**
across, go *v.* **kughulukaniya**
act *n.* **kikoluwa**
 v. **kukola**
act out *v.* **kwoleka**
action *n.* **kikoluwa**
action of the hand *n.* **kikoluwa kya mukono**
actor *n.* **mugyani**
 n. **muteeli**
add much *v.* **kukaniye joo**

add numbers *v.* **kuteelanija**
add on *v.* **kutooho**
add s.t. *v.* **kutaamu**
add to *v.* **kwongela**
adjective *n.* **kisoboololi**
 n. **kitotoli liina**
administration *n.* **bulemi**
administrator, LC1 *n.* **mukungu**
admiration *n.* **kikusikilija**
admire *v.* **kweghomba**
admit guilt *v.* **kusiima**
 v. **kusinguwa misango**
adoption *n.* **njilanguwa**
adorn *v.* **kutonaaga**
 v. **kusemeliya**
adornment *n.* **bitonaago**
adult *n.* **mukulu**
adultery *n.* **busyani**
adultery, commit *v.* **kusyana**
advantage *n.* **mugisa**
adverb *n.* **kibugh'o nkoli**
advice *n.* **kihanuulo**
advice, not ask for *v.* **kutabuuliya**
advise *v.* **kuhabula**
 v. **kuhana**
 v. **kuhanuulila**
advocate *n.* **mutonganiiili**
affection *n.* **makundani**
African Fire finch *n.* **kansundi**
African Pied hornbill
 n. **kaakunakuna**
after *adv.* **haanuma**
 adv. **obu**
afternoon *n.* **ntangaali**
again *adv.* **dhee**
against, go *v.* **kuhakaniya**
again, do *v.* **kutodha**
age *n.* **mwaka**
age mate *n.* **muugaale**
age mates, be *v.* **kwengaana**
age mates, state of being *n.* **buugaale**
aggressive person *n.* **mulwani**
 n. **musaakali**
aggressive, be *v.* **kusaakala**

agree to do s.t.

another

agree to do s.t. *v. kusima*

agree with *v. kusemba*

agreement *n. ndaghaano*

agricultural tool *n. kyoghi*

agriculture *n. byabulimi*

ahead *adv. mu maaso*

ahead, be *v. kuhikila*

AIDS *n. kabhondo*

aim *n. kighendeleluwa*

aim at s.t. *v. kupiima*

air *n. lwoha*

air force *n. ehe*

air plane *n. ndege*

airstrip *n. kigyanilo ky'endege*

alarm *n. nduulu*

alcohol *n. bitamiiliya*

n. maaluwa

alcohol, distilled liquor *n. walagi*

alcohol, fermenting *n. mutalaalila*

alertness *n. butekaani*

alert, be *v. kwelinda*

algae *n. bukoko*

alike *adj. kisusiye*

alike, look *v. kususaana*

v. kususiya

v. kwengaana

alive, be *v. kuukala*

v. kwomila

all *pro. kyona*

all the while *conj. kuni*

conj. naabukali

allow *v. kusiimilaniya*

allowed, be *v. kuhikilijibuwa*

almost all *adj. binamunji*

adv. haai byona

alone *adv. enkaha*

alone, be *v. kwebaghanija*

v. kwedusiya

alphabet letter *n. nuguta*

already *adv. hingbe*

also *adv. dhee*

altar *n. lutaali*

alternate *adj. kedha*

v. kuhindulisiya

always *adv. kulkila munu*

adv. mulingo

amazed, be *v. kuhunanala*

v. kusweka

v. kuhunilija

amazing act *n. kihunilija*

ambitious person *n. mululu*

ambush *v. kuleketa*

among *adv. mu*

amount *n. bbei*

n. muhendo

amphibian *n. kinakuukala mu*

maasi na ha mwangalala

amputate *v. kujomba*

and *conj. kandi*

conj. na

conj. ti

and you then *interj. tooli*

angel *n. malaika*

anger *n. kiinigha*

angry, be *v. kusaaliluwa*

v. kutamuwa

animal *n. kisolo*

animal action *n. kikoluwa kya*

kisolo

animal disease *n. ndwala ya kisolo*

animal hole *n. bulubi*

animal sound *n. mbugha*

animal sp. *n. kaamenamene*

animal, domesticated *n. kisolo kya*

mu maka

animal, for carrying *n. kisolo kya*

bujibu

animal, hooved *n. kisolo kya*

kikaato

animal, male *n. ntuuli*

animal, that has given birth

n. bhughuma

animal, young *n. ntuuli kyana*

ankle *n. kakongoijo*

n. kalighiso

announce *v. kulanga*

v. kulangilila

v. kumaniiсиya

v. kubugha

announcement *n. kilango*

annoy *v. kusaalija*

v. kubihija

annoyed, be *v. kusaaliluwa*

v. kutamuwa

annoyed, get *v. kwetamuwa*

anoint the body *v. kusiigha*

another *adv. ghunji*

adj. kinji

another person

attracted, be

another person *adj.* **onji**

another time *adv.* **mulingo**

answer *v.* **kukuukamu**

n. **nkuukamu**

ant sp. *n.* **kiimono**

ant, safari *n.* **luhalí**

anus *n.* **lusuli**

apologise *v.* **kusaba kighanilo**

v. **kusobeliya**

apostle *n.* **mukwenda**

appeal *v.* **kusikilija**

appeal, make an *v.* **kujuilila**

appear *v.* **kujooka**

v. **kweyoleka**

appearance *n.* **njooka**

n. **nsusaana**

appease *v.* **kudhedheesiya**

apply a liquid *v.* **kusiigha**

appoint *v.* **kukoma**

appoint to leadership *v.* **kwekamba**

apportion *v.* **kutambulana**

appreciated, be *v.* **kusiimúwa**

approach *v.* **kwebinga**

approve *v.* **kusiima**

approve of s.t. *v.* **kugumiya**

approved, be *v.* **kusiimúwa**

approximately *adv.* **haai kwengaana**

April *adv.* **Kwakanaa**

area *n.* **kiikalo**

n. **kitwiike**

area, small *n.* **kanabwana**

argue *v.* **kuhakangana**

argument *n.* **mpaka**

arise *v.* **kuumuka**

arm *n.* **mukono**

armpit *n.* **mankwawaawa**

army *n.* **ehe**

around, move *v.* **kupilinga**

v. **kulighiililiya**

arrange *v.* **kughomola**

v. **kukumaaniya**

v. **kuteekanija**

arrange a marriage *v.* **kupanga**

buswele

arrange in order *v.* **kupanga**

arrange music *v.* **kukumaaniya**

arrangement *n.* **nteekanija**

arrest *v.* **kukwata**

arrested person *n.* **munankomo**

arrested, be *v.* **kubohuwa**

v. **kukabha**

v. **kukwatuwa**

arrive *v.* **kuhelela**

v. **kukidha**

arrive late *v.* **kukeesekeeeluwa**

arrow *n.* **kimala**

n. **nseku**

art *n.* **byengalo**

artery *n.* **kinuwa**

artificially made, be *v.* **kukoluwa**

muntu

artist *n.* **muteeli**

as *adv.* **nga**

adv. **ngoku**

ash *n.* **kibú**

ashamed, be *v.* **kuhemuka**

aside, put *v.* **kuta haakpengbu**

ask *v.* **kusaba**

ask a question *v.* **kubuuliya**

ask for *v.* **kwesengeeleliya**

ask permission *v.* **kukusiimilaniya**

asked about, be *v.* **kubuulibuwa**

assembly *n.* **lukulato**

assist *v.* **kukoonela**

v. **kuyamba**

association *n.* **kitongole**

assumed, be *v.* **kubhonganibuwa**

astonished, be *v.* **kusweka**

at that place *dem.* **haala**

at that place over there *dem.* **hali**

at the place of *adv.* **ewa**

at this very place *dem.* **hani**

atone *v.* **kukuukiya**

attach *v.* **kukwataniya**

v. **kuyunga**

attack *v.* **kujoogha**

v. **kulumba**

attack suddenly *v.* **kwedungisaniya**

attacked by evil, be *v.* **kubanduwa**

attempt *v.* **kukinga**

v. **kulenga**

attention, not pay *v.* **kutaaghwuwa**

attention, pay *v.* **kuloleeela**

attentive person *n.* **mutegheeeliya**

attentive, be *v.* **kutegheeeliya**

attitude *n.* **mbeela**

attract *v.* **kusikilija**

attracted, be *v.* **kutwalilijbuwa**

attraction

beautify

attraction *n.* **kikusikilija**
August *adv.* **Kwamunaanaa**
aunt *n.* **esenga**
authority *n.* **b^utoki**
 n. **maani**
available, be *v.* **kubooho**

available, make yourself
 v. **kweyoleka**
avenge *v.* **kuhoola**
average *adj.* **haagati**
avoid *v.* **kwetantala**
axe *n.* **ndyankui**

B - b

baboon *n.* **nkelebe**
 n. **nkuku**
Babwisi person *n.* **mubwisi**
baby *n.* **nkeleme**
bachelor *n.* **musumba**
back of body *n.* **mughongo**
back side *adv.* **emighongo**
backbite *v.* **kukoka**
backbone *n.* **mugala**
back, on the *adv.* **emighongo**
back, upper part *n.* **ebhangoo**
bad *adj.* **kibhi**
bad event *n.* **kigweleeleji**
bad looking *adj.* **kibhi**
bad method *n.* **kityo-kityo**
bad person *n.* **mubhi**
 n. **musobiya**
bad, be *v.* **kubhiiya**
bad, do *v.* **kusobiya**
bad, look *v.* **kubhiiya-bhiiya**
 v. **kutasemela**
bag *n.* **kikapa**
 n. **nsau**
bag carried under the arm *n.* **njombi**
balance s.t. *v.* **kwengaaniya**
balanced, be *v.* **kwengana-ngaana**
bald head *n.* **luhala**
ball *n.* **mupiila**
bamboo *n.* **museke**
banana bunch *n.* **mugimba**
banana fibre rope *n.* **kighogho**
banana finger *n.* **munuwe**
banana hand *n.* **luko**
banana juice, for alcohol brewing
 n. **mucooco**
banana leaf *n.* **kisika**
banana leaf, dried *n.* **kyalaagha**
banana peel *n.* **kihamba**

banana sp. *n.* **kaalasa**
banana stem husk *n.* **kighobaghobi**
banana tree shoot *n.* **kongo**
banana tree sp. *n.* **kiipepeepe**
banana tree stalk *n.* **kimangbongbo**
bananas, cooking *n.* **namuunu**
banana, hard *n.* **kikonje**
bank, river *n.* **kisiyo**
baptise *v.* **kubatija**
baptised, be *v.* **kubatijibuwa**
bargain *v.* **kulamuliya**
bark *v.* **kugboma**
Bark-cloth tree *n.* **kitulu**
bark, of a plant *n.* **kikuku**
barn *n.* **nguli**
barren woman *n.* **ngumba**
bar, outdoor *n.* **kiikalijo**
basic *adj.* **mughaso**
basin *n.* **kiigbai**
basin, plastic *n.* **bbaafu**
basis *n.* **busaghikilo**
basket *n.* **kighegha**
basketball game *n.* **mupiila**
bat sp. *n.* **kaakelibho**
bathe *v.* **kunaaba**
bathing place *n.* **kyambu**
battery *n.* **lyanda**
bat, fruit *n.* **kiikombe**
be *v.* **kuba**
 v. **kuli**
beads *n.* **bukwanji**
bean *n.* **kikoole**
beard *n.* **bilelu**
beat *v.* **kuhuula**
beaten, be *v.* **kusinguwa**
beautiful, be *v.* **kusemela**
beautify *v.* **kutonaaga**
 v. **kusemeliya**

because

because *conj.* **nanga**
because of *conj.* **haabwa kuba**
become *v.* **kufooka**
bed *n.* **bulili**
bed, put in *v.* **kulangaaliya**
bed, space under *n.* **bukungwisi**
bee *n.* **luyoki**
before *adv.* **hingbe**
beforehand *adv.* **kitaakabaay'o**
before, be *v.* **kutakabaayoho**
beg *v.* **kusaba-saba**
 v. **kwesengeeeliya**
begin *v.* **kubanja**
 v. **kutandika**
begin a journey *v.* **kyumukiya**
begin a relationship *v.* **kubhotuwana**
begin first *v.* **kudubha**
 v. **kusyoliya**
begin for *v.* **kutandikila**
begin from *v.* **kulugha**
beginner *n.* **kidubha**
beginning *n.* **ndughiiililo**
 n. **ntandiko**
behaviour *n.* **ngeso**
behind *adv.* **ebbijili**
behind in time *adv.* **haanuma**
behold *interj.* **dola**
belch *v.* **kwegbeekuwa**
belief *n.* **mughendiyo**
believe *v.* **kuhikilija**
believe strongly *v.* **kuhikilija**
 kubhangikaane
believer, Christian *n.* **muhikilija**
bellows *n.* **mughubo**
bell, bicycle *n.* **kengele**
belong to an organization *v.* **kuba mu**
 kitongole
belongings *n.* **kintu**
below standard, be *v.* **kuba hansi ya**
 bibhonganuuwe
belt *n.* **muheeko**
 n. **mucipi**
belt loop *n.* **nkondo**
bend down *v.* **kugomba**
 v. **kukunama**
bend s.t. *v.* **kulimba**
bend towards the ground *v.* **kutumba**
benefit *v.* **kughasa**
bereaved, be *v.* **kukwiluwa**

Black Striped Swallow

beside *adv.* **haakpengbu**
betray *v.* **kughobeliya**
betting stick *n.* **kibooko**
between *adv.* **haagati**
beverage *n.* **kyakunuwa**
bewitch *v.* **kulogha**
bewitch yourself *v.* **kwelogha**
Bicoloured Manikin *n.* **kandigha**
bicycle *n.* **gaali**
big *adj.* **bulito**
bigger, get *v.* **kusaalukana**
 v. **kweyongela**
big, be *v.* **kuneeta**
big, be very *v.* **kuhingulana**
bind with cords *v.* **kuboha**
 v. **kukanilila**
bird *n.* **noni**
bird sp. *n.* **kasuku**
 n. **kilyamba**
 n. **ngulo**
bird sp., Bicoloured Manikin
 n. **kandigha**
bird sp., Black Bishop
 n. **kimetubbendaawa**
bird sp., Marabout stork *n.* **kikalooli**
bird sp., Paradise Fly Catcher
 n. **kanjabheeli**
bird sp., Pied African Wagtail
 n. **kakolakoli**
bird sp., Pin-tailed Whydah *n.* **kanjila**
 mukinda
birth *n.* **kibyahuwe**
 n. **lubyalo**
birth ceremony *n.* **bughenu**
birth defect *n.* **kijibu kya kubyala**
birth, give *v.* **kubyala**
birth, give to twins *v.* **kubyala**
 balongo
bite *v.* **kuluma**
bite strongly *v.* **kujinjika**
bitter, feel *v.* **kusaalila**
bitter, taste *v.* **kusaalila**
black and white animal marking
 adj. **kibhitanga**
Black Bishop bird sp.
 n. **kimetubbendaawa**
black colour *adj.* **kinjilaghuli**
black person *n.* **munjilaghuli**
Black Striped Swallow *n.* **ntai-taai**

black-market goods *n.* **magendo**
 blame *v.* **kusoghsosa**
 blame yourself *v.* **kwesoghsosa**
 blamed, be *v.* **kusoghosuwa**
 blameless, be *v.* **kutaba na kabhi koonaa**
 blame, not *v.* **kutaasoghsosuwa**
 blanket *n.* **bbulangiti**
 blaspheme *v.* **kujuma v. kwambula**
 blemished *adj.* **kisoghsoso**
 bless *v.* **kuha mugisa**
 blessing *n.* **mugisa**
 blind, be *v.* **kutabona v. kuughala**
 blind, become *v.* **kuughalikana**
 blink at s.b. *v.* **kulobhiya**
 blister *n.* **kibaalu**
 block *v.* **kukingilila**
 blood *n.* **samagha**
 blood vessel *n.* **kinuwa**
 blow *v.* **kuhuuha**
 blow, of the wind *v.* **kuhunga**
 blunt, not sharp, be *v.* **kududha**
 boast *v.* **kwemanya v. kwepanka**
 boastful person *n.* **mwepanki**
 boasting *n.* **myepanko**
 boat *n.* **bwati**
 body *n.* **mubili**
 body lotion *n.* **byesiigho**
 boil *v.* **kucamuka**
 bone *n.* **ekuwa**
 book *n.* **kitabo**
 boots *n.* **bbutusi**
 border *n.* **mutaano**
 border plant *n.* **kisogha**
 bored, be *v.* **kweghuniililiya**
 born, be *v.* **kubyaluwa**
 borrow *v.* **kwomba**
 boss *n.* **mukama n. ngbongbou**
 both *pro.* **bombi**
 bottle *n.* **cupa**
 bottom *adv.* **hansi**
 boundary *n.* **mulingaano n. mutaano**
 bow, hunting *n.* **buta**
 box, wooden *n.* **sanduuku**

boy *n.* **manaabusasa n. mutabhana**
 boyfriend *n.* **mwojo**
 brain *n.* **bungongo**
 branch *n.* **mutai**
 brave person *n.* **mukali**
 bravery *n.* **bukali**
 bread *n.* **mugaati**
 break *v.* **kubhegħha v. kuhenda v. kukpeetaagula v. kutwika v. kwata**
 break a contract *v.* **kuhenda ndagħħaano**
 break a relationship *v.* **kuleekaana v. kwahukana**
 break from work *n.* **kiħuumulo**
 break part of the body *v.* **kuhendeka**
 break the law *v.* **kuhenda kilaghilo**
 breakable thing *n.* **kikuħendeka**
 break, take a *v.* **kuħuumula v. kukiya**
 breast *n.* **ebeeble**
 breast milk *n.* **ebeeble**
 breastfeed *v.* **kwonkiya**
 breathe *v.* **kuħuumula**
 breathe heavily *v.* **kuħeeselukana**
 bribery *n.* **nguji**
 brick *n.* **etafaali**
 brick lay *v.* **kupanga matafaali**
 bricks, pile of *n.* **tanuulu**
 brief *adj.* **kiihi-kiihi**
 bright, be *v.* **kubbeniya**
 bring *v.* **kuleeta**
 bring together *v.* **kwekumaaniya**
 broken thing *n.* **kitwika-twike**
 broken, be *v.* **kubhegħukka**
 broken, get *v.* **kuhendeka v. kwatika**
 broom *n.* **lweheleliyo**
 brother *n.* **wamaaha n. waanina**
 Buddhism *n.* **Kibudha**
 buffalo *n.* **mbogħo**
 build *v.* **kukwela**
 builder *n.* **mufundi n. mukweli**

building

care, not

building *n.* **kyombeko**

n. **numba**

building materials *n.* **bikweliyo**

building pole *n.* **mpaghi**

bulb, electric *n.* **giloobbu**

bull *n.* **ntuuli**

bullet *n.* **esasi**

bull, young *n.* **ntuuli** kyana

bump *n.* **katudhu-tudhu**

bunch of bananas *n.* **mugimba**

bundle *n.* **kibha**

burial *n.* **ejiika**

burn *v.* **kwokiya**

burn up *v.* **kusiilila**

burned, be *v.* **kusiililiya**

burnt ground *n.* **kihiile**

burp *v.* **kwegbeekuwa**

n. **mubhiya**

burst out *v.* **kuhuulika**

bury *v.* **kujiika**

bush *n.* **bhenda**

n. **kisaka**

bushy, be *v.* **kuhuuka**

bush, thick *n.* **kibhili**

business organisation *n.* **kitongole**

kya **busubuji**

busy, be *v.* **kutungutana**

but *conj.* **bhaatu**

conj. **noo**

butcher *v.* **kusala**

v. **kwita**

butchery *n.* **lufula**

butterfly *n.* **kihohooli**

buttock *n.* **ebuno**

button *n.* **epeesi**

buy *v.* **kughula**

C - c

cabinet *n.* **kabada**

calendar *n.* **kalinda**

calendar date *n.* **kyokweli**

call *v.* **kubilikila**

v. **kukoobiya**

call out loudly *v.* **kutaakangana**

calm down *v.* **kubobeela**

v. **kuhuumulikana**

v. **kudhootiya**

v. **kukeehiya**

calm person *n.* **mudhooti**

calm s.b. *v.* **kuhumulikaniya**

calm yourself down *v.* **kweteekaniya**

calm, be *v.* **kudhoota**

v. **kuheheela**

v. **kukimba**

v. **kuteekaana**

calm, make *v.* **kuteekanija**

camel *n.* **ngamila**

camera *n.* **kitangaajo**

camp *n.* **kambi**

v. **kughoona**

can do *v.* **kusobola**

cancel an event *v.* **kusalamu**

candle wax *n.* **nsangi**

candle, kerosene *n.* **kaatadhooba**

candle, wax *n.* **kabbani**

n. **kihulo**

canoe *n.* **bwati**

capacity, be full to *v.* **kwika**

Cape buffalo *n.* **mbogho**

captain *n.* **mukulu**

capture *v.* **kukwata**

car *n.* **matoka**

card game *n.* **kaadi**

cardinal number *n.* **nsuula**

card, playing *n.* **kaadi**

n. **mugyano**

care for *v.* **kuloleelela**

v. **kukuliya**

care for a baby *v.* **kulela**

care for hair *v.* **kusemeliya** esoke

care for the sick *v.* **kugega**

carefulness *n.* **bwelindi**

careful, be *v.* **kwelinda**

caregiver for newly circumcised

males *n.* **mugbeeka**

careless, be *v.* **kutafuwo**

caretaker *n.* **myleli**

n. **muliisiya**

n. **mulindi**

care, not *v.* **kuteelilikana**

carnivore

carnivore *n.* **kisolo kiliya nyama**

carpentry, do *v.* **kulanda**

carry *v.* **kuheeka**

carry on the head *v.* **kwetwika**

carry s.t. in vain *v.* **kutuuba**

carry water *v.* **kuheeka maasi**

carve *v.* **kubhaaka**

case, legal *n.* **musango**

n. **nsonga**

cassava *n.* **kingbanga**

cassava dough *n.* **kitumbe**

cassava sp. *n.* **kamboole**

cassette tape recorder *n.* **kanda**

Cassia tree sp. *n.* **kijaabha**

castrate *v.* **kuuya**

castrate an animal *v.* **kulaula**

cat *n.* **kajanguwa**

n. **kapuusu**

catapult, finger *n.* **ngbindi**

catch *v.* **kubhakila**

v. **kukwata**

Catholic church *n.* **kelejiya**

cause *v.* **kuleeteleja**

n. **ndughililo**

cause s.b. to do s.t. *v.* **kuleeteleliya**

caution s.b. *v.* **kuhana**

cave *n.* **kihulu**

cease *v.* **kukiya**

celebrate *v.* **kujaghuja**

celebration *n.* **bughenu**

n. **kijaghujo**

centre *adv.* **haagati**

ceremony *n.* **kiijukiyo**

ceremony, birth *n.* **bughenu**

certainly *adv.* **kwonini gumiiye**

certain, be *v.* **kugumiya**

chaff *n.* **kasunga**

chain, metal *n.* **lujeghele**

chair *n.* **ntewe**

chameleon *n.* **kandi-byaladhi-nkywe**

n. **kaameuli**

chance *n.* **mugisa**

change *v.* **kuhindula**

change direction *v.* **kukuuka**

change location *v.* **kuhindula**

change state *v.* **kufooka**

change s.t. *v.* **kubhungula**

changed position, have *v.* **kuhinduka**

church service

changed your mind, have

v. **kuhinduka**

changed, be *v.* **kuhinduka**

change, cause to *v.* **kufoola**

chapter *n.* **nsuula**

character *n.* **buhanguwa**

n. **ngeso**

charcoal *n.* **makala**

charcoal stove *n.* **sigili**

charge, criminal *n.* **musango**

charm with witchcraft *v.* **kulogha**

chase *v.* **kuhiigha**

v. **kulamba**

chase an animal *v.* **kulabha**

chase away *v.* **kubhinga**

v. **kuhuma**

cheap, be *v.* **kudhoota**

cheat *v.* **kufinya**

v. **kughobeliya**

cheating *n.* **nguji**

check *v.* **kuduka**

v. **kugoola**

v. **kukebelo**

check a field *v.* **kulambuula**

cheek *n.* **etama**

n. **lusaya**

cheese *n.* **macunda**

chemical *n.* **mubaji**

chemist *n.* **mutabuli**

chess type of game *n.* **kisolo**

chest *n.* **kikubha**

chew *v.* **kutakuna**

chick *n.* **kakoko**

chicken *n.* **nkoko**

chief *n.* **mukulu**

chigger *n.* **kaatidho**

child *n.* **muto**

n. **mwana**

chin *n.* **kalelu**

choose *v.* **kukoma**

chop *v.* **kukonda**

chop down *v.* **kutema**

Christian *n.* **Mukilisitaayo**

Christian believer *n.* **muhibilija**

Christianity *n.* **Bukilisitaayo**

Christmas *n.* **nuwelii**

Christmas celebration *n.* **bughenu**

church *n.* **kanisa**

church service *n.* **kisomo**

church, Catholic

church, Catholic *n.* **kelejiya**

churn *v.* **kucunda**

cigarette butt *n.* **kaghudhu**

circumcise *v.* **kusala**

circumcised male, newly *n.* **muganja**

circumcision period *n.* **Iyamba**

citizen *n.* **mbyaluwa**

n. **munansi**

city *n.* **kibугha**

n. **site**

clan *n.* **ntula**

clan leader *n.* **mukulu wa ntula**

class, school *n.* **kitebe**

clay *n.* **ebumba**

clay for twin-marking *n.* **musyebo**

clay pot *n.* **munagha**

clean *v.* **kulaghaliya**

v. **kusemeliya**

v. **kusiimuula**

v. **kweliya**

clean fish *v.* **kukpala**

clean, be *v.* **kusena**

v. **kuteekaana**

v. **kwela**

cleared ground *n.* **bulime**

cliff *n.* **kisiyo**

climb *v.* **kubhala**

climb a hill *v.* **kughwisiya**

climb up *v.* **kuniina**

clock *n.* **saaha**

clod of dirt *n.* **kitoneji**

n. **kitooneji**

close *v.* **kuughala**

close to, be *v.* **kukwataana**

close up *v.* **kuswikila**

close up a gap *v.* **kuughalila**

closed up, become *v.* **kuughalikana**

cloth *n.* **kitambaala**

n. **kiweelo**

n. **lughoye**

cloth cover *n.* **kaswikiliyo**

cloth for lighting lamps *n.* **lutambi**

clothes, work *n.* **kisiibo**

clothing *n.* **ngoye**

clothing, child's *n.* **kaghoye**

clothing, item of *n.* **kiluwalo**

clothing, used *n.* **kikadhe**

cloud *n.* **kicu**

clumsily *adv.* **gotili-gotili**

come out of

coal, burning *n.* **esese**

coal, burnt *n.* **mbilo**

coat *n.* **kooti**

coat, long *n.* **kabuti**

cock *n.* **ntuuli**

cockscomb *n.* **kisunsu**

cocoa *n.* **kooko**

cocoa harvesting tool *n.* **kisaliliyo**

coconut *n.* **kikoogha**

coffee *n.* **mwani**

coffee beans, reject *n.* **kafuifui**

coffee, prepared *n.* **kaawa**

coffin *n.* **sanduuku**

coil *v.* **kwekata**

v. **kwekuna**

coil s.t. *v.* **kulighiililiya**

cold, become *v.* **kuhola**

collar *n.* **kitogi**

colleague *n.* **muunakyanye**

collect *v.* **kukumaaniya**

v. **kusomba**

collect a debt *v.* **kutongiya**

v. **kweholiya**

collect data *v.* **kubaliilila**

collect firewood *v.* **kuseena**

collect market tax *v.* **kuhooliya**

collect tax *v.* **kusolooliya**

collect water *v.* **kutaha maasi**

v. **kughiya**

collected, be *v.* **kukumaana**

collide *v.* **kuhuumila**

collide together *v.* **kuhuumilaana**

collision, cause a *v.* **kuhuumilaniya**

colour *n.* **langi**

colouring spice for tea *n.* **nabalasani**

colour, animal *n.* **langi** *sya bisolo*

syetonaagiye

comb hair *v.* **kucanula**

combine *v.* **kulunganiya**

comb, of a rooster *n.* **kisunsu**

come *v.* **kwisa**

come down *v.* **kukota**

v. **kusunduka**

come from *v.* **kulugha**

come near *v.* **kwebinga**

come next *v.* **kulabha**

come out *v.* **kutuwa**

come out of *v.* **kubhudhuka**

v. **kuhulika**

come together

conversation

come together *v.* **kwekumaaniya**
v. **kwelunganiya**
comfort *v.* **kuguma-gumiya**
comfortable, be *v.* **kudheedhuwa**
v. **kuteekaana**
v. **kuhymuliya**
command *n.* **kilaghilo**
v. **kughila**
v. **kuhambilija**
v. **kulaghila**
commerce *n.* **bughulaani**
n. **busububuli**
commonly *adv.* **bili kilo**
communicate *v.* **kumaniiisiya**
v. **kubugha**
communication device *n.* **kyeyambo**
kya **kubughil'o**
community *n.* **mubhili**
company *n.* **kiigambi**
compare *v.* **kulengeesaniya**
v. **kuloleesaniya**
v. **kususaanija**
compassion *n.* **kisa**
compatible thing *n.* **kibhonganuuwe**
compatible, be *v.* **kubhongana**
compel *v.* **kuhambilija**
compensate *v.* **kusasuliya**
competition *n.* **kamansingano**
complain *v.* **kunungunika**
v. **kusoghsosa**
v. **kutongana**
v. **kutontoma**
complete *v.* **kumala**
completed *adj.* **kyahooye**
completely *adv.* **kimui**
adv. **pepeepe**
complete, be *v.* **kumalilila**
complex, be *v.* **kwomilia**
complicated, be *v.* **kulemeesaniya**
v. **kutimbikana**
v. **kutighikana**
v. **kwomilia**
complicated, make *v.* **kwomiiliya**
compose music *v.* **kutandika**
kilimbo
compose yourself *v.* **kweteekaniya**
composed of, be *v.* **kubaamu**
composed, be *v.* **kuteekaana**
compound of a house *n.* **hanjakati**

comprise *v.* **kubaamu**
concede *v.* **kubugha**
conceited, be *v.* **kwebbala**
concerned with, be *v.* **kufuwo**
concerned, be *v.* **kulumiiluwia**
concurrently *adv.* **hamui**
condemn *v.* **kusingiisiya**
condition *n.* **mbeela**
n. **njikala**
n. **nsonga**
condole with *v.* **kughana**
conduct *n.* **ngeso**
confess *v.* **kwatula**
confident, be *v.* **kugumiya**
confirm s.t. *v.* **kugumiya**
conflict *n.* **butaaghuwana**
conform *v.* **kususaana**
confront *v.* **kunyegheeela**
confused, be *v.* **kusobeluwa**
v. **kutalibana**
v. **kutamuwa**
v. **kuteetegheleja**
connect *v.* **kukwataniya**
connected, be *v.* **kukwataana**
conquer *v.* **kusingula**
conscientiously, act *v.* **kwekamba**
consciousness, lose *v.* **kulekeela**
consciousness, regain *v.* **kujujuika**
v. **kukuyukiy'o**
conservation *n.* **ndoleelela**
conserve *v.* **kuloleelela**
consist of *v.* **kubaamu**
console *v.* **kuguma-gumiya**
constructor *n.* **mukweli**
contact s.b. *v.* **kuhikoho**
contact, be in *v.* **kukwatoho**
contain *v.* **kubaamu**
container *n.* **mbikilo**
contented, be *v.* **kumaluwa**
v. **kuteekaana**
continue *v.* **kweyongela**
contraband *n.* **magendo**
contract *n.* **ndaghaano**
contradict *v.* **kuhakaniya**
control *v.* **kulinda**
v. **kuloleelela**
convenient thing *n.* **kibhonganuuwe**
convenient, be *v.* **kubhongana**
conversation *n.* **mubughe**

convince

convince *v.* **kusikiliya**

cook *v.* **kuteeka**

n. **mutteeki**

cook completely *v.* **kuhiya**

cooking ingredients

n. **byakuteekeesiya**

cooking pot *n.* **capuliya**

n. **mbigha**

cooking stone *n.* **ehigha**

cooking utensil *n.* **kyakuteekelamu**

cool *v.* **kuholiya**

cool down *v.* **kuholia**

cool emotion, have *v.* **kuheheela**

v. **kuteekaana**

v. **kuughuwa**

cool-natured person *n.* **mudhooti**

cooperate *v.* **kukolangana**

copy *v.* **kukopa**

cord *n.* **kighoye**

n. **kitibo**

n. **mughuwo**

n. **nkpekaagiyio**

cord, banana fibre *n.* **mukeekeliyo**

cord, from vines *n.* **kidhiyadhiya**

corner *n.* **kyensondo**

n. **nsondo**

corpse *n.* **muku**

correct *v.* **kughomola**

corrupt person *n.* **mughobiya**

corruption *n.* **etima**

n. **nguji**

corrupt, be *v.* **kuhaayo**

cosmetics *n.* **byesiigho**

n. **kigita**

n. **mafuta**

n. **malaasi**

cost *n.* **muhendo**

cotton *n.* **pamba**

cotton tree *n.* **kiitoofu**

couch, made from tree branch

n. **kiigone**

cough *v.* **kukoola**

counsel *v.* **kuhana**

count *v.* **kubala**

counterfeit thing *n.* **kicupuli**

counting numbers *num.* **emui**

country *n.* **ehanga**

n. **kyalo**

n. **nsi**

cross water, help to

countryside *n.* **kyalo**

n. **nsi**

county *n.* **esaja**

courageous person *n.* **mwekambi**

court *n.* **kooti**

v. **kubhiya**

court room *n.* **kisiika**

cousin *n.* **waanina mwanina**

covenant *n.* **ndaghaano**

cover *v.* **kuswikila**

cover a pot *v.* **kukundikila**

v. **kuswika**

cover up *v.* **kuusuliya**

covering *adv.* **haaguuli**

covertly, act *v.* **kwehibha**

cover, cloth *n.* **kaswikiliyo**

cow *n.* **nte**

cow horn trumpet *n.* **kiidiyo**

coward *n.* **mwoba**

n. **nkoko**

cowardice *n.* **bwoba**

cower *v.* **kwobaha**

co-wife *n.* **muuya**

crab *n.* **kongo**

crack *v.* **kwatiya**

crack on heel *n.* **kisika**

cracked thing *n.* **kigheghemo**

crafts *n.* **byakuluka**

n. **byangalo**

crate *n.* **kuleti**

crawl *v.* **kugulumu**

crazy person *n.* **musile**

crazy, be *v.* **kulaluka**

v. **kutabanguka**

create *v.* **kuhangwa**

created from, be *v.* **kuhanguwa**

creation *n.* **buhanguwa**

creature *n.* **kihanguwa**

cricket sp. *n.* **kamankolombiya**

crime *n.* **nsobi**

criminal *n.* **munankomo**

n. **musobiya**

criticise *v.* **kusoghsa**

crocodile *n.* **mpio**

crop *n.* **kilimuwa**

n. **ndimo**

cross over *v.* **kughuluka**

cross water *v.* **kubhasuka**

cross water, help to *v.* **kubhasukiya**

crowd *n.* **kibbulu**
 cruel person *n.* **musaakali**
 cruel, be *v.* **kusaakala**
 crumbs *n.* **bukukou**
 cry *v.* **kulila**
 cry loudly *v.* **kutaakangana**
 cry of pain *interj.* **ai**
 cry out *v.* **kugola**
 v. **kuguga**
 v. **kutaka**
 cultivate *v.* **kubaghala**
 v. **kukola**
 v. **kuseesegheelela**
 cultivate with a hoe *v.* **kutinika**
 cultivator *n.* **mudhuuli**
 cultural norm *n.* **kighango**
 culture *n.* **asili**
 cup *n.* **kiikopo**
 cupboard *n.* **kabada**
 cure *v.* **kutambila**

curry powder *n.* **kinjaali**
 curse *v.* **kukiina**
 n. **mukiino**
 cursed, be *v.* **kukiinuwa**
 curtain *n.* **kitambaala**
 curve s.t. *v.* **kugota**
 custom *n.* **asili**
 n. **mughendiyo**
 cut *v.* **kujomba**
 v. **kukpanga**
 v. **kusala**
 cut down *v.* **kukonda**
 cut evenly *v.* **kukekeelela**
 cut hair *v.* **kughemba**
 cut the umbilical cord *v.* **kusena**
 cut timber *v.* **kwatiya**
 cut with a panga *v.* **kwaya**
 cut with care *v.* **kusaliilila**
 cut yourself *v.* **kwejomba**
 v. **kwekpanga**

D - d

dam *v.* **kukingilila**
 damaged, be *v.* **kubhiiya**
 dance *n.* **bubina**
 v. **kubina**
 dance on one spot *v.* **kuciicilila**
 dance well *v.* **kwecanka**
 dance without music *n.* **mukundansi**
 dancer *n.* **mubini**
 n. **mulimbi**
 dance, traditional peer group
 n. **makpu**
 dance, women's *n.* **muleedhu**
 danger *n.* **kijibu**
 n. **kisilaani**
 dark *adj.* **kinjilaghuli**
 dark colour *adj.* **kiluluna-luniye**
 darkness *n.* **kyelima**
 dark, become *v.* **kuluna**
 dart, in clothing *n.* **egemo**
 data *n.* **kihandiiko**
 date, calendar *n.* **kyokweli**
 daughter *n.* **muhalia**
 dawn *adv.* **hankoko-nkoko**
 adv. **kalomba basyana**

dawn, before *adv.* **kalo-kalo**
 adv. **mamba etakasaliye**
 day *n.* **kilo**
 daytime *adv.* **kisana**
 n. **ntangaali**
 day, special *n.* **kilo kyambaghanija**
 dead body *n.* **mukuy**
 dead person *n.* **musunu**
 dead thing *n.* **kikuuye**
 dead, be half *v.* **kulekeela**
 deaf person *n.* **kihimbaala**
 deaf, be *v.* **kutaaghuya**
 death *n.* **luku**
 debate *v.* **kuhakanganiya**
 debt *n.* **ebanja**
 debt, collect a *v.* **kutongiya**
 v. **kweholiya**
 decay *v.* **kugunda**
 deceit *n.* **makele**
 deceive *v.* **kudima-dima**
 December *adv.* **Kwekumi n'abili**
 decide *v.* **kucuwamu**
 v. **kutuwamu**
 deck of cards *n.* **kasuli**

decline

disagreement

decline *v.* **kukuukilila**

decorate *v.* **kutonaaga**

v. **kusemeliya**

decrease *v.* **kukuukilila**

decreased *adj.* **kinabwana**

decreased, be *v.* **kukeeha**

deep, be *v.* **kutobheela**

defeated, be *v.* **kusinguwa**

defecate *v.* **kuniya**

defend *v.* **kugama**

defend against accusation

v. **kwetonganoho**

defender *n.* **mugami**

n. **mulindi**

n. **waamahe**

definitely *adv.* **kwonini gumiye**

delay *v.* **kukeeseekeeleluwa**

delegate *v.* **kukoma**

deliberate, be *v.* **kughendelela**

v. **kukimaniiya**

demolish a building *v.* **kuseeseka**

demon possessed, be *v.* **kubanduwa**

demonstrate *v.* **kwoleka**

denigrate *v.* **kubbaakiisiya**

v. **kusemanga**

dense, be *v.* **kumighililana**

deny *v.* **kwehigaana**

dependent upon, be *v.* **kulughiilila**

depiction *n.* **kisasani**

depth *n.* **ntunga**

derelict house *n.* **kinumba**

derive from *v.* **kulugha**

descend *v.* **kuhona**

v. **kukota**

describe *v.* **kughanikilila**

v. **kusoboolola**

desert *n.* **elungu**

design *n.* **kiteeluwe**

v. **kuteela**

n. **nsusaana**

design well *v.* **kusemeliya**

desire *v.* **kweghomba**

despise *v.* **kubbaakiisiya**

v. **kughaya**

v. **kupompoliya**

destiny *n.* **mpiko**

destitute person *n.* **museeghe**

destitute, be *v.* **kutaghangala**

destitute, make *v.* **kutaghangaliya**

destroy *v.* **kuhenda**

v. **kuhwelekeeleliya**

v. **kutuwa**

destroyed, be *v.* **kuhendeka**

v. **kuhwelekeelela**

destroyer *n.* **mybhiyya**

determine *v.* **kucuwamu**

v. **kutuwamu**

detest *v.* **kwoha**

develop *v.* **kukulakulana**

Devil *n.* **Sitaani**

devote yourself *v.* **kwekwatiya**

devout, be *v.* **kuhaayo**

dew *n.* **kime**

die *v.* **kukuwa**

die at the same time *v.* **kutwika**

die, have s.b. *v.* **kukwiluwa**

die, of a twin *v.* **kughuluka**

difference *n.* **mbaghanija**

different thing *n.* **mbaghanija**

different, look *v.* **kutasusaana**

difficult, be *v.* **kutimbikana**

v. **kutighikana**

v. **kwomakakana**

dig a hole *v.* **kulima**

digging, day's *n.* **lubimbi**

dilute *v.* **kuholeesiya**

diplomatic, be *v.* **kusooneleja**

direct *v.* **kusananula**

v. **kwoleka**

direction *n.* **luhande**

directions, give *v.* **kughanikilila**

v. **kuhanuulila**

directive *n.* **kilaghilo**

directly *adv.* **tonono**

dirt *n.* **bulofu**

dirt clod *n.* **kitoneji**

n. **kitooneji**

dirty person *n.* **mulofu**

dirty, be *v.* **kulofuwana**

v. **kwelaghila**

dirty, make *v.* **kwelaghuliya**

disability *n.* **bulema**

disabled, be *v.* **kulamala**

disadvantage *n.* **kijibu**

disagree *v.* **kusaalija**

v. **kutaaguwana**

disagreement *n.* **mpaka**

disappear

draw water

disappear *v.* **kubulanganiya**

v. **kuweleela**

disappoint *v.* **kusaalija**

disappointed, be *v.* **kusobeluwa**

disappointed, look *v.* **kuhuniilila**

disappointment *n.* **kiinigha**

disarrange *v.* **kuhanjikana**

disaster *n.* **kasaale**

n. **kigweleejeji**

disbelieve *v.* **kutahikilija**

discard *v.* **kukuba**

disciple *n.* **mukwamili**

n. **mweghesebuwa**

discipline *v.* **kuhana**

disclose *v.* **kugbangbalika**

discourage *v.* **kutelebulu**

discover *v.* **kujoola**

discriminate *v.* **kusoloola**

discuss *v.* **kuhanuula**

discuss privately *v.* **kwecenka**

disdain *v.* **kughaya**

disease *n.* **ndwala**

disease, extended stomach *n.* **mpeu**

disgusted, become *v.* **kutamuwa**

dish *n.* **kibya**

n. **sahaani**

dishonest financial practices

n. **bukulungu**

n. **bunyaghi**

dishonest, be *v.* **kutesighibuwa**

dislike *v.* **kutamuwa**

v. **kwoha**

disobey *v.* **kughaya**

disorder *v.* **kuhanjikana**

disorganise *v.* **kubhelemaana**

v. **kwelaghuliya**

disorganised, be *v.* **kutabangula**

v. **kwelaghula**

displace *v.* **kuhanja**

displaced person *n.* **muntu**

muhanjaguwa

n. **muuluki**

n. **muuluki**

displaced, be *v.* **kuhanjaaguwa**

display *v.* **kwoleka**

dispose of garbage *v.* **kukokoobha**

disrespect, show *v.* **kuwawaaniya**

dissimilar, be *v.* **kutasusaana**

dissociated, be *v.* **kwebaghanija**

dissolve *v.* **kutabula**

dissolve a union *v.* **kughabanija**

distant, be *v.* **kusela**

distribute *v.* **kughabaniliya**

v. **kutambulana**

distribution *n.* **ntambulaniya**

disturb *v.* **kutalibanija**

disturbed, be *v.* **kutalibaniibuwa**

disunite *v.* **kughabanija**

disunity, cause *v.* **kwetambulaniya**

dive *v.* **kweliika**

divide *v.* **kughabanija**

divide among *v.* **kughabiliya**

divide into groups *v.* **kughaba**

divide into pieces *v.* **kutambulana**

divide numbers *v.* **kughabila nsuula**

divide wealth *v.* **kughabana**

divided up, be *v.* **kuhendeka**

divine *v.* **kulaghula**

divorce *v.* **kulekangana**

v. **kwangana**

dizziness *n.* **kiswami**

do *v.* **kukola**

do evil to *v.* **kukola kibhi**

do good to *v.* **kukolela kilungi**

do s.t. without advice *v.* **kwemalila**

doctor *n.* **dokita**

n. **mutambili**

document *n.* **kihandiiko**

dog *n.* **mbuwa**

donate *v.* **kuha**

done *adj.* **kyahooye**

donkey *n.* **ndogooi**

door *n.* **lwighi**

dot *n.* **katooneji**

doubt *v.* **kughuluka-ghulukiya**

v. **kudidimaaga**

dove *n.* **kiibbimbo**

down *adv.* **ekuwa**

adv. **hansi**

downpour of rain *n.* **kyegha**

down, get *v.* **kusunduka**

down, put *v.* **kusundiya**

dowry *n.* **ndughi**

drama *n.* **kajaano**

n. **mugyano**

draw *v.* **kuteela**

draw water *v.* **kutaha maasi**

v. **kughiya**

drawing

elect to leadership

drawing *n. kisasani*

dream *v. kuloota*

n. ndooti

dress *n. lughoye*

dress s.b. *v. kuluwika*

dress yourself *v. kuluwala*

v. kweluwika

drink *v. kunuwa*

n. kyakunuwa

drinking gourd *n. kinwesiyo*

drinking place, outdoor *n. kiikalijo*

drip *v. kucidhidhika*

v. kutoona

drive a vehicle *v. kufuga*

drive into *v. kusimba*

driver *n. mufugi*

drool *n. lukondo*

drop *n. kitondi*

v. kulaghaliya

drop charges *v. kulekela*

drop out of school *v. kuleka*

drop s.t. *v. kulaghala*

drought *n. kyanda*

drum *n. ngoma*

drum stand *n. ngbangba*

drum string *n. mukuwe*

drunk, become *v. kutamiila*

dry in the sun *v. kwanikila*

dry plants *v. kusoosokela*

dry up *v. kwoma*

drying rack for plates *n. katalalango*

dry, make *v. kwomeleliya*

duck *n. kiilibhata*

v. kugomba

due to *conj. haabwa kuba*

due to, be *v. kusighikila*

dumb person *n. kibhubhu*

n. ntaama-taami

n. ungbu-ungbu

dung *n. kijai*

n. mabhi

during *adv. bwile obu*

adv. kasumi ka

dust *n. kituutu*

dust bin *n. kyabhu*

dye hair *v. kusiigha esoke*

E - e

each *adj. buli*

each other *pro. buli omui*

eager to speak *v. kuninimbuwa*

eagle, harrier *n. kibebe*

ear *n. kutui*

early, be *v. kukeelela*

earn *v. kutunga*

earthquake *n. kinamudhingiya*

n. musiki

earthworm *n. mugodho*

east *adv. bulugha ejooba*

easy *adj. kidhoootiye*

adj. kyangu

easy-going person *n. mudhooti*

easy, be *v. kudhoota*

eat *v. kuliya*

eat food without sauce *v. kukaana*

eat nothing *v. kusiiba*

eating manner *n. ndiya*

eating utensil *n. kyakuliiloh*

conomics *n. byambaliilila*

edge *n. mubenga*

edible thing *n. kyakuliya*

education *n. kisomo*

effective *adj. kyamaani*

effectiveness *n. maani*

efficient, be *v. kubhonganuwa*

effort, make an *v. kwekamba*

egg *n. ehuli*

eggplant *n. kiihbilingani*

eggplant, small *n. lukedhengu*

eight *num. munaanaa*

eight hundred *num. lunaanaa*

eight thousand *num. kanaanaa*

eighteen *num. ekumi na munaana*

eighth *num. kyamunaanaa*

eighty *num. kinaanaa*

elbow *n. nkokolo*

elder *n. mwengei*

elderly man *n. mukaakulu*

elect *v. kukoma*

elect to leadership *v. kwekamba*

electricity

electricity *n.* **masanalaji**
elephant *n.* **njogħu**
elephant grass roots *n.* **etinde**
eleven *num.* **ekumி n'emui**
elope *v.* **kuhaiya**
eloquence *n.* **buntu**
embarrass s.b. *v.* **kuhemula**
embarrassed, be *v.* **kuhemuluwa**
embarrassment *n.* **kihemu**
ember *n.* **esese**
embezzlement *n.* **bukulungu**
 n. **bunyagħi**
embrace *v.* **kukabhana**
 v. **kukumbaata**
 v. **kukwatana**
emerge *v.* **kubhudhuka**
 v. **kudhuuka**
emotion *n.* **mbeela**
emphasise *v.* **kukonkomeeleta**
employment *n.* **mulimo**
empty *adv.* **kantuba**
empty thing *n.* **tikilimu**
empty, become *v.* **kuhuwamu**
encircle *v.* **kupilinga**
 v. **kulighiililiya**
encounter *v.* **kubona**
 v. **kusangaana**
encourage *v.* **kuguma-gumiya**
 v. **kuhagila**
 v. **kuteelelela**
end *v.* **kukiya**
 v. **kumala**
 n. **nduliililo**
end a relationship *v.* **bubhootu**
kuhuwo
 v. **kuleekaana**
 v. **kwahukana**
end s.t. *v.* **kwemililiya**
end up *v.* **kumaliilila**
endure *v.* **kugumisilija**
enemy *n.* **munanjighuwa**
 n. **ngighu**
energy *n.* **maani**
England *n.* **Bungeleenja**
enjoy a feast *v.* **kudheeduwa**
enjoy doing s.t. *v.* **kubbala**
enlarge *v.* **kugbaatikaniya**
 v. **kubhimba**
 v. **kweyongela**

evil

enlarge, of a wound *v.* **kutana**
enmity *n.* **bugħighu**
enough, be *v.* **kuhuwa**
 v. **kumala**
 v. **kwika**
enter *v.* **kutaaha**
enter by force *v.* **kutaaha na kikubha**
enthusiastic, be *v.* **kudheedhuwa**
entire *pro.* **kyona**
entrust to the care of *v.* **kusighluwa**
entry, gain *v.* **kusaalamu**
envelope *n.* **bbahaasa**
environment *n.* **buhanguwa**
 n. **buukalo**
epilepsy *n.* **mpumbu**
equal in size, be *v.* **kungaana**
equality *n.* **bwenganja**
equal, be *v.* **kwengaana**
equal, make *v.* **kwengaaniya**
equilibrium, have *v.* **kwenganija**
equivalent, be *v.* **kwengaana**
equivalent, make *v.* **kwengaaniya**
era *n.* **kasumi**
erase *v.* **kulaghaliya**
 v. **kuuya**
error *n.* **nsobi**
escape *v.* **kuuluka**
escapee *n.* **muuluki**
 n. **muuluki**
especially *adv.* **kukila munu**
establish *v.* **kutandika**
estimate *v.* **kulengeesaniya**
 v. **kupiima**
Europe *n.* **Bulaiya**
evaluate *v.* **kulengesa**
evaluator *n.* **mukebeli**
even if *conj.* **nankabha**
even so *conj.* **nankabha**
even though *conj.* **kuni**
 conj. **naabukali**
evening *adv.* **lwagħolo**
eventuate *v.* **kumaliilila**
every *adj.* **buli**
every year *adv.* **buli mwaka**
everywhere *pro.* **hoona**
evidence *n.* **buukaiso**
evil *n.* **bubhi**
 n. **busiisi**

evil act

fairness

evil act *n.* **kibhi**

evil person *n.* **musiisi**

evil spirit *n.* **mulimu**

exact ones, those *pro.* **boonini**

pro. **bwonini**

pro. **byonini**

pro. **ghoonini**

pro. **syonini**

pro. **yoonini**

exact one, that *pro.* **enini**

pro. **eenini**

pro. **ghwonini**

pro. **koonini**

pro. **kyonini**

pro. **lwonini**

pro. **lyonini**

pro. **twonini**

pro. **weenini**

pro. **yoonini**

exact one, the *pro.* **neenini**

exactly *adv.* **kwonini**

exaggerate *v.* **kusaalukaniya**

exam *n.* **kilengeso**

examine *v.* **kukebela**

example *n.* **kyokulolelo**

except *conj.* **kuuyoho**

excessive, be *v.* **kuhingulana**

v. **kusaaliyo**

exchange *v.* **kuhinga**

v. **kuhingiisanaya**

exchange news *v.* **kuhana makulu**

excited, be *v.* **kudheeduwa**

excited, become very *v.* **kulaluka**

excited, feel *v.* **kuseemeeluwa**

exclaim *v.* **kwetanuka**

excuse me *interj.* **buuye**

execute *v.* **kwita**

exempt *v.* **kubhengeleliya**

exercise authority *v.* **kuba na butoki**

exercise, physical *n.* **kisasajji**

exhort *v.* **kuteelelela**

exist *v.* **kuba**

v. **kuli**

existing *adj.* **kiliyo**

exist, not *v.* **kutaba**

exorcise *v.* **kubhinga**

expand *v.* **kukanoya**

v. **kutumba**

v. **kubhimba**

v. **kuneetiya**

v. **kweyongela**

expect *v.* **kulola**

v. **kunihila**

expected, be *v.* **kubhonganibuwa**

expel a demon *v.* **kubhinga**

expel from school *v.* **kubhinga**

expensive, be *v.* **kutemba**

experience *n.* **bukugu**

expert *n.* **mukugu**

explain *v.* **kuhabula**

v. **kusananula**

v. **kusoboolola**

v. **kutotola**

v. **kukengeesiya**

v. **kwoleka**

explode *v.* **kuhuulika**

extend *v.* **kugbaatikaniya**

extend a limb *v.* **kwenanula**

extinguish *v.* **kulimiya**

extort money *v.* **kwibha**

extract *v.* **kubhula**

v. **kuuya**

eye *n.* **liiso**

eyesight, poor *n.* **bibhanjinji**

F - f

fable *n.* **kighano**

face *n.* **haliso**

face and look *v.* **kuloliya**

face each other *v.* **kulolaana**

fade *v.* **kucuuka**

faeces *n.* **kiijai**

n. **mabhi**

faeces, remove *v.* **kuheha**

fail *v.* **kughuwa**

v. **kulemuwa**

v. **kusaaghuwa**

fail to hit *v.* **kuhumba**

fair person *n.* **mwenganija**

fairness *n.* **bwenganija**

faithfulness *n.* **bwesighibuwa**
 faithful, be *v.* **kwesighuwa**
 faith, have *v.* **kuhikilija**
 faith, lack *v.* **kutahikilija**
 fake thing *n.* **kicupuli**
 fall *v.* **kugenga**
 falsehood *n.* **kisubha**
 familiar, become *v.* **kumaniiluwa**
 famous, be *v.* **kulanganuwa**
 far *adv.* **haseliye**
 far away, be *v.* **kujamba**
 v. kusela
 farewell, say *v.* **kulagha**
 farmer *n.* **mulimi**
 farmland *n.* **musili**
 fart *v.* **kuniya**
 n. musuli
 fashionable, be *v.* **kuteghekiye**
 fashionable, make *v.* **kucanka**
 fast *v.* **kusiba**
 fast, be *v.* **kwanguwa**
 fat *n.* **kisabu**
 father *n.* **baaabba**
 n. ese
 n. so
 n. tita
 father-in-law *n.* **nkylame**
 fatigue *n.* **maluwe**
 fatten *v.* **kyneetiya**
 fatten yourself *v.* **kweneetiya**
 fat, be *v.* **kuneeta**
 v. kubhimbhikana
 fault *n.* **nsobi**
 fear *n.* **bwoba**
 v. kwobaha
 fearful person *n.* **mwoba**
 fear, cause *v.* **kwobahii_liliya**
 feast *n.* **bughenu**
 n. kiihulo
 v. kuliya
 feather *n.* **kijuule**
 n. kyoha
 February *adv.* **Kwakabili**
 feed animals *v.* **kuliisiya**
 feel bad *v.* **kwehighuwa** **kubhi**
 feel concern *v.* **kulumiililuwa**
 feel good *v.* **kudheedhuwa**
 v. kwehighuwa **kulungi**
 feel strongly about s.t. *v.* **kuguma**

fell a tree *v.* **kukonda**
 femaleness *n.* **bukali**
 femininity *n.* **bukali**
 fence *n.* **lugh**
 n. lukito
 fern *n.* **elele**
 fertiliser *n.* **kiliisiya**
 fetch water *v.* **kutaha** **maasi**
 v. kughiya
 fetish *n.* **ekaku**
 fever *n.* **kihinji**
 n. kiswija
 few *adj.* **kikee**
 adj. kitii
 fierce person *n.* **musaakali**
 fierce, be *v.* **kusaakala**
 fifteen *num.* **ekumi** *n'etaano*
 fifth *num.* **kyakataano**
 fifty *num.* **makumi** *ataano*
 fight *v.* **kulwana**
 fight against *v.* **kulwaniisiya**
 fight against s.t. bad *v.* **kulwaniisiya**
 kintu kibhi
 fight each other *v.* **kuhuulana**
 fight for s.t. good *v.* **kulwaniilila**
 kinti kisemeeye
 fighter *n.* **mulwani**
 n. mujooghi
 n. waamahe
 fighting *n.* **bulemo**
 figure out maths *v.* **kubaliilila**
 fill *v.* **kuswikila**
 fill to the brim *v.* **kukimbiliya**
 fill up *v.* **kuusuliya**
 fillet steak *n.* **munoku**
 finance *n.* **nsimbi**
 finch, African Fire *n.* **kansundi**
 find *v.* **kubona**
 v. kujoola
 find a maths solution *v.* **kubaliilila**
 find out *v.* **kubbala**
 fine *n.* **kifubilo**
 n. musanga
 fine, good *adj.* **kilungi**
 finger *n.* **kyala**
 finger catapult *n.* **ngbindi**
 fingernail *n.* **kikulu**
 finger, little *n.* **kamambaseeliya**
 finish *v.* **kumala**

finish with

finish with *v.* **kumaliilila**
finished *adj.* **kyahooye**
finished, get *v.* **kuhuwa**
fire *n.* **mulilo**
fire lighters *n.* **bibhakiyo**
firebrand *n.* **kakala**
n. **kitumilo**
fireplace *n.* **kitumiko**
firewood *n.* **lukui**
firm, be *v.* **kuhamba**
v. **kwomiila**
first *n.* **kidubha**
num. **wokubanja**
first born *n.* **mulighaaso**
first fruit *n.* **mughanulo**
first person *n.* **mutandikiisiya**
first, be *v.* **kudubha**
v. **kusyoliya**
first, come *v.* **kusinga**
first, go *v.* **kudubhila**
fish *v.* **kukomana**
v. **kuloba**
v. **kusoha**
n. **nsui**
fish hook *n.* **ndobhaani**
fish sp. *n.* **kaalibhaabha**
fish sp., Tilapia *n.* **ngege**
fish trap *n.* **mulo**
fishing net *n.* **kitimba**
fish, small smoked
n. **kamankeeluwa**
fist *n.* **mukonde**
fit *v.* **kukidha**
v. **kwika**
fit each other *v.* **kwengana-ngaana**
fitting, be *v.* **kwengana-ngaana**
fit, not *v.* **kusaagha**
v. **kutaahika**
five *num.* **etaano**
five hundred *num.* **bikumi** **bitaano**
five thousand *num.* **nkumi** **etaano**
fix *v.* **kughomola**
v. **kukanika**
fix a handle onto a tool *v.* **kutwikila**
fix in the ground *v.* **kududha**
fix into *v.* **kusimba**
fix together *v.* **kukwataniya**
flat plate *n.* **kabhangali**
flat, be *v.* **kwenganiililana**

foolish person

flea, body *n.* **kaakpeekpu**
flesh *n.* **munoku**
flexible, be *v.* **kudhoota**
v. **kutomakakana**
flimsy, be *v.* **kudhoota**
flood *n.* **muusuliya**
flood line *n.* **mugoli**
flood plains *n.* **kighumba**
flooded area *n.* **kiijongo**
floor *n.* **hansi**
flour *n.* **nsiyano**
flow *v.* **kusenda**
flower *n.* **kimole**
flu *n.* **kihinji**
flute *n.* **ndele**
fly *v.* **kughendela** *mu ndege*
fly off *v.* **kuumuka**
fly over *v.* **kuumuka**
foam from the mouth *n.* **kihulo**
foetus *n.* **nguma**
fog *n.* **kiibhundu**
fold *v.* **kukuna**
follow *v.* **kuhondela**
v. **kukwama**
v. **kulabhiilila**
v. **kulamba**
follow after *v.* **kulabha**
v. **kulondiya**
follow each other *v.* **kukwamililana**
v. **kulabhiililana**
follow in birth order
v. **kulabhangana**
follow in line *v.* **kudonga**
following thing *n.* **kilabhiye**
food *n.* **byokuliya**
n. **kyakuliya**
food from animals *n.* **byokuliya bya**
mu bisolo
food from fruit *n.* **byokuliya bya mu**
bighuma
food from plants *n.* **byokuliya bya**
mu bilimuwa
food from roots *n.* **byokuliya bya**
mu mili
food from seeds *n.* **byokuliya bya**
mu busigho
food, in the teeth *n.* **buumancanku**
food, prepared *n.* **bihiiye**
foolish person *n.* **mudhomaa**

foolish talk

future time

foolish talk *n.* **mubughe ghwa**
kidhoma
foolishness *n.* **budhoma**
 n. **buhughe**
foolish, be *v.* **kudhoma**
foolish, become *v.* **kudhomiya**
foot *n.* **kighanja**
 n. **kilenge**
football game *n.* **mugyano**
 n. **mupiila**
footprint *n.* **ekinde**
forbid *v.* **kutanga**
 v. **kuhinda**
force *n.* **maani**
force s.b. *v.* **kuhambilija**
forced, be *v.* **kulaghiliwa**
forehead *n.* **bhūusu**
foreigner *n.* **munamahanga**
forest *n.* **bhenda**
 n. **kisaka**
 n. **kibhili**
forest cutter *n.* **mwatiya**
forest, thick bush *n.* **kibhili**
forever *adv.* **bilo n'ebilo**
forge metal *v.* **kuwiisa**
forget *v.* **kuubululuwa**
forgive *v.* **kughanila**
 v. **kukuukanamu**
forgiveness *n.* **kighanilo**
fornication *n.* **busyani**
fort *n.* **bulubi**
forty *num.* **makumi anaa**
forward *adv.* **mu maaso**
found *v.* **kutandika**
foundation, building *n.* **musingi**
foundation, lay a *v.* **kudubhiisiya**
founder *n.* **mutandikiisiya**
found, be *v.* **kuboneka**
 v. **kusangwu**
four *num.* **enaa**
four hundred *num.* **bikumi binaa**
four thousand *num.* **nkumi enaa**
fourteen *num.* **ekumi neenaa**
fourth *num.* **kyakanaa**

fraction *n.* **kicweka**
Frangipani tree *n.* **musikamooli**
fraud *n.* **bukulungu**
 n. **bunyaghi**
free *adj.* **kyabusa**
free from bondage *v.* **kutaasuliya**
free s.b. *v.* **kuha bughabe**
 v. **kulekela**
free s.t. *v.* **kulekela**
free time *n.* **bwile bwa kuhuumula**
freedom *n.* **bughabe**
 n. **kasinge**
freeze *v.* **kuholiya**
free, be set *v.* **kulekeluwa**
Friday *adv.* **Kyakataano**
friend *n.* **bhootu**
 n. **kampuni**
friendship *n.* **bubhootu**
 n. **mukagho**
frog *n.* **mwengbe**
front *adv.* **elughulu**
 adj. **emililo**
front of a shirt *n.* **mbanda**
front of, in *adv.* **mu maaso**
front, be in *v.* **kuhikila**
front, put in *v.* **kuta mu maaso**
fruit *n.* **kighuma**
fruit, first *n.* **mughanulo**
fruit, small *n.* **kaghuma**
fry *v.* **kusiika**
fuel *n.* **bibhakiyo**
fulfil *v.* **kuusuliisiya**
full, be *v.* **kuukuta**
 v. **kuusula**
 v. **kwika**
full, be not *v.* **kutaahika**
fun *n.* **kyenseeko**
function *n.* **mukolele**
fundamental *adj.* **mughaso**
funeral *n.* **ejiika**
fungus *n.* **bukoko**
fur *n.* **kyoha**
furniture *n.* **kikoleeuwe mu mbaau**
future time *n.* **bwile bukwisa**

G - g

gamble *v.* **kugyana jaala sya sente**
 gambling game *n.* **mupiila**
 game *n.* **mugyano**
 game, children's *n.* **kaakumba-kumbe**
 game, jump-rope *n.* **kikpenju**
 gap *n.* **kakpookiya**
 garbage *n.* **jali**
 garbage pile *n.* **kyabhu**
 garden *n.* **musili**
 garment *n.* **kiluwalo**
 gas *n.* **mafuta**
 gas, intestinal *n.* **musuli**
 gate *n.* **elemba**
n. **mulyango**
 gather food for cooking *v.* **kuhaagha**
 gather together *v.* **kukumaaniya**
 gather wild plants *v.* **kusoloma**
 gathered, be *v.* **kukumaana**
 gecko *n.* **kisitumbu**
 generally *adv.* **buli kilo**
 generation *n.* **mulembe**
 generous person *n.* **mwengwe**
 genitals *n.* **kyensoni**
 gentle, be *v.* **kuheheela**
v. **kuteekaana**
 genuflexion *n.* **kabonelo**
 Germany *n.* **Bugilimaani**
 gesture *n.* **kooleko**
 get *v.* **kutunga**
 get up *v.* **kuumuka**
 ghost *n.* **mulimu**
 gift *n.* **kisembo**
n. **kisiimo**
 gill *n.* **kisaya**
 giraffe *n.* **ntulege**
 girl *n.* **manaabukali**
n. **mwesiki**
 girl of marriageable age *n.* **muluuti**
 give *v.* **kuha**
 give away *v.* **kukuba**
v. **kukwatiya**
 give back *v.* **kusasula**
v. **kukuukiya**

give birth to a deformed baby
v. **kubyala kubhi**
 give equally *v.* **kwenganija**
 give false information *v.* **kuhabiiisiya**
 give in *v.* **kuhaayo**
 give orders *v.* **kuhambilija**
 give to each other *v.* **kukuukilaniya**
 give up *v.* **kwelekela**
 give using s.t. *v.* **kuheesiya**
 give yourself *v.* **kwekwatiya**
 gizzard *n.* **menge**
 glasses *n.* **galubindi**
 glass, drinking *n.* **gilaasi**
 glass, make *v.* **kuvumba**
 glisten *v.* **kumyaka**
 glory *n.* **kitiinisa**
 glue *n.* **gaamu**
 glue together *v.* **kukwataniya**
 gnat *n.* **kisuni**
 go *v.* **kughenda**
 go bad, of food *v.* **kughagha**
 go down *v.* **kukuukilila**
 go over *v.* **kughuluka**
 go through *v.* **kusaalamu**
 go to the market *v.* **kutana**
 go up *v.* **kukununuka**
 go uphill *v.* **kukoma**
 goal *n.* **kighendeleluwa**
 goat *n.* **mbuli**
 goat, adolescent male *n.* **kihaa**
 goat, young female *n.* **luuti**
 goat, young male *n.* **mpaha**
 go-between *n.* **mukwenda**
 God *n.* **Luhanga**
 goitre *n.* **kiigbelu**
 gold *n.* **feeja**
 good *adj.* **kilungi**
 good wishes, a greeting
interj. **mpemba**
 goodbye, say *v.* **kulagha**
 good, be *v.* **kusemela**
v. **kuteghekana**
 gorilla *n.* **kiteela**

gossip

gossip *n.* **kikoko**

v. **kukoka**

gossiper *n.* **kapoopo**

gourd *n.* **kisusi**

gourd, drinking *n.* **kinwesiyo**

govern *v.* **kulema**

government *n.* **bulemi**

n. **gavumente**

governor *n.* **mulemi**

grace *n.* **ngughuma**

grain *n.* **kaghuma**

grain stock *n.* **ndindo**

grammar *n.* **mubughe**

granary *n.* **nguli**

grandfather *n.* **taata**

grandmother *n.* **mamba**

grass *n.* **busolu**

grass sp. *n.* **kingangaalu**

grasshopper *n.* **nsinini**

grave *n.* **kituulo**

graze yourself *v.* **kuhonola**

Great Blue Turaco *n.* **nkulongo**

greed for food *n.* **pau**

greedy person *n.* **mululu**

Green pigeon *n.* **ninga**

greens *n.* **dhoodho**

n. **sombe**

greet *v.* **kulamukiya**

v. **kukeeliya**

greeting 'how are you?' *v.* **kutiya**

grime, body *n.* **ekoku**

grind *v.* **kusiya**

groundnut *n.* **kinyobuwa**

ground, cleared *n.* **bulime**

group *n.* **guluupu**

n. **kiigambi**

n. **kibbula**

hammer metal

n. **kitwike**

n. **luty**

group of people *n.* **kitebe**

group, become a *v.* **kweyunga**

group, form a *v.* **kusanga-sangaana**

grow *v.* **kukula**

grow bananas *v.* **kuhela bisumba**

grow big *v.* **kubhimba**

grow cassava *v.* **kuhela bingbang**

grow cocoa *v.* **kuhela kooko**

grow coconuts *v.* **kuhela kikoogha**

grow coffee *v.* **kuhela mwani**

grow flowers *v.* **kuhela bimole**

grow grain or fruit *v.* **kuhela**

bihuma

grow grass *v.* **kuhela busolu**

grow maize *v.* **kuhela mukusa**

grow old *v.* **kukaakula**

grow rice *v.* **kuhela mucle**

grow roots *v.* **kuhela mili**

grow sugarcane *v.* **kuhela bikaka**

grow trees *v.* **kuhela biti**

grow wheat *v.* **kuhela ngano**

growl *v.* **kugbetuma**

growth *n.* **nkula**

grudge *n.* **kiigbiiki**

guard *v.* **kulinda**

guava *n.* **epeela**

guess *v.* **kubaliilila**

v. **kuteebeleja**

guide *v.* **kuhikila**

guillotine *n.* **muhiyo**

guilty, find *v.* **kusingiisiya**

v. **kusinguwa**

guinea fowl *n.* **nkanga**

gully *n.* **kaakpolo-kpolo**

gun *n.* **mbundu**

gunny sack *n.* **guniya**

H - h

habit *n.* **muliye**

hair *n.* **esoke**

n. **kyoha**

hairdresser *n.* **mughembi**

n. **musibi**

hairstyle, fix a *v.* **kughomola esoke**

half *n.* **kitwike**

half-full cup *n.* **kigbundu**

half-slip petticoat *n.* **gutiya**

hallucinate *v.* **kwolekuwa**

hammer *n.* **nondo**

hammer metal *v.* **kutaka**

hand made, be

hide

hand made, be *v. kukoluwa ngalo*
hand out *v. kukuatiya*
hand over *v. kuhaayo*
hand to *v. kyheeeliya*
handcrafts *n. byakuluuka*
 n. byangalo
handcuffs *n. mpingo*
handicap *n. bulema*
handle, long hoe *n. muhini*
handle, short *n. kihindi*
hang *v. kudhodhookiya*
hang curtains *v. kutinda*
happen *v. kujooka*
 v. kulehukana
happening *n. kikuboho*
happen, not *v. kutaboocho*
happy, be *v. kudheedhuwa*
hard to do, be *v. kutimbikana*
 v. kutighikana
harden *v. kwomakakanaya*
hard, be *v. kwomiila*
hard, difficult, be *v. kwomakakana*
hard, make s.t. *v. kwomiiliya*
harmonica *n. luma*
harsh person *n. musaakali*
harshly, act *v. kusaakala*
harvest *v. kudhuula*
 v. kukobha
harvest by plucking *v. kuhulula*
harvest crops *v. kunogha*
harvest maize *v. kusenga*
harvest rice *v. kukesha*
harvest sweet potatoes *v. kutimba*
hassle s.b. *v. kubuniya*
hat *n. saabhu*
 n. sipeewa
hate *v. kwoha*
hate yourself *v. kuteebbala*
hatred *n. ehali*
 n. etima
have *v. kuba*
 v. kutunga
have, not *v. kutatunga*
hawk *n. kaakukwebe*
he *pro. eye*
head *n. mutuwe*
heal *v. kukiliya*
healed, be *v. kukila*
healer *n. mutambili*

health *n. bwomiiili*
healthy, keep *v. kwefuwuo*
heap *n. eghabo*
hear *v. kuughuwa*
heard of, be *v. kuughuwika*
hearing *n. elaka*
heart *n. mutima*
heat food *v. kutaghatiya*
heaven *n. eghulu*
heaviness *n. bulito*
heavy *adj. bulito*
heavy, be *v. kulyota*
Hebrew *n. Muhebbulaniya*
heel *n. kattingelo*
height *n. eghulu*
heir *n. mugwetuwa*
 n. musikila
hell *n. geheena*
help *v. kukoonela*
 v. kuyamba
help give birth *v. kubyaliisiya*
helper *n. tuyambi*
 n. mubughiilili
helpless, feel *v. kuhanda*
herb sp. *n. mucuucuule*
herd *n. buhiyo*
 n. eghana
 v. kuliisiya
herdsman *n. muliisiya*
here *dem. hani*
hernia *n. mabhuya*
heron *n. kiibhucoi*
herself *pro. eenini*
her, hers *pro. be*
 pro. biye
 pro. buwe
 pro. ghe
 pro. ghuwe
 pro. ke
 pro. kiye
 pro. kuwe
 pro. liye
 pro. luwe
 pro. siye
 pro. tuwe
 pro. wee
 pro. yee
hesitate *v. kudidimaaga*
hide *v. kubisa*

hide your thoughts

hundred

hide your thoughts *v.* **kubisa**
kyelilikano
hide, animal *n.* **luhu**
high up, be *v.* **kuniina**
highest point, be at
 v. **kulengemeeleluwa**
high, be *v.* **kujamba**
 v. **kukangama**
hill *n.* **keena**
himself *pro.* **eenini**
hinder *v.* **kuhindia**
Hinduism *n.* **Kiihindu**
hinge *n.* **pata**
hippopotamus *n.* **nsele**
hire *v.* **kupangiisiya**
his *pro.* be
 pro. **biye**
 pro. **buwe**
 pro. **ghe**
 pro. **ghuwe**
 pro. **ke**
 pro. **kiye**
 pro. **kuwe**
 pro. **liye**
 pro. **luwe**
 pro. **siye**
 pro. **tuwe**
 pro. **wee**
 pro. **yee**
history *n.* **kyafaayo**
hit *v.* **kulwana**
 v. **kwediima**
hit, with a stone *v.* **kukolobha**
HIV-AIDS *n.* **kabhondo**
hive *n.* **kindundu**
hoe *v.* **kutinika**
 n. **nsuka**
hoe, small *n.* **kafuuni**
hold *v.* **kukumbaata**
 v. **kukwata**
hold an infant *v.* **kulela**
hold tightly *v.* **kujwikila**
hold together *v.* **kukwataniya**
hole *n.* **kihulu**
 n. **kiina**
hole, animal *n.* **bulubi**
hole, make a *v.* **kutobhola**
holiday *n.* **kihuumulo**
holiday, go on *v.* **kuhuumula**

hollow, be *v.* **kutobheela**
holy person *n.* **alukwela**
home *n.* **buukalo**
 n. **eka**
homestead, abandoned *n.* **kisimo**
honest person *n.* **mwaresighibuwa**
honesty *n.* **bwaresighibuwa**
honest, be *v.* **kwasighuwa**
honey *n.* **bwoki**
honeybee *n.* **luyoki**
honey, term of endearment
 interj. **bwoki**
honour *n.* **kitiinisa**
 v. **kubbaaka**
 n. **nguko**
hook, fish *n.* **ndobhaani**
hope *v.* **kulola**
 v. **kunihila**
hopelessness *n.* **butaami**
hope, lose *v.* **kutanihila**
horizontalness *n.* **makiika**
hornbill *n.* **kinamungoogha**
hornbill, African Pied
 n. **kaakunakuna**
hornbill, White-Thighed *n.* **kiigaawa**
horn, animal *n.* **ehembe**
horse *n.* **nkaina**
hospitable, be *v.* **kubhasa**
hospital *n.* **sipaatala**
hostile person *n.* **musaakali**
hostile, be *v.* **kusaakala**
hostility *n.* **bughigu**
hot, be *v.* **kutuuma**
hour *n.* **saaha**
house *n.* **numba**
house keeper *n.* **mulindi**
housefly *n.* **nsoola**
household equipment
 n. **byamunumba**
house, derelict *n.* **kinumba**
 n. **kihuma**
how about? *interrog.* **ti**
how much? *interrog.* **singahaa**
how? *interrog.* **kitiya**
human being *n.* **musaasa**
humble, be *v.* **kudhoota**
humour, cause *v.* **kusekiya**
hunchback disease *n.* **kagogu**
hundred *num.* **kikumi**

hung up, be

influential, be

hung up, be *v.* **kudhodhooka**

hunger *n.* **njala**

hungry, go *v.* **kusiiba**

v. **kutaliya**

hunt *v.* **kuhiigha**

v. **kulamba**

hunter *n.* **muhiighi**

hurt yourself *v.* **kwehutaaliya**

hurt, be *v.* **kuhutaala**

husband *n.* **baliye**

n. **eba**

husk *n.* **kikuku**

husk, banana stem *n.* **kighobaghobi**

hut, for circumcised males

n. **kiigombe**

hut, traditional *n.* **kiituuubbii**

hyena *n.* **mpisi**

hymn *n.* **kijina**

hypocrisy *n.* **bughobiya**

hypocrite *n.* **mughobiya**

I - i

I *pro. siye*

ice *n.* **bbalaafu**

idea *n.* **kihanuulo**

n. **kiteekelejo**

n. **kyelilikano**

identify *v.* **kubona**

idol *n.* **kisasani kya kulamiya**

if *adv.* **kasita**

conj. **nguli**

ignite a fire *v.* **kubhakiya**

v. **kutumika**

ignore *v.* **kughaya**

illegitimate child *n.* **kitwekano**

n. **nganda**

n. **njilangwa**

illiterate, be *v.* **kutasoma**

ill, become *v.* **kulwala**

image *n.* **kisasani**

imagine *v.* **kulengeesaniya**

imitate *v.* **kukopa**

v. **kukengeesiya**

immediately *adv.* **endindi**

adv. **kitu**

adv. **naho-naho**

adv. **ng'endindi**

immerse *v.* **kwehuula**

impartial person *n.* **mwenganija**

impartiality *n.* **bwenganija**

impartial, be *v.* **kuba haa luhande**

impatient, be *v.* **kutagumisiliya**

impolite, be *v.* **kutaba na ngeso**

important *adj.* **kikulu**

adj. **kyamaani**

adj. **mughaso**

impossible, be *v.* **kulemeesaniya**

v. **kutagubhukana**

v. **kutimbikana**

impregnate *v.* **kwimiya**

imprison *v.* **kuta mu nkomo**

imprisoned, be *v.* **kukwatuwa**

improve *v.* **kwekamba**

in *adv.* **mu**

adv. **mukati**

in general *adv.* **mu bunji**

in that place *dem.* **omu**

in that place over there *dem.* **muli**

in this place *dem.* **muni**

inattentive, be *v.* **kutategheeleleliya**

include *v.* **kutaamu**

incorrect method *n.* **kityo-kityo**

incorrect thing *n.* **kitahikiye**

increase *v.* **kukaniya**

v. **kusaalukana**

v. **kwongela**

increase in number *v.* **kutumba**

increase in size *v.* **kuneetiya**

independent, be *v.* **kwelema**

v. **kwetongola**

Indian *n.* **muhindii**

indicate *v.* **kwoleka**

infirmitiy *n.* **bulema**

inflate *v.* **kupakila**

influential, be *v.* **kumanuwa**

inform

inform *v.* **kughambilā**

v. **kumanīisiya**

inform the public *v.* **kulangilila**

information *n.* **butumuwa**

n. **kihandiiko**

n. **makulu**

inherit *v.* **kugwetuwa**

v. **kusikila**

inheritance *n.* **etungo**

inheritance, give *v.* **kugweta**

initiation, undergo *v.* **kusuwa**

initiator *n.* **mutandikiisiya**

inject medicine *v.* **kuteela nkinjo**

injure *v.* **kuhutaaliya**

injured, be *v.* **kuhutaala**

injury *n.* **ngogha**

in-law *n.* **bhone**

n. **mukuwe**

insect sp. *n.* **kahuka**

insect, woodcutter bug *n.* **nkeki**

insert *v.* **kugimba**

inside *adv.* **mu**

adv. **mukati**

adv. **munda**

insist *v.* **kuhambilija**

v. **kuukaliilila**

instead *adv.* **mu kinga**

instinct *n.* **muliye**

institution *n.* **etendekeelo**

instrument *n.* **kikwato**

instrument, large stringed *n.* **dungu**

insult *v.* **kwambula**

n. **mambu**

insurance *n.* **musimbo**

intelligence *n.* **magheji**

intend *v.* **kughendeleta**

v. **kumanīisiya**

job

intercede *v.* **kusabila**

interested, be *v.* **kubbala**

interesting, make *v.* **kucanka**

internal organs *n.* **byomunda**

interpret *v.* **kuhindula**

interrupt *v.* **kucwanganijamu**

intersection of paths *n.* **ntanga-tangano**

interval *n.* **kiuumulo**

n. **mwanya**

intestine *n.* **lula**

introduce *v.* **kwanjula**

introduce yourself *v.* **kweyanjula**

invade *v.* **kujoogha**

investigate a crime *v.* **kubuliliya**

invite *v.* **kulaaliliya**

Irish potato *n.* **kilumbaani**

iron box *n.* **paasi**

iron clothes *v.* **kugoola**

iron sheet *n.* **ebbaati**

irreligious, be *v.* **kutaba wa diini**

irresponsible, be *v.* **kuhanjaaga**

v. **kutafuwō**

irrigate *v.* **kuseesegheelela**

is *conj.* **ni**

Islam *n.* **Kisilaamu**

it *dem.* **kili**

item *n.* **kintu**

itself *pro.* **enini**

pro. **ghwonini**

pro. **koonini**

pro. **kyonini**

pro. **lwonini**

pro. **lyonini**

pro. **twonini**

pro. **yoonini**

J - j

jackfruit *n.* **kifensensi**

January *adv.* **Kwokubanja**

jar, clay *n.* **munagha**

jaw *n.* **lugaga**

jealousy *n.* **buuya**

n. **etima**

jerry can *n.* **kiibbidho**

Jew *n.* **Muyudaaya**

jewellery *n.* **bikomo**

jewels *n.* **bukwanji**

jigger *n.* **kaatidho**

n. **njunja**

job *n.* **mulimo**

join

kob, Uganda

join *v.* **kukwataninya**

v. **kuyunga**

join a group *v.* **kutaaha kitongole**

v. **kweyunga**

joke *v.* **kusandaala**

joy *n.* **makuni**

joyful, be *v.* **kudheeduwa**

Judaism *n.* **Kiyudaaya**

judge *v.* **kucuwa**

v. **kucwela**

v. **kusalila musango**

v. **kutwila**

v. **kutuwamu**

n. **mucu**

judged, be *v.* **kusinguwa**

juice, banana for alcohol brewing

n. **mucooco**

July *adv.* **Kwamusanjú**

jump *v.* **kuhalala**

jump on the spot *v.* **kwecudhangá**

jump over *v.* **kughuluka**

jumping, keep *v.* **kuhalalaniya**

jump-rope game *n.* **kikpenju**

junction of roads *n.* **ntanga-tangano**

June *adv.* **Kwamukaagha**

just now *adv.* **niibuwo**

justice *n.* **bwenganija**

K - k

keep *v.* **kulinda**

keep in a safe place *v.* **kubiika**

keeper *n.* **mubiiki**

kept, be *v.* **kubiikuwa**

kerosene candle *n.* **kaatadhooba**

kettle *n.* **bbinika**

key *n.* **kisumulijo**

kick *v.* **kubona-boniya**

v. **kusamba**

kidnap *v.* **kunyagha**

kidney *n.* **mpigho**

kill *v.* **kujinda**

v. **kwita**

kill yourself *v.* **kwehita**

killer *n.* **mujindi**

n. **mwiti**

killer, contract a *v.* **kughuliilila**

kin *n.* **lughanda**

kind *n.* **mulingo**

kindle a fire *v.* **kubhakiya**

v. **kutumika**

kindle again *v.* **kwakiya**

king *n.* **mukama**

kingdom *n.* **bukama**

kingfisher, Woodland *n.* **mbaki**

kiss *v.* **kunuuna**

kitchen *n.* **kicumbilo**

kite bird sp. *n.* **kaakukwebe**

kitten *n.* **kaana**

knee *n.* **kulu**

kneel *v.* **kuteeliya**

knife *n.* **muhiyo**

knife, curved *n.* **muholo**

knit *v.* **kusona**

knit a garment *v.* **kusoneesiya**

knitted garment *n.* **kisoniye**

knitter *n.* **musoni**

knock *v.* **kuhuumila**

v. **kukonkona**

knock each other *v.* **kuhuumilaana**

knock with a stone *v.* **kukolobha**

knot *n.* **esumi**

know *v.* **kubona**

v. **kumanya**

known, be *v.* **kumanyuwa**

kob, Uganda *n.* **mpala**

L - 1

labour, day's *n. lubimbi*
 lack *v. kubuluwa*
 v. kutatunga
 lake *n. nanja*
 lame person *n. mulema*
 lamp *n. taala*
 lamp chimney *n. bilahuli*
 lamp lighting cloth *n. lutambi*
 land *n. etaka*
 n. kibanja
 v. kusunda
 land, uncultivated *n. kisaka*
 language *n. mubughe*
 larva *n. kisuni*
 last *v. kuhangaala*
 last born *n. muliba*
 last long *v. kulebba*
 last thing *n. musiiko*
 lastly *adv. haanuma*
 last, be *v. kubhula*
 v. kumalilila
 v. kusika
 late, be *v. kukeesekeeleluwa*
 latrine *n. kyolooni*
 laugh *v. kuseka*
 laughing person *n. museki*
 laughter, cause *v. kusekiya*
 law *n. kilaghilo*
 lawsuit *n. musango*
 lawyer *n. weebilaghilo*
 lay an egg *v. kuniya*
 lay bricks *v. kupanga matafaali*
 laziness *n. bughala*
 lazy person *n. mughala*
 lead *v. kuhikila*
 v. kulema
 lead out *v. kutandi~~kisi~~ya*
 leader *n. mukama*
 n. mufugi
 n. muhikili
 leader, be the *v. kwebembela*
 leaf *n. ebabi*
 leaf, banana *n. kisika*
 lean yourself against *v. kwegima*

learn *v. kwegha*
 least *adv. kikeehiye*
 adj. kitii
 leather *n. kikoba*
 n. mpu
 leave *v. kuleka*
 v. kutigha
 v. kwelekela
 leaven *n. kitumbiso*
 leech *n. musundo*
 lefthand *adj. haa bumesu*
 n. mukono ghumesu
 leftovers *n. kijikootu*
 leg *n. kughulu*
 leg meat *n. mwana*
 leisure time *n. bwile bwa*
 kuhuumula
 lend *v. kweholiya*
 v. kwombiya
 leopard *n. nguwe*
 leprosy *n. ntumbi*
 less become *v. kukeeha*
 lesser *adv. kikeehiye*
 lesson *n. esomo*
 let up *v. kuleka*
 letter *n. bbaluwa*
 n. kihandiiko
 letter, alphabet *n. nuguta*
 level *n. njemiilila*
 level, make *v. kwengaaniya*
 liar *n. mudimaagi*
 liberator *n. mujuni*
 liberty *n. bughabe*
 n. kasinge
 lick *v. kulamba*
 lie *n. kisubha*
 v. kudimaaga
 v. kuha kisubha
 lie down *v. kulaghala*
 lie down, make to *v. kulangaaliya*
 lie on *v. kulangaala*
 life *n. bwomiili*
 life after death *n. busunu*
 lift s.t. *v. kuhimba*

lift up

lumberjack

lift up *v.* **kwidha**
light *n.* **kyeleeli**
light a cigarette *v.* **kukwatiya**
light a fire *v.* **kubhakiya**
v. **kutumika**
lighters, fire *n.* **bibhakiyo**
lightning *n.* **nkubha**
lightweight, be *v.* **kuwawaana**
like *adv.* **nga**
like that *adv.* **kitiyo**
limit *v.* **kuheleliya**
limp *v.* **kusengunda**
line *n.* **kakalala**
n. **laini**
n. **lukaala**
n. **mulondo**
lined up, be *v.* **kuteekaana**
link *v.* **kukwataniya**
lion *n.* **ntale**
lip *n.* **munuwa**
liquid *n.* **kigbondiye**
liquid drop *n.* **kitondi**
liquor, distilled *n.* **walagi**
list *n.* **nsolongiya**
listen *v.* **kulolelela**
v. **kutegheeeliya**
v. **kuughuwa**
listen up *interj.* **dhaani**
listener *n.* **mutegheeeliya**
listening *n.* **elaka**
listen, not *v.* **kutategheeeliya**
little *adj.* **kikee**
little, be too *v.* **kudheeha**
lit, be *v.* **kwaka**
live *v.* **kuukala**
liver *n.* **bune**
living thing *n.* **kihanguwa**
lizard, large blue-headed
n. **kiigbeeku**
lizard, Nile monitor *n.* **mpamba**
load *n.* **nkumba**
load a vehicle *v.* **kupakila**
load on the head, help s.b.
v. **kuheekiya**
loan *v.* **kweholiya**
v. **kwombiya**
loan animals *v.* **kuheleka**

location *n.* **kiikalo**
n. **kitwiike**
n. **kyalo**
locust *n.* **njighe**
logical *adj.* **bhebe**
loneliness *n.* **ndundu**
lonely, feel *v.* **kuholeeleluwa**
long, be *v.* **kujamba**
look after *v.* **kulinda**
v. **kukuliya**
look at *v.* **kulola**
look at each other *v.* **kulolaana**
look at yourself *v.* **kwelola**
look down on *v.* **kughaya**
look for *v.* **kubbala**
look for each other *v.* **kubbalana**
look here *interj.* **dhaani**
look into *v.* **kupeeleleja**
looking at, keep *v.* **kuloleelela**
loose, become *v.* **kugbodhooka**
looting *n.* **bunyaghi**
lord *n.* **mukama**
lose a fight *v.* **kusinguwa**
lose appetite for s.t. *v.* **kugimba**
lose faith in s.b. *v.* **kughobeliya**
lose power *v.* **kuhaayo**
lose s.b. *v.* **kukwiluwa**
lose s.t. *v.* **kufeliuwa**
lose wealth *v.* **kunakuuka**
lose your train of thought
v. **kubhusukana**
lose your way *v.* **kubula**
v. **kuhaba**
lose your way, cause to *v.* **kubuliya**
lotion, body *n.* **byesiigho**
louse, body *n.* **kiibhibho**
love *v.* **kubbala**
v. **kughonja**
n. **ngonji**
love each other *v.* **kubbalana**
v. **kughonjangana**
v. **kukundana**
love yourself *v.* **kweghonja**
love, be in *v.* **kukunda**
low *adv.* **hansi**
lower down *v.* **kuhoniya**
lower s.t. *v.* **kuhonelaniya**
luck *n.* **mugisa**
lumberjack *n.* **mwatiya**

lung *n.* **kihuluulu**
lust *v.* **kweghomba**

lying flat on the stomach
adv. **makpungbu**

M - m

machete *n.* **kipanga**
machine *n.* **kyoma**
 n. **masiini**
mad person *n.* **musile**
made by hand, be *v.* **kukoluwa**
 ngalo
made from, be *v.* **kuhanguwa**
made, be *v.* **kukoluwa**
mad, be *v.* **kulaluka**
 v. **kutabanguka**
magazine *n.* **lupaapulo**
mahogany wood *n.* **kiilumbo**
maintenance *n.* **ndoleelela**
maize *n.* **mukusa**
maize cob *n.* **kikusa**
maize flour, fresh pounded
 n. **mududhe**
maize worm *n.* **kiisoko**
maize, tender *n.* **kaagbuwa**
make *v.* **kukola**
male animal *n.* **ntuuli**
maleness *n.* **busaasa**
malnourished, become *v.* **kwoloba**
malnutrition *n.* **nkaanaana**
mammal *n.* **kisolo kikwonkiya**
mammal, sea *n.* **kisolo kya mu**
 maasi
man *n.* **musaasa**
manage *v.* **kulinda**
manage to do *v.* **kusobola**
manage to do s.t. *v.* **kugubha**
management *n.* **bulemi**
mane *n.* **mukuku**
mango *n.* **muyembe**
man-made, be *v.* **kukoluwa muntu**
manner *n.* **mulingo**
manufacturing method *n.* **kikoleeuwe**
many *adj.* **kinji**
many, be *v.* **kukana**
many, become *v.* **kukaniya**
map *n.* **maapu**
Marabou stork *n.* **kikalooli**

marble rock *n.* **ebaale**
march *v.* **kudonga**
March *adv.* **Kwakasatu**
mark *v.* **kugoola**
market vendor *n.* **mughuliya**
marketplace *n.* **katale**
marking, animal *n.* **langi sya bisolo**
 syetonaagiye
marriage *n.* **bufumbu**
 n. **buswele**
married person, newly *n.* **mugholi**
married, get *v.* **kukwata mpete**
married, get, of a man *v.* **kuswela**
married, get, of a woman
 v. **kusweluwa**
marrow *n.* **munsangu**
marsupial *n.* **kisolo kinakubiika**
 bwana mu kisahu
masculinity *n.* **busaasa**
mat *n.* **mukenga**
match *n.* **kasungu**
matchbox *n.* **kiibbiliiti**
mate *v.* **kwimiya**
material *n.* **kintu**
mathematics *n.* **kubala**
matooke *n.* **namuunu**
matter *n.* **kintu**
mattress *n.* **kifaalisi**
mature *v.* **kukula mu ngeso**
mature, make *v.* **kucuukiya**
maturity, reach physical *v.* **kucuuka**
May *adv.* **Kwakataano**
maybe *conj.* **kedha**
me *pro.* **siye**
meal *n.* **kahunga**
 n. **kiihulo**
mean *v.* **kughendelela**
 v. **kumanisiya**
meaning *n.* **makulu**
means *n.* **mulingo**
measure *v.* **kulenga**
 v. **kupiima**

meat

meat *n.* **nyama**
mechanic *n.* **makanika**
meddling *n.* **madhaali**
mediate *v.* **kutonganiilila**
mediator *n.* **mukwenda**
medical treatment, give
 v. **kujanjabha**
medicinal plant *n.* **kisingo kya mubaji**
medicine *n.* **mubaji**
medicine man *n.* **kitooliya n. mukumu**
medicine, traditional *n.* **mubaji ghwa njaaluwa**
mediocre *adj.* **kitiyo-kitiyo**
meet *v.* **kusanga**
meet a standard *v.* **kukola bibhonganuuwe**
meet each other *v.* **kubonangana**
meet together *v.* **kusanga-sangaana**
meet with *v.* **kusangaana**
meeting *n.* **lukulato**
melt *v.* **kunuunuuta**
melt s.t. *v.* **kunuunuutiya**
member *n.* **memba**
memorise *v.* **kukwata mu mutuwe**
menstrual period *n.* **kweli**
menstruate *v.* **kuseeseka**
mental state *n.* **mbeela mu mutuwe**
mention *v.* **kukumiya**
mercy *n.* **ngughuma**
message *n.* **butumuwa**
messenger *n.* **mukwenda n. mutumuwa**
 n. **mubegi**
messy, be *v.* **kwelaghula**
mess, make a *v.* **kwelaghuliya**
metal *n.* **kyoma**
method *n.* **mulingo n. nkola**
method of manufacture
 n. **kikoleeuwe**
middle *adv.* **haagati**
middle person *n.* **mukwenda**
midnight *adv.* **andinga-ndinga ya bwile**
midwife *n.* **mubyaliisiya**
mighty, be *v.* **kukongoma**
migrate *v.* **kukuluka**

mixed, be

military force *n.* **ehe**
military organisation *n.* **kitongole kya baasilikale**
milk *v.* **kukama n. mata**
 n. **matiiti**
milk, first from a goat
 n. **makpungbulu**
mill grain *v.* **kusiya**
millet *n.* **buluwe**
million *num.* **kakaikulu**
mind *v.* **kufuwo**
mine *pro.* **banje pro. bwanje**
 pro. **byanje**
 pro. **ghanje**
 pro. **ghwanje**
 pro. **kanje**
 pro. **kwanje**
 pro. **kyanje**
 pro. **lwanje**
 pro. **lyanje**
 pro. **syanje**
 pro. **twanje**
 pro. **wanje**
 pro. **yanje**
mine for minerals *v.* **kulima v. kuuya**
miner *n.* **muhi**
minerals *n.* **byamwetaka**
minimise *v.* **kupompoliya**
minute *n.* **dakiika**
miracle *n.* **kyakuswekaniya**
mirror *n.* **ndebelwamu**
miscarry *v.* **kukwisiya**
misery, be *v.* **kwima**
mislead *v.* **kuhabiisiya v. kwohiya**
miss the mark *v.* **kuhumba**
mistake *n.* **nsobi**
mistake, make a *v.* **kusobiya**
mister *n.* **munyolo**
mistrust *v.* **kughobelija**
misunderstand *v.* **kutakenga v. kuteetegheleja**
mix *v.* **kulunganiya v. kutabula**
mixed up *n.* **kilunganiyye**
mixed, be *v.* **kulungaana**

mock

mock *v.* **kuseka**

model *n.* **nkoluwa**

molar tooth *n.* **kighighiniyo**

mole *n.* **mpumaumi**

Monday *n.* **Kyabalaja**

money *n.* **nsimbi**

n. sente

Monitor lizard *n.* **mpamba**

monkey sp. *n.* **nkima**

n. nkunga

month *n.* **kweli**

mood *n.* **mbeela**

moon *n.* **kweli**

moonlight *n.* **mweli**

more *adv.* **bisaaiyo**

more than, be *v.* **kusaaliyo**

moreover *conj.* **kwise**

morning *n.* **nkyambisi**

mortar and pestle *n.* **kiimukoobhu**

mortar, for pounding food

n. musekulo

mosque *n.* **mujighiti**

mosquito *n.* **mbuvi**

n. nkundi

moss *n.* **nkonge**

most *adj.* **binamunji**

moth *n.* **nenje**

mother *n.* **maaha**

n. njoko

mother's brother *n.* **tita kulu**

mother-in-law of husband

n. mukwewa

mother-in-law of wife *n.* **njoko byala**

motorcycle *n.* **piki-piki**

mould clay *v.* **kubumba**

mouldy, be *v.* **kuhumba**

mould, brick making *n.* **ncuba**

mountain *n.* **mwena**

mourn *v.* **kughana**

v. kweghunga

moustache *n.* **bufulifuli**

mouth *n.* **kanuwa**

mouth organ *n.* **luma**

move *v.* **kughenda**

move about *v.* **kuyaaya**

move around *v.* **kubunga-bunga**

move as one *v.* **kughendela hamui**

move aside *v.* **kwehigha**

move away *v.* **kulughocho**

my

move back and forth *v.* **kughenda**

enuma na mu maaso

move near *v.* **kwebinga**

move noisily *v.* **kughenda**

nobhajuuka

move out *v.* **kutuwa**

move past *v.* **kusaala**

move position *v.* **kudhingga**

v. kuhindula

v. kwesukana

move quickly *v.* **kulutukana**

move shivering *v.* **kutukumililiya**

move sideways *v.* **kughendela mu**

mambali-mbali

move slowly *v.* **kwedholooleliya**

move s.t. *v.* **kubhungula**

v. kusindika

move together *v.* **kughendesaniya**

move up *v.* **kukoma**

move, not *v.* **kutaghenda**

movie *n.* **sineema**

much *adj.* **kinji**

adv. kukila munu

mucus *n.* **kimila**

mud *n.* **bisaabo**

n. biidhodho

n. ebumba

mud a house *v.* **kusambila**

mudfish *n.* **muniya**

multicoloured *adj.* **kyalangi**

multiplication *n.* **mulingo**

multiply numbers *v.* **kuteelanija**

multitude *n.* **kiigambi**

mum *n.* **maaha**

mump, big *n.* **kingbengbeu**

murder *v.* **kujinda**

mushroom *n.* **kituli**

music *n.* **kilimbo**

music leader *n.* **mulimbiisiya**

musical instrument *n.* **kikwato kya**

bubina

musician *n.* **mulimbi**

mute person *n.* **kibhubhu**

n. ntaama-taami

n. ungbu-ungbu

Mvule tree *n.* **mbala**

my *pro.* **banje**

pro. bwanje

pro. byanje

pro. **ghanje**
pro. **ghwanje**
pro. **kanje**
pro. **kwanje**
pro. **kyanje**
pro. **lwanje**
pro. **lyanje**
pro. **syanje**

pro. **twanje**
pro. **wanje**
pro. **yanje**
myself *pro.* **enkaha**
pro. **neenini**
mystery *n.* **nsita**
myth *n.* **kighano**

N - n

nail *n.* **musumaali**
nakedness *n.* **muhina**
n. **nduulo**
name *v.* **kweta**
n. **liina**
name a child *v.* **kuluka**
name a person *v.* **kutwesiya**
name of a building *n.* **liina lya byombeko**
name of a clan *n.* **liina lya butula**
name of a family member *n.* **liina lya kika**
name of a person *n.* **liina lya muntu**
name of a place *n.* **liina lya kiikalo**
name of a thing *n.* **liina lya kintu**
name of a tribe *n.* **liina lya lughanda**
Nandi Flame tree *n.* **kikusu**
narcotic *n.* **njemu**
narrow space *n.* **kakpookiya**
narrow, become *v.* **kubhokana**
nation *n.* **ehanga**
natural thing *n.* **kihanguwa**
nature *n.* **buhanguwa**
nature of s.b. *n.* **buhanguwa**
n. **ngeso**
navel *n.* **mukundi**
navy *n.* **ehe**
near *adv.* **haai-haai**
near, be *v.* **kukwataana**
necessary, be *v.* **kubhonganuuwe**
neck *n.* **kikiya**
necklace *n.* **bukwanji**
need *v.* **kwetaagha**
n. **kyetaagho**
needle hole *n.* **kahulu**

needle, blade-like *n.* **ngilaghilo**
needle, injection *n.* **nkinjo**
needle, sewing *n.* **nkinjo**
need, not *v.* **kuteetaghisibuwa**
neglect *v.* **kunaghiliya**
negotiate *v.* **kuhanuula**
v. **kughuwana**
negotiator *n.* **mukwenda**
neighbour *n.* **muliilanuwa**
n. **mutaahi**
neighbours, be *v.* **kubibilana**
nephew *n.* **muuhuwa**
nervousness *n.* **bwoba**
nest *n.* **kinjila**
net, fishing *n.* **kitimba**
never *adv.* **nakantu**
adv. **nsele**
never happen *v.* **kutaboocho**
new *adj.* **kihyaka**
newlywed *n.* **mugholi**
news *n.* **makulu**
newspaper *n.* **lupaapulo lwa makulu**
next thing *n.* **kilabhiye**
next to, be *v.* **kulabhiy'o**
NGO *n.* **kitongole**
nice, be *v.* **kusemela**
v. **kuteghekana**
nickname *n.* **kibbaako**
niece *n.* **muuhuwa**
night *n.* **mukilo**
night and day *adv.* **ekilo n'ekisana**
nine *num.* **mwenda**
nine hundred *num.* **lwenda**
nine thousand *num.* **kenda**
nineteen *num.* **ekumi na mwenda**

ninety *num.* **kyenda**
 ninth *num.* **kyamwenda**
 no *interj.* **bbaa**
 no one *pro.* **wenkaha**
 nod in agreement *v.* **kusingiisiliya**
 noise *n.* **mpebhe**
 n. toko
 noise, make *v.* **kutoka**
 noise, make loud *v.* **kugola**
 noisy person *n.* **mutokatoki**
 nominate *v.* **kukoma**
 Non-Governmental Organisation
 n. kitongole
 non-physical thing *n.* **kitabonekiye**
 non-relative *n.* **beelabhiya**
 normally *adv.* **buli kilo**
 north *adv.* **elughulu**
 nose *n.* **muhuli**
 not *interj.* **bbaa**
 not be *v.* **kutaba**
 not yet *adv.* **nakati**

nothing *adv.* **bbaa**
 November *adv.* **Kwekumi na kumui**
 now *adv.* **endindi**
 conj. **hati**
 adv. **naho-naho**
 number *n.* **muhendo**
 n. mulundi
 n. namba
 n. nsuula
 number of times *n.* **mulingo**
 number, cardinal *n.* **nsuula**
 number, ordinal *n.* **nsuula**
 number, prime *n.* **nsuula**
 numb, be *v.* **kusalala**
 nurse *n.* **dokita**
 v. **kuholeesiya**
 n. **mubyaliisiya**
 n. nansi
 nut from plant *n.* **kighuma**
 nutrient *n.* **kiliisiya**
 nut, small from plant *n.* **kaghuma**

O - o

oar *n.* **mutumo**
 oars *n.* **magasiya**
 oath, take an *v.* **kulahila**
 obey *v.* **kuughuya**
 object *n.* **kintu**
 obscenity *n.* **luhoole**
 obsessed, be *v.* **kutwalilijibuwa**
 obstinate person *n.* **museeghu**
 obtain *v.* **kutunga**
 v. kutwala
 v. kusingula
 occupation *n.* **mulimo**
 occupy *v.* **kuukala**
 occur *v.* **kuboneka**
 ocean *n.* **nanja**
 October *adv.* **Kwekumi**
 odour *n.* **kisu**
 offer *v.* **kuha**
 offer a sacrifice *v.* **kubemba**
 v. kuhonga
 offering *n.* **kibembo**
 office *n.* **ofiisi**
 offload *v.* **kuuya bintu mu motoka**

offspring *n.* **bwobwana**
 off, get *v.* **kusunduka**
 often *adv.* **limui nalimui**
 oil *n.* **kigita**
 n. mafuta
 oil, over-cooked *n.* **kambili**
 oil, palm *n.* **mabhese**
 OK *interj.* **kale**
 old *adj.* **kikulu**
 old fashioned *adj.* **kyahambele**
 old fashioned, be *v.* **kughenda**
 old man *n.* **mukaakulu**
 old person *n.* **mukulu**
 n. mugulusi
 old thing *n.* **kigheghemo**
 old woman *n.* **mukaikulu**
 on *adv.* **haaguuli**
 on time *adv.* **kahile**
 on top *adv.* **haaguuli**
 on top, be *v.* **kukangama**
 once *num.* **limui**
 once more *adv.* **ghunji**
 adv. mulingo

one

ow, cry of pain

one *num.* **emui**

one by one *adv.* **ngunga-gunge**

one hundred *num.* **kikumi**

one of a kind *n.* **kyesusiye**

one thousand *num.* **rukumi**

onion *n.* **katungulu**

only *adv.* **kyonkaha**

opaque *adj.* **kinjilaghuli**

open *v.* **kusambuuла**

v. **kuughula**

open the eyes *v.* **kubhaliya**

opening *n.* **kihulu**

operate surgically *v.* **kusemeja**

opinion *n.* **kihanuulo**

n. **kiteekelejo**

n. **kyelilikano**

opinion, have an *v.* **kuteekeleja**

opium *n.* **njemu**

opponent *n.* **muunakyawe**

opportunity *n.* **mugisa**

oppose *v.* **kuhakaniya**

opposite thing *n.* **mbaghanija**

oppress *v.* **kubona-boniya**

or else *conj.* **kedha**

conj. **nandiki**

orange *n.* **mucunguuwa**

ordain *v.* **kuluwika**

order *v.* **kusimiisiya**

n. **nteeakanja**

n. **ntondekano**

order of law *n.* **kilaghiло**

order s.b. *v.* **kughila**

order things *v.* **kughendekaniya**

ordered, be *v.* **kulabhiililana**

v. **kuteekaana**

order, put in *v.* **kuteekanija**

ordinal number *n.* **nsuula**

organisation *n.* **kitebe**

n. **kitongole**

organise *v.* **kughomola**

v. **kukumaaniya**

v. **kusimiisiya**

v. **kweha**

organise yourself *v.* **kweteekaniya**

organised, be *v.* **kuteekaana**

organiser *n.* **muteekaaniya**

organs, internal *n.* **byomunda**

originator *n.* **mutandikiisiya**

orphan *n.* **nkubbii**

orphanage *n.* **kinumba**

orphaned, be *v.* **kuba nkubbii**

ostracise *v.* **kuuya**

other *adj.* **kinji**

ouch, cry of pain *interj.* **ai**

ourselves *pro.* **boonini**

our, ours *pro.* **baatu**

pro. **bwatu**

pro. **byatu**

pro. **ghaatu**

pro. **ghwatu**

pro. **kaatu**

pro. **kwatu**

pro. **kyatu**

pro. **lwatu**

pro. **lyatu**

pro. **syatu**

pro. **twatu**

pro. **waatu**

pro. **yaatu**

out *adv.* **hanja**

out of order *v.* **kuhega**

out of position, be *v.* **kuhega**

outcast *n.* **kihughe**

outcome, get an *v.* **kukuukamu**

outdated *adj.* **kyahambele**

outer part *n.* **kyaguuli**

outnumber *v.* **kukumba**

output *v.* **kutwesiya**

outside *adv.* **hanja**

outside, remain *v.* **kusaagha**

overcome *v.* **kusaagha**

overcome, be *v.* **kusinguwa**

overgrown, be *v.* **kuhuuka**

overlook *v.* **kughaya**

v. **kuteelilikana**

overpower *v.* **kuhamba**

overtake *v.* **kusaala**

overturn *v.* **kutulika**

own *v.* **kuba**

v. **kutunga**

owner *n.* **mukama**

ow, cry of pain *interj.* **ai**

pack into a vehicle

perceive

P - p

pack into a vehicle *v. kupakila*
pack tightly *v. kuhinga*
package *n. ehusiko*
packed food *n. ntanda*
packet *n. pakiti*
paddle *v. kuluuka*
n. mutumo
paddles *n. magasiya*
padlock *n. kofolo*
pagan, be a *v. kutaba wa diini*
pain *n. busaaliji*
paint *v. kusiigha*
n. mubaji
pain, be in *v. kukakama*
v. kusaalila
pain, be in a lot of *v. kusaaliluwa*
pain, be in labour *v. kulumuwa*
palm blossom *n. kyeheleliyo*
palm frond *n. kikongubho*
palm leaf, new *n. nkindo*
palm nut *n. mukobhongole*
palm nut tree *n. luba*
palm of the hand *n. ngalo*
palm oil *n. mabhesa*
pan pipes *n. lum'a*
panga *n. kipanga*
pants, short *n. mpale* kitundu
papaya *n. kiipapaali*
paper *n. lupaapulo*
Paradise Fly Catcher *n. kanjabheeli*
paralysed, be *v. kughena-ghena*
v. kusalala
parcel *n. ngeleki*
pardon *v. kulekela*
parish *n. etwale*
paroled prisoner *n. mulekeluwa*
part *n. kibheghe*
n. kicweka
n. kihande
n. kitwiike
participate *v. kuba mu kintu*
particles *n. nsiyano*
party *n. bughenu*

pass *v. kusaala*
v. kuheeeleliya
pass a test *v. kusinga*
pass gas *v. kuniya*
pass laws *v. kulaghila*
v. kutoho bilaghilo
pass the day *v. kwosala*
passion fruit *n. etunda*
Passover *n. kusaaluwo*
past event *n. esukuli*
n. kyafaayo
past time *n. bwile busaaye*
past, the *n. hambele*
patch *n. kilaka*
v. kubhandika
path *n. kihanda*
n. luguudhe
path intersection *n. ntanga-tangano*
patient *n. mulwaye*
patient, be *v. kugumisilija*
pattern *n. nkoluwa*
n. nsusaana
pay back *v. kusasula*
v. kukuukiliya
pay dowry *v. kulg'ha*
payment *n. nsasula*
peace *n. kasinge*
n. mpempa
peace be with you, a greeting
interj. mpempa
peas, black eyed *n. mighobe*
peck *v. kusonda*
peel *v. kutubha*
peel matooke *v. kutima*
peer *n. muugaale*
peer group *n. buugaale*
pellet for shooting *n. ebilighe*
pen *n. kalaamu*
penalty *n. kifubilo*
n. musanga
pencil *n. kalaamu*
penis *n. mbolo*
pepper, black *n. kamulali*
perceive *v. kwehighuwa*

perfect, be

play

perfect, be *v.* **kihikiye** kwonini
period of time *n.* **bütukū**

n. **bwile**

n. **kasumi**

perished, be *v.* **kuhwelekeelela**

permit *v.* **kusiimilaniya**

permitted, be *v.* **kuhikilijibuwa**

persevere *v.* **kugumisilija**

person *n.* **muntu**

person in authority *n.* **wa butoki**

personal name *n.* **liina** lyā muntu

w'eka

personality *n.* **mbeela**

personally *adv.* **neenini**

person, living *n.* **mwomiiili**

persuade *v.* **kuhana**

v. **kusoona-soona**

v. **kusikilija**

pestle and mortar *n.* **kiimukoobhu**

petrol *n.* **mafuta**

petticoat half-slip *n.* **gutiya**

phase *n.* **mujo**

philosophy *n.* **nteekeleja**

photo *n.* **kisasani**

photograph *v.* **kuteela**

physical action *n.* **kikoluwa kya**

mibili

physical thing *n.* **kibonekiye**

pick a scab *v.* **kusunanga**

pick crops *v.* **kuhulula**

v. **kunogha**

pick from *v.* **kukoma**

pick nuts one by one

v. **kukobhongola**

pick up *v.* **kukoma**

pick up and move s.t. *v.* **kuhimba**

pickaxe *n.* **nsuluulu**

pickup truck *n.* **kabhangali**

picture *n.* **kisasani**

piece *n.* **kibheghe**

n. **kicweka**

n. **kihande**

Pied African Wagtail *n.* **kakolakoli**

pierce *v.* **kutubhita**

pierce through *v.* **kutobhola**

pierced, be *v.* **kutobhoka**

pig *n.* **mpunu**

pigeon sp. *n.* **kapiiso**

n. **kaakukulu**

pigeon, Green *n.* **ninga**

pile *n.* **eghabo**

n. **ntuumo**

n. **tanuulu**

pill *n.* **kajuma**

pillow *n.* **kyegimo**

pimple, big *n.* **kingbengbeu**

pinch *v.* **kusuna**

pineapple *n.* **nanansi**

Pin-tailed Whydah *n.* **kanjila**

mukinda

pipe *n.* **museke**

n. **nungu**

pipes, musical *n.* **luma**

pipe, smoking *n.* **kaakpalata**

place *n.* **kiikalo**

v. **kuta**

n. **kyalo**

place down *v.* **kusundiya**

placed, be *v.* **kuteekaana**

plain *n.* **kigbete**

plain, be *v.* **kudhoota**

plait *v.* **kusuka**

plan *v.* **kutegheka**

v. **kuteekanija**

n. **ntegheka**

plan a time *v.* **kuteghekela bwile**

plane *n.* **ndege**

planet *n.* **pulaneti**

plant *n.* **kilimuwa**

v. **kuhela**

plant disease *n.* **ndwala ya**

kilimuwa

plant in the ground *v.* **kusimba**

plant potatoes *v.* **kutuuta biitakuli**

plant product *n.* **kyamundimo**

plant seedlings *v.* **kudhudhiya**

plantation *n.* **musili**

planted, be *v.* **kusimbuwa**

plant, medicinal *n.* **kisingo kya**

mubaji

plaster *v.* **kusiighila**

plastic basin *n.* **bbaafu**

plate *n.* **kibiya**

n. **sahaani**

plate rack *n.* **katalalango**

plate, flat *n.* **kabhangali**

play *n.* **kajaano**

v. **kugyana**

play down

present, be

play down *v.* **kuwawaaniya**
play loud music *v.* **kwongela**
play music *v.* **kulimba**
player *n.* **mugyani**
playground *n.* **kigyanilo**
playing card *n.* **kaadi**
 n. **mugyano**
plead *v.* **kwesengeeeliya**
please *interj.* **gutu**
pleased with, be *v.* **kudheeduwa**
plot of land *n.* **kibanja**
plough *v.* **kubaghala**
 v. **kukola**
 v. **kuseesegheelela**
pluck *v.* **kumeena**
 v. **kusunanga**
pluck crops *v.* **kukobha**
plunder *v.* **kunyagha**
pocket *n.* **nsau**
pod *n.* **kighuma**
pod, seedless *n.* **kibbaabba**
poetry *n.* **kajaano**
point *n.* **katooneji**
 n. **kyensondo**
 n. **nsonga**
point at *v.* **kwongota**
pointed, be *v.* **kusongola**
poison *n.* **butuwa**
 n. **kaseguwe**
poke *v.* **kutwaliya**
pole for a boat *n.* **mutumo**
pole, building *n.* **mpaghi**
pole, forked support *n.* **ehani**
police *n.* **mupooliisi**
politeness *n.* **budhooti**
political side *n.* **kitwike**
politician *n.* **mulemi**
politics *n.* **byabulemi**
pond *n.* **kidipa**
poor person *n.* **munaku**
 n. **museeghe**
poor, be *v.* **kubhotoma**
poor, be very *v.* **kutaghangala**
poor, become *v.* **kufeluwu**
 v. **kunakuuka**
poor, make *v.* **kutaghangaliya**
popular, be *v.* **kumanuwa**
porridge *n.* **busala**
port *n.* **mwalo**

portion *n.* **kibheghe**
portrayal *n.* **kisasani**
possess *v.* **kuba**
 v. **kutunga**
possible, be *v.* **kudhoota**
 v. **kugubhukana**
postpone *v.* **kuhindula**
posture *n.* **kiimililo**
posture, straight *n.* **bhandindi**
pot *n.* **kiigbai**
potato, Irish *n.* **kilumbaani**
potato, sweet *n.* **kiitakuli**
pot, clay *n.* **munagha**
pot, cooking *n.* **capuliya**
 n. **mbigha**
pound *v.* **kusekula**
pound, of a headache
 v. **kukolobhaaga**
pour *v.* **kuseesa**
 v. **kwomiya**
pour out *v.* **kuhanjikana**
poverty *n.* **bunaku**
powder *n.* **nsiyano**
power *n.* **butoki**
 n. **maani**
praise *v.* **kusinda**
 v. **kukughija**
praise God *v.* **kuhaisa**
pray *v.* **kusaba**
 v. **kwesenga-sengiya**
pray for *v.* **kusabila**
prayer *n.* **nsaalaa**
preach *v.* **kutebeja**
preach the gospel *v.* **kuheeleliya**
precious *adj.* **mughaso**
predict *v.* **kuteebeleja**
prefer *v.* **kutuwamu**
preferred, be *v.* **kughonjuwa**
pregnant, become *v.* **kukuliya**
pregnant, make *v.* **kwimiya**
prejudice *n.* **kasoloolo**
prejudiced, be *v.* **kusoloola**
preoccupied, be *v.* **kutwalilijibuwa**
prepare *v.* **kuteekanija**
 v. **kwela**
prepare food *v.* **kutalibilana**
prepare yourself *v.* **kweteekaniya**
present *n.* **kisembo**
present, be *v.* **kubooho**

preserve

preserve *v.* **kubiika**
press *v.* **kumigha**
press on s.t. *v.* **kwegima**
pretend *v.* **kulengeesaniya**
prevent *v.* **kutanga**
 v. kuhinda
 v. kulemeesiya
prevent destruction *v.* **kuteekanija**
price *n.* **bbei**
 n. muhendo
prick *v.* **kuconconca**
pride *n.* **myepanko**
priest *n.* **muhongi**
 n. mwahule
 n. nakatagalaga
primary *adj.* **kikulu**
primate *n.* **kisolo kya mu biti**
prime number *n.* **nsuuula**
prison *n.* **nkomo**
prisoner *n.* **mukwatuwa**
 n. munankomo
prisoner of war *n.* **mukwatuwa haa bulemo**
private parts *n.* **kyensoni**
probably *adv.* **lunji**
problem *n.* **bulemeeji**
 n. kijibu
proclaim *v.* **kulangilila**
produce *v.* **kutwesiya**
produce crops *v.* **kwana**
produce twins *v.* **kubyala balongo**
produce wealth *v.* **kutwesiya buguudha**
product *n.* **kyamu**
profit, make a *v.* **kughasa**
 v. kughoba
promise *v.* **kulaghaniya**
 n. ndaghaano
property *n.* **kintu**
proper, be *v.* **kuteekaana**
 v. kuhika
prophecy *n.* **bulangi**
prophet *n.* **mulangi**
prosper *v.* **kukulakulana**
prosperity *n.* **kasinge**
 n. mugisa
prostitute *n.* **malaaya**
 n. musyani

put together

protect *v.* **kukingilila**
 v. kulinda
 v. kuloleelela
 v. kukuliya
protection *n.* **ndoleelela**
protector *n.* **mulindi**
protest *v.* **kuhakana**
protestor *n.* **muhakaniya**
protrusion *n.* **kigogu**
proud person *n.* **mwepanki**
proud, be *v.* **kwebbala**
 v. kwehighuwa
 v. kwepanka
proverb *n.* **lusimo**
provide *v.* **kusaka**
provide for *v.* **kusaghika**
provoke *v.* **kucamula**
 v. kutula
prune *v.* **kubaghaalila**
pubic hair *n.* **lusiya**
publish *v.* **kutwesiya**
pull *v.* **kubhula**
pump *n.* **bombo**
pump up *v.* **kupakila**
pumpkin *n.* **kyobha**
pumpkin, young *n.* **kikeke**
punch *n.* **kikonde**
 v. kukunda
punctually *adv.* **haa bwile**
punish *v.* **kufubila**
punishment *n.* **kifubilo**
 n. musanga
pure *adj.* **kyonini**
pure, be *v.* **kutalunganiya**
purpose *n.* **kighendeleluwa**
pursue *v.* **kubbala**
pus *n.* **mahunu**
push *v.* **kusindika**
 v. kusika
 v. kusukuma
 v. kutingita
push aside *v.* **kuhigha**
push down *v.* **kuhoniya**
put *v.* **kuta**
put down *v.* **kusundiya**
put in *v.* **kutaamu**
 v. kuteela
put together *v.* **kukumaaniya**
 v. kulunganiya

python

recover from sickness

python *n.* **mbila**

Q - q

quantity *n.* **muhendo**

n. **mulingo**

quarrel *v.* **kutongana**

question *n.* **kibuuliyo**

question yourself *v.* **kwebuuliya**

quickly *adv.* **bwangu**

quick-temper *n.* **kihuluuto**

quick-tempered person *n.* **mubhi**

n. **mulwani**

n. **musaakali**

quick-tempered, be *v.* **kusaakala**

quick, be *v.* **kwanguwa**

quiet, be *v.* **kuhuunaala**

v. **kuholiya**

quit *v.* **kuleka**

R - r

rabbit *n.* **kawakame**

race, ethnicity *n.* **lughanda**

rack, drying for plates *n.* **katalalango**

radio *n.* **ledio**

rag *n.* **kicence**

rain *v.* **kutoona**

n. **mbula**

rain drop *n.* **kitondi**

rainbow *n.* **kiikilima**

n. **langi** *sya* kiikilima

rain, heavy *n.* **kyegha**

raise *v.* **kuhanika**

v. **kukangamiya**

raised, be *v.* **kukangama**

rake *v.* **kugandula**

rape *v.* **kuhamba**

rat hole *n.* **bulubi**

rat sp. *n.* **mbeba**

n. **mususu**

rattle *n.* **ntogholo**

rattle, dancing *n.* **kiikpinja**

rat, blind *n.* **mpumaumi**

razor blade *n.* **kaawembo**

reach everyone *v.* **kwoleela**

reach s.b. *v.* **kuhikoho**

reach, arrive *v.* **kuhelela**

v. **kukidha**

react *v.* **kukuukamu**

read *v.* **kusoma**

ready, get *v.* **kwela**

v. **kwetekanja**

ready, make *v.* **kweliya**

real *adj.* **kyonini**

realise *v.* **kukenga**

rear a child *v.* **kutunga**

v. **kukuliya**

reason *n.* **kighendeleluwa**

v. **kuteekeleja**

v. **kwelilikana**

reason together *v.* **kwecenka**

reasoning *n.* **buntu**

rebel *v.* **kujeema**

n. **muheekela**

n. **muudhui**

rebels *n.* **ab'omu** **kisaka**

rebuke *v.* **kusoghsa**

v. **kutanuka**

recede, of water *v.* **kwoma**

receive *v.* **kutunga**

recently *adv.* **enumoho**

adv. **mukwelij**

recipient *n.* **mwangilili**

recognise *v.* **kumanilila**

reconcile *v.* **kwekuukanganamu**

record *n.* **kihandiiko**

recorded music *n.* **bilimbo**

bakwatuuwe

recover from sickness *v.* **kukila**

red colour

revolt

red colour *adj.* **kimutuku**
reduce *v.* **ku_keehiya**
reduced, be *v.* **kukeeha**
red, be *v.* **kutukula**
reed, elephant grass *n.* **kikaaka**
reflect *v.* **kwelola**
refugee *n.* **muntu muhanjaguwa**
refund *v.* **kukuyukiliya**
refuse *v.* **kubhenga**
 v. **kuhakana**
refuse to change *v.* **kubhengela**
regardless of *conj.* **kuni**
 conj. **naabukali**
regime *n.* **bulemi**
region *n.* **kiikalo**
 n. **kitwike**
regulation *n.* **kilaghilo**
reject *v.* **kubhenga**
 v. **kujeema**
related by birth, be *v.* **kutwala**
related, be *v.* **kukwataana**
relationship *n.* **bukwatanne**
relative *n.* **kibbula**
 n. **lughanda**
relax *v.* **kuhuumula**
relaxed, be *v.* **kuheheela**
 v. **kuteekaana**
release *v.* **kulekela**
reliability *n.* **bwesighibuwa**
relief *n.* **kasinge**
relieve *v.* **kuteekanija**
religion *n.* **diini**
religion, practice *v.* **kukolangana na diini**
religious ceremony *n.* **mukolo ghwa diini**
religious organisation *n.* **kitongole kya diini**
religious purification, undergo
 v. **kwesemeliya**
remain *v.* **kutighala**
remember *v.* **kuusuka**
remind *v.* **kuusukiya**
remnant *n.* **kisakiye**
remove *v.* **kuuya**
remove a handle from s.t. *v.* **kukuula**
remove husks *v.* **kutubha**
removed out, be *v.* **kuhuulika**
renounce a claim *v.* **kubugha**

rent *v.* **kupangiisiya**
repair *v.* **kughomola**
 v. **kukanika**
reparation, pay *v.* **kusasuliya**
repay a loan *v.* **kusasula**
repeat *v.* **kukuukamu**
 v. **kutodha**
 v. **kuukaliilila**
repent *v.* **kwekuukamu**
replace *v.* **kukuukiyamu**
reply *v.* **kukuukamu**
 v. **kukuukiy'o**
report *v.* **kuha makulu**
 n. **makulu**
report publicly *v.* **kulanga**
represent *v.* **kwemilila**
reptile *n.* **kisolo kili na bikalakamba**
reputable person *n.* **mulungi**
reputation *n.* **kitiinisa**
request *v.* **kusaba**
requirement *n.* **kyetaaghisibuwo**
resemble *v.* **kususaana**
 v. **kususiya**
 v. **kwengaana**
resembling *adv.* **kitiyo**
 adj. **kisusiye**
resentment *n.* **bughighini**
residue, from alcohol *n.* **kigbaaku**
resolute, be *v.* **kuhamba**
respect *n.* **kitiinisa**
respect, lack *v.* **kughaya**
respond *v.* **kukuukamu**
responsibility *n.* **bujunanijibuwa**
rest *v.* **kuhuumula**
rest time *n.* **bwile bwa kuuumula**
restitution, make *v.* **kukuyukiya**
restless night *n.* **mulo**
 n. **nganga**
result *n.* **kyalughiyemu**
result of, be as a *v.* **kusighikila**
result, get a *v.* **kukuukamu**
resurrect *v.* **kuhumbuuka**
retaliate *v.* **kuhoola**
return *v.* **kukuuka**
return share of harvest *n.* **ngaluja**
return s.t. *v.* **kukuyukiya**
revenge, take *v.* **kuhoola bughighu**
revolt *v.* **kujeema**

revolve *v.* **kupilinga**
v. **kulighiililiya**
 reward *n.* **nsasuli**
 rib *n.* **lubalu**
 rice *n.* **micele**
 rice bits *n.* **ncenka**
 rich person *n.* **muguudha**
n. **mutungi**
 riches *n.* **buguudha**
 rich, be *v.* **kutunga**
 rich, become *v.* **kukaniya**
 rid of, get *v.* **kuuya**
 riddle *n.* **kikolokombaniya**
 ridge *n.* **kikunguli**
 right there *adv.* **kpangbai**
 righteous person *n.* **muhikilile**
 righthand *adj.* **haa buliyo**
n. **mukono ghulyo**
 rights *n.* **bughabe**
 right, be *v.* **kuhiika**
 ring *n.* **mpete**
 ringworm *n.* **kibhabhansi**
 riot *n.* **kasasamalo**
 rip *v.* **kusabula**
v. **kutemula**
 ripen *v.* **kwela**
 ripen, allow to *v.* **kweliya**
 rise *v.* **kubhimbhiya**
 rise after death *v.* **kyuhumbuuka**
 rise in emotion *v.* **kwongela**
 rise in status *v.* **kuniiniya**
 rise, of smoke *v.* **kucuuka**
 risk *n.* **kabhi**
n. **kijibu**
 river *n.* **kyambu**
 road *n.* **kihanda**
n. **luguudhe**
 road junction *n.* **ntanga-tangano**
 roadside *n.* **lubaju**
 roast *v.* **kucoma**
v. **kukalanga**
 roasted food *n.* **mukpeekpe**
 roasted meat *n.* **mucomo**
 rock *n.* **kikuka**
n. **mwandala**

rod *n.* **mwigho**
 rodent *n.* **kisolo kinakughona**
 roll s.t. around *v.* **kupilinga**
v. **kulighiililiya**
 roll up *v.* **kuumukiya**
 roof *n.* **lusui**
 roof a house *v.* **kusakaala**
 roofing ring *n.* **kisili**
 room *n.* **kisenge**
n. **kisiika**
n. **mwanya**
 root *n.* **muli**
 roots, elephant grass *n.* **etinde**
 rope *n.* **kighoye**
n. **kitibo**
n. **mughuwo**
n. **nkpekaagiyo**
 rope, banana fibre *n.* **kighogho**
 rope, fibre *n.* **lughongi**
 Ross's Turaco *n.* **kulubha**
 rotten tooth *n.* **kiino**
 rotten, be *v.* **kugunda**
 rough in texture, be
v. **kubhalangukana**
 round, be *v.* **kubilingitiililana**
 route *n.* **kihanda kya makutu**
n. **njila**
 row *n.* **laini**
n. **lukaala**
 rub *v.* **kutikima**
 rub on *v.* **kusiigha**
 rubbish bin *n.* **kyabhu**
 rude, be *v.* **kutaba na ngeso**
 rule *n.* **bulemi**
n. **kilaghiilo**
v. **kulema**
 ruler *n.* **mulemi**
 run *v.* **kuligita**
 run away *v.* **kuuluka**
 runny nose, have *v.* **kusenda**
 rust *n.* **kimomiyе**
v. **kumoma**
 rut *n.* **kaakpolo-kpolo**

S - s

Sabbath *n.* **Sabhato**
 sack, gunny *n.* **guniya**
 sacrifice *n.* **kibembo**
 n. **kihonguwa**
 sacrifice to ancestral spirits
 v. **kubembela**
 sacrifice, offer a *v.* **kubemba**
 v. **kuhonga**
 sadism *n.* **etima**
 sad, be *v.* **kubiihililiwa**
 v. **kusaaliluwa**
 v. **kusobeluwa**
 v. **kusuwaala**
 v. **kutamuwa**
 safety *n.* **bhuceme**
 sailor *n.* **muluki**
 salary *n.* **musaala**
 saliva *n.* **matanta**
 salt *n.* **kisula**
 same *adj.* **hamui**
 sand *n.* **musene**
 sandals *n.* **campali**
 sap *n.* **makamba**
 n. **maseleka**
 Satan *n.* **Sitaani**
 satisfied with a job, be
 v. **kudheedheluwa mulimo**
 satisfied, be *v.* **kuukuta**
 Saturday *n.* **Kyamukaagha**
 sauce *n.* **mukubi**
 sauce of yam leaves *n.* **mutene**
 saucepan *n.* **capuliya**
 n. **mbigha**
 sauce, vegetable *n.* **bulaala**
 save from *v.* **kujuna**
 v. **kuyamba**
 saved from, be *v.* **kujunuwa**
 saviour *n.* **mujuni**
 saw *n.* **musummeeni**
 saw wood *v.* **kwatiya**
 say *v.* **kughamba**
 v. **kubugha**
 say goodbye *v.* **kulagha**
 say nothing *v.* **kuholiya**

saying *n.* **lusimo**
 scab *n.* **kikoko**
 scabies *n.* **buhele**
 scale a fish *v.* **kukpala**
 scales, weighing *n.* **minjaani**
 scar *n.* **nkolu**
 scare *v.* **kwobahiililiya**
 scatter *v.* **kuhanjaaga**
 v. **kuhanjikana**
 v. **kulalanga**
 v. **kutambulana**
 v. **kwelaghuliya**
 scatter around *v.* **kwandakaalala**
 scattered, be *v.* **kukana**
 school *n.* **esomelo**
 science *n.* **sayansi**
 scissors *n.* **makaasi**
 score a goal *v.* **kuteeba**
 scorn *v.* **kughaya**
 scorpion *n.* **kanamuntakana**
 scratch *v.* **kuyagha**
 scratch a scab *v.* **kusunanga**
 scream *v.* **kutaka**
 scrotum *n.* **ekosi**
 sculpture *n.* **kibhakuwe**
 sea *n.* **nanja**
 search *v.* **kubbala**
 search for information *v.* **kupeepleleja**
 search with fingers *v.* **kuhuwa**
 season *n.* **butuku**
 n. **kilogholi**
 seat, made from tree branch
 n. **kiigone**
 seat, offer a *v.* **kusitamiya**
 second *num.* **kyakabili**
 second, come *v.* **kulabhiilila**
 secret *n.* **nsita**
 secretary *n.* **muhandiiki**
 secretive, be *v.* **kwehibha**
 section *n.* **kitwike**
 sector *n.* **kitwike**
 security for a loan *n.* **musimbo**
 see *v.* **kubona**
 see each other *v.* **kubonangana**

seed

seed *n.* **nsigho**
seem *v.* **kujooka**
seen, be *v.* **kuboneka**
seen, be not *v.* **kutaboneka**
seize *v.* **kukwata**
self-controlled person *n.* **mudhooti**
self-controlled, be *v.* **kwelinda**
self-control, lack *v.* **kuteelinda**
self-esteem, have *v.* **kwekulilija**
self-esteem, have low *v.* **kuteebbalā**
selfish, be *v.* **kutabuuliya**
 v. **kweghonja**
 v. **kwepanka**
sell *v.* **kughuliya**
seller *n.* **mughuliya**
send away *v.* **kubhinga**
send s.b. *v.* **kutuma**
sense *n.* **buntu**
 v. **kwehighuwa**
sentence in grammar *n.* **mubughe**
separate *v.* **kutambulana**
separate things *v.* **kubaghanija**
separated, be *v.* **kwebaghanija**
September *adv.* **Kwamwenda**
sequence *n.* **kakalala**
 n. **nkwamililana**
serious, get *v.* **kwekamba**
servant *n.* **muheeeliya**
serve *v.* **kuheeeliya**
serve food *v.* **kusembeja**
serve God *v.* **kuheeeliya**
server *n.* **musembeji**
serve, to the point of death
 v. **kutabuuka**
sesame seeds *n.* **ntungo**
set off *v.* **kuumukiya**
set yourself apart *v.* **kwedusiya**
settle *v.* **kubobeela**
 v. **kuhumulikana**
settle down *v.* **kuteekanija**
settle s.b. *v.* **kuhumulikaniya**
settle yourself *v.* **kweteekaninya**
settled, be *v.* **kuteekaana**
seven *num.* **musanju**
seven hundred *num.* **lusanjū**
seven thousand *num.* **kasanjū**
seventeen *num.* **ekumi na musanju**
seventh *num.* **kyamusanjū**
seventy *num.* **nsanjū**

shock, be in

sew *v.* **kusona**
sewer of clothes *n.* **musoni**
sewn garment *n.* **kisoniye**
sexual immorality *n.* **buhole**
 n. **busyanī**
shade *n.* **kiikudhu**
shadow *n.* **kiilughuuliliya**
shake *v.* **kudhinga-dhinga**
shake a liquid *v.* **kucukumula**
shake completely *v.* **kudhinga-dhingiya**
 v. **kwobaha**
shake s.t. *v.* **kudhingiya**
shaken violently, be
 v. **kutukumiliya**
shaken, be *v.* **kutukatukumila**
shaking person *n.* **mutukumili**
shame *n.* **kihemu**
 n. **nsoni**
shame s.b. *v.* **kuhemula**
shape *n.* **nsusaana**
share from the harvest *n.* **ngaluja**
share out portions *v.* **kutambulana**
share together *v.* **kughabana**
shark *n.* **saaka**
sharp thing *n.* **kyoghiye**
sharpen *v.* **kutyaliya**
 v. **kwoghiiliya**
sharp, be *v.* **kwoghiila**
shave *v.* **kughemba**
she *pro.* **eye**
sheep *n.* **ntaama**
shell *n.* **kikuku kya kitinda**
 v. **kubaagha**
shelter *n.* **numba**
shelter, small *n.* **kaakumba-kumbe**
shelter, traditional *n.* **kiitubbī**
shield *n.* **ngabo**
shine *v.* **kubhakiya**
 v. **kubbeniya**
shiny thing *n.* **kibhakiyye**
shiny, be *v.* **kumyaka**
ship *n.* **meeli**
shirt *n.* **saati**
shirt yoke *n.* **kabba**
shiver *v.* **kukpakpaniya**
 v. **kutukumila**
shivering person *n.* **mutukumili**
shock, be in *v.* **kugbutumana**

shoe

shoe *n. nkaito*
shoot *v. kubhasula*
shoot and hit *v. kulasa*
shop *n. duka*
shore *n. kisiyo*
n. mubenga
short *adj. kigufu*
adj. kikee
adj. kiihi-kiihi
short pants *n. mpale kitundu*
short thing *n. kidiidiye*
shortcut *n. kihanda kya makutu*
shorten *v. kudiidiya*
short-temper *n. kihuluuto*
short-tempered, be *v. kusaakala*
v. kutaakuka
short, be *v. kuba muuhi*
v. kudiida
shoulder *n. ebegha*
shoulder of a road *n. kisiyo*
shout *v. kugola*
v. kuguga
v. kutaka
v. kutaakangana
shout loudly *v. kwetanuka*
show *v. kwoleka*
n. mwoleko
show off *v. kwehighuwa*
show up *v. kuboneka*
shut *v. kuughala*
shut, become *v. kuughalikana*
shyness *n. bwoba*
n. nsoni
sibling *n. mughenji*
sibling, elder *n. mukulu*
sibling, of opposite sex
n. mwaninaasiye
sibling, younger *n. muto*
sick person *n. mulwaye*
sickness *n. ndwala*
sick, become *v. kulwala*
side *adv. halubaju*
n. lubaju
n. luhande
side in politics *n. kitwike*
sideways *adv. halubaju*
sigh *v. kwehumiya*
sign *n. kabonelo*
n. kaakulolelo

slaughter

similar *adj. kisuskiye*
similar to *adv. nga*
similar, be *v. kususaana*
v. kwengaana
simmer *v. kugbotoma*
simple be *v. kudhoota*
simsim *n. ntungo*
sin *n. bubhi*
v. kusiisa
since *adv. ngoku*
sinful act *n. kibhi*
sing *v. kulimba*
v. kutaakangana
singe hair, off animal meat *v. kubaba*
singer *n. mulimbi*
singleness *n. busumba*
sink down *v. kudhikila*
sinner *n. musiisi*
sisal sack *n. guniya*
sister *n. mwanina*
sit down *v. kusitama*
sit on *v. kusitamila*
situation *n. mbeela*
n. mulingo
n. njikala
six *num. mukaagha*
six hundred *num. lukaagha*
six thousand *num. kakaagha*
sixteen *num. ekumi na mukaagha*
sixth *num. kyamukaagha*
sixty *num. nkaagha*
size *n. ngbo*
skeleton *n. ekwuwa*
skill *n. bukugu*
skin *n. kakoba*
n. kikuku
v. kubaagha
skin yourself *v. kuhonola*
skin, animal *n. luhu*
skipping game *n. kikpenju*
skirt *n. lughoye*
sky *n. eghulu*
slap *v. kubhanda*
v. kutaliya
slasher *n. kaanajolo*
n. naijolo
slaughter *v. kubaagha*
v. kusala
v. kwita

slave

slave *n.* **musyana**

slave for wages *v.* **kupaghasa**

sleep *v.* **kughwesaghila**

v. **kulaala**

n. **mpongo**

sleep against s.t. *v.* **kwegima**

sleep at a funeral *v.* **kulaalila mulo**

sleepless night *n.* **mulo**

n. **nganga**

slice of cassava or sweet potato

n. **lusimbo**

slicer *n.* **naijolo**

slide *v.* **kusandala**

v. **kutelebuka**

slingshot *n.* **mujeledhi**

slip *v.* **kutelebuka**

slippers *n.* **campali**

slippery, be *v.* **kutelela**

slot in *v.* **kugimba**

slowly *adv.* **bukee-buke**

small *adj.* **kibhii**

adj. **kikee**

adj. **kinabwana**

adj. **kitii**

smaller amounts, in *adv.* **kikeehiye**

smaller, become *v.* **kubhokana**

v. **kwoloba**

small, be too *v.* **kudheeha**

smart-looking, make *v.* **kuyonja**

smash *v.* **kukpetaghula**

v. **kukpeetaagula**

smear *v.* **kulaghaliya**

smell *n.* **kisu**

v. **kukagha**

smell bad *v.* **kununka**

smell good *v.* **kusasa**

smell of singed hair *n.* **kibabu**

smelt *v.* **kuwiisa**

smile *v.* **kudheethuwa**

v. **kunula-nula**

v. **kuseka**

smiling person *n.* **museki**

smoke *v.* **kwomeleliya**

n. **mwika**

smoking pipe *n.* **kaakpalata**

smoky, be *v.* **kwokiya**

smooth, be *v.* **kuheheela**

smooth, make *v.* **kutelelukiya**

snail sp. *n.* **kitinda**

soup

snail sp., large *n.* **kiigbuugbu**

snail, young *n.* **kimembe**

snake *n.* **njoka**

snake hole *n.* **bulubi**

snake, python *n.* **mbila**

sneeze *v.* **kwecyamula**

n. **mweциya**

snore *v.* **kughona**

snow *n.* **bilika**

so that *conj.* **niikuwo**

soap *n.* **sabbuuni**

soap, fragrant *n.* **kapunja**

social activity *n.* **kikoluwa kya mu**

bumui

social group *n.* **kitebe kya**

banaghumui

sock *n.* **sokisi**

soda *n.* **sooda**

sofa, made from tree branch

n. **kiigone**

soft, be *v.* **kudhoota**

v. **kutelela**

soil *n.* **ebumba**

n. **etaka**

soldier *n.* **mulwani**

n. **musilikale**

solid thing *n.* **kikwete**

soldier *n.* **mugami**

n. **waamahe**

solution, answer *n.* **nkuukamu**

solve *v.* **kukola**

v. **kukuukamu**

v. **kumala kijibu**

solve a maths problem *v.* **kubaliilila**

solver *n.* **mubaliilili**

sometimes *adv.* **bunji nobunji**

son *n.* **mutabani**

song *n.* **kilimbo**

son-in-law *n.* **muusukulu**

soon *adv.* **bwangu**

sorcerer *n.* **mulogho**

sorcery *n.* **bulogho**

sorrow *n.* **bujune**

n. **maghunda**

sorry, say *v.* **kusaba kighanilo**

v. **kusobeliya**

sound *n.* **elaka**

sound, make a *v.* **kuughuwika**

soup *n.* **muto**

source	<i>n.</i> ndughii_lilo	status
	<i>n.</i> ntandiko	
south	<i>adv.</i> ekuwa	
sow seeds	<i>v.</i> kusigha	
soya beans	<i>n.</i> bugwanimbe	
space	<i>n.</i> mwanya	
space, large	<i>n.</i> kihungulaane	
speak	<i>v.</i> kughamba	
	<i>v.</i> kubugha	
speak always	<i>v.</i> kubugha-bugha	
speak at length	<i>v.</i> kujambikiya	
speak for	<i>v.</i> kubughila	
speak ill of s.b.	<i>v.</i> kubbaakiisiya	
	<i>v.</i> kusemanga	
speak in unison	<i>v.</i> kubughilana	
speak loudly	<i>v.</i> kudheekuwa	
speak slowly	<i>v.</i> kuhuuna-huuna	
speak well of	<i>v.</i> kusinda	
speaker	<i>n.</i> muhanuuli	
	<i>n.</i> mubughi	
speak, be quick to	<i>v.</i> kulabukiya	
spear	<i>n.</i> etimu	
	<i>v.</i> kutubhita	
special thing	<i>n.</i> mbaghanija	
spectacles	<i>n.</i> galubindi	
speech	<i>n.</i> mubughe	
speech impediment	<i>n.</i> kanata	
speechless, be	<i>v.</i> kuholiya	
speedy, be	<i>v.</i> kwanguwa	
spend	<i>v.</i> kusasula	
spend money always	<i>v.</i> kuhanjaaga	
spend the night	<i>v.</i> kulaala	
spice	<i>n.</i> bilungiyo	
spice for tea	<i>n.</i> kalifuuwa	
	<i>n.</i> nabalasani	
spider	<i>n.</i> mbambaali	
spin thread	<i>v.</i> kutaamu huuji	
spinal cord	<i>n.</i> nkili	
spinster	<i>n.</i> musumba	
spirit	<i>n.</i> mwoyo	
spirit, ancestral	<i>n.</i> kihongano	
	<i>n.</i> mulimu	
spirit, evil	<i>n.</i> mulimu	
spirit	<i>v.</i> kutuwa	
	<i>n.</i> lukondo	
splendour	<i>n.</i> kitiinisa	
split firewood	<i>v.</i> kwatiya	
spoil a child	<i>v.</i> kujukiya	
spoiled, be	<i>v.</i> kubhiiva	
spoil, of food	<i>v.</i> kughagha	
spoon	<i>n.</i> lugiigo	
spoonful	<i>n.</i> kagiigo	
spoon, banana leaf	<i>n.</i> kabhembiy	
spoon, for stirring	<i>n.</i> mwiko	
spoon, traditional	<i>n.</i> kakeeke	
sports	<i>n.</i> mugyano	
sports field, half of	<i>n.</i> kitwike	
spray	<i>v.</i> kufuuhilila	
spread	<i>v.</i> kujeegheela	
spread all over	<i>v.</i> kujanjaala	
	<i>v.</i> kwoleela	
spread out	<i>v.</i> kwanjala	
spring of water	<i>n.</i> nsulo	
sprout	<i>v.</i> kutuwa	
spy	<i>v.</i> kubhega	
	<i>n.</i> mubegi	
square, be	<i>v.</i> kunganiililana	
squat	<i>v.</i> kudhongoma	
squeeze	<i>v.</i> kumigha	
	<i>v.</i> kwomiya	
squeeze out	<i>v.</i> kukama	
squirrel	<i>n.</i> kindeele	
squirrel, small striped	<i>n.</i> kaakpetu	
stable, be	<i>v.</i> kuteekaana	
stage	<i>n.</i> mujo	
stage for drama	<i>n.</i> kitwike	
stagnant, be	<i>v.</i> kuleeka	
stain	<i>n.</i> kitooneji	
stammer	<i>v.</i> kuhuuna-huuna	
stand	<i>v.</i> kwemilila	
	<i>v.</i> kwesimba	
stand for	<i>v.</i> kwemililila	
stand idly about	<i>v.</i> kwebhalula	
stand on a stool	<i>v.</i> kuniiniya	
stand up	<i>v.</i> kuumuka	
stand up for	<i>v.</i> kugama	
stand with	<i>v.</i> kuhikilija	
standard	<i>n.</i> njemiilila	
star	<i>n.</i> nsooliya	
start	<i>v.</i> kutandika	
start again	<i>v.</i> kutodha kutandika	
start up	<i>v.</i> kutandikiisiya	
starter	<i>n.</i> mutandikiisiya	
starvation	<i>n.</i> njala	
statue	<i>n.</i> kibhakuuwe	
stature	<i>n.</i> kiimililo	
status	<i>n.</i> edhaala	
	<i>n.</i> niemiilila	

status, have high

stunted, be

status, have high *v.* **kugudhaala**
status, high *n.* **edhaala ly a haigulu**
status, low *n.* **edhaala ly a hansi**
stay *v.* **kutighala**
stay at a place *v.* **kuukala**
stay long *v.* **kwedha**
steady, be *v.* **kudhoota**
 v. **kuteekaana**
steak, fillet *n.* **munoku**
steal *v.* **kwibha**
stem *n.* **kiikonokono**
step *n.* **edhaala**
step on *v.* **kukpeeta**
stick *n.* **kati**
 n. **mwigho**
stick for betting *n.* **kibooko**
stick for counting *n.* **kaagbutu**
stick for picking teeth *n.* **kaagbutu**
still, be *v.* **kutaghenda**
stimulate *v.* **kuheesiya maani**
stinging nettle *n.* **kalaala**
 bw'enkyambu
stingy, be *v.* **kukpatidhana**
 v. **kwima**
stink *v.* **kununka**
stir food *v.* **kutumba**
stir with a spoon *v.* **kukolooga**
stitch *n.* **hyiji**
 v. **kusona**
stock, of grain *n.* **ndindo**
stomach *n.* **etundu**
stone *n.* **ebaale**
stone mason *n.* **mwatiya**
stone, cooking *n.* **ehigha**
stool, kitchen *n.* **kitebe**
stool, made from tree branch
 n. **kiigone**
stop *v.* **kubhinga**
 v. **kuleka**
 v. **kutangilila**
 v. **kwelekela**
 v. **kwemilila**
stop a war *v.* **kulina**
stop at *v.* **kuhelela**
stop fighting *v.* **kuleka kulwana**
stop moving *v.* **kwemilila**
stop s.t. *v.* **kulimiya**
 v. **kwemiliya**
stop water flow *v.* **kuughalila**

stop, of a storm *v.* **kulekela**
store *v.* **kubiika**
 v. **kulinda**
store the harvest *v.* **kuhunika**
storey *n.* **bucaka**
 n. **kaina**
storm *n.* **kiibhundu**
 n. **kyegha**
storm, heavy *n.* **kiiluubbu**
story *n.* **kighano**
stove, charcoal *n.* **sigili**
straight *adv.* **tonono**
straight line, make a
 v. **kuteghekeeeliya**
straight posture *n.* **bhandindi**
straight, be *v.* **kusima**
strain a liquid *v.* **kusengjeeja**
street *n.* **kaguudhe**
strength *n.* **maani**
stretch out a limb *v.* **kwenanula**
stretch the body *v.* **kubhulukana**
stretcher *n.* **kiibboi**
strike *v.* **kubhasula**
 v. **kulwana**
 v. **kwediima**
string *n.* **kighoye**
 n. **kitibo**
 n. **mughuwo**
 n. **nkpekaagiyo**
strip into thin strips *v.* **kuhoola**
strip, of hide or sugarcane
 n. **munuwa**
strive against *v.* **kulwaniisiya**
strong, be *v.* **kukongoma**
 v. **kwekamba**
 v. **kweneeteleliya**
 v. **kwomakakana**
stub the toe *v.* **kukobhoka**
stubborn person *n.* **kajugha**
stubborn, be *v.* **kujuka**
 v. **kutaaghawa**
stuck, be *v.* **kutwikila**
student *n.* **musomi**
 n. **mweghi**
study *v.* **kusoma**
 v. **kwegha**
study area *n.* **etendekelo**
stump of a tree *n.* **kitikina**
stunted, be *v.* **kulula**

stupid	sympathy
stupid <i>adj.</i> kibhi	
stupid person <i>n.</i> mudhoma	
stupidity <i>n.</i> budhoma	
stupid, be <i>v.</i> kudhoma	
stupid, become <i>v.</i> kudhomiya	
stutter <i>v.</i> kubhubhutila	
style <i>n.</i> mulingo	
sub-county <i>n.</i> esaja	
<i>n.</i> gomboola	
subject <i>n.</i> esomo	
subjugate <i>v.</i> kusingula	
submit <i>v.</i> kudhootela	
sub-parish <i>n.</i> muluka	
subsequent thing <i>n.</i> kilabhiye	
substitute <i>v.</i> kukukuiyamu	
subtract numbers <i>v.</i> kuuyaho nsuula	
succeed <i>v.</i> kugubha	
<i>v.</i> kusinga	
suck <i>v.</i> kunuuna	
suckle a baby <i>v.</i> kwonkiya	
suddenly <i>adv.</i> bwangu	
suffer <i>v.</i> kubona-bona	
suffering, cause <i>v.</i> kubona-boniya	
sufficient, be <i>v.</i> kumala	
sugar <i>n.</i> sukaali	
sugarcane <i>n.</i> kikaka	
suggestion <i>n.</i> kyelilikano	
suicide, commit <i>v.</i> kwehita	
suitable thing <i>n.</i> kibhonganuuwe	
suitable, be <i>v.</i> kubhongana	
summarise <i>v.</i> kubugha mu biihi-biihi	
sun <i>n.</i> musana	
Sunday <i>adv.</i> Kyasabbiite	
sunrise <i>adv.</i> kalomba basyana	
<i>adv.</i> nsonooki	
sunrise, before <i>adv.</i> kalo-kalo	
<i>adv.</i> mamba etakasaliye	
sunshine <i>n.</i> kyanda	
<i>n.</i> musana	
superior <i>n.</i> mukama	
supernatural being <i>n.</i> maabilehile	
supernatural power <i>n.</i> butoiki bwa mabilehile	
supply <i>v.</i> kughabaniliya	
support pole <i>n.</i> ehani	
support s.b. <i>v.</i> kuhagila	
<i>v.</i> kuhana	
<i>v.</i> kusaghika	
<i>v.</i> kusemba	
<i>v.</i> kusinda	
<i>v.</i> kuyamba	
support s.t. <i>v.</i> kusaghika	
suppose <i>v.</i> kulengeesaniya	
<i>v.</i> kulola	
supposed, be <i>v.</i> kubhonganibuwa	
sure <i>adv.</i> kwonini	
sure, be <i>v.</i> kugumiya	
surgery, perform <i>v.</i> kusemeja	
surpass <i>v.</i> kusaaliya	
surprise <i>n.</i> mbaghanija	
surprised, be <i>v.</i> kusweka	
<i>v.</i> kuhunilija	
surrender <i>v.</i> kuhaayo	
surround <i>v.</i> kwelingelela	
surroundings <i>n.</i> nsi	
survive <i>v.</i> kukila	
survive, only just <i>v.</i> kutabuuka	
suspect <i>v.</i> kuniihija	
suspend <i>v.</i> kudhodhookiya	
suspend from school <i>v.</i> kubhinga	
suspended, be <i>v.</i> kudhodhooka	
swallow <i>v.</i> kumela	
swallow, Black Striped <i>n.</i> ntai-taai	
swamp <i>n.</i> kihamba	
swap <i>v.</i> kuhindulisaniya	
sweat <i>n.</i> kitaghato	
sweep <i>v.</i> kwehelela	
sweet potato <i>n.</i> kiitakuli	
sweetness, lack <i>v.</i> kudeka	
sweet, be <i>v.</i> kunula	
sweet, become <i>v.</i> kunulilila	
swell <i>v.</i> kubhimba	
swim <i>v.</i> kuhala	
sword, double-edged <i>n.</i> tampi	
symbol <i>n.</i> kabonelo	
symmetrical, be <i>v.</i> kulabhiiliana	
sympathise <i>v.</i> kuguma-gumiya	
sympathy <i>n.</i> ngughuma	

T - t

table *n.* **meeja**
 tablet *n.* **kajuma**
 taboo *n.* **kihalio**
 n. **mughendiyo**
 tail *n.* **mukila**
 tail of a bird or fish *n.* **kisuti**
 take *v.* **kutwala**
 take by force *v.* **kuhunga**
 tale *n.* **kighano**
 talk *v.* **kughamba**
 v. **kubugha**
 talkative, be *v.* **kutonda**
 tall, be *v.* **kukangama**
 tangerine *n.* **kamangadha**
 tangle *v.* **kupilinga**
 tank, water *n.* **kinumba**
 tape recorder *n.* **kanda**
 tarmac *n.* **kolasi**
 taste *v.* **kulamba**
 v. **kuloliya**
 tattoo *v.* **kuteela**
 taut, be *v.* **kukpaka**
 tax *v.* **kusolooliya**
 n. **musolo**
 tax collector *n.* **muhooliya**
 tea *n.* **cai**
 tea leaves *n.* **majaani**
 tea spice *n.* **kalifuuwa**
 n. **nabalasani**
 teach *v.* **kusomeesiya**
 v. **kwegheesiya**
 teacher *n.* **musomeesiya**
 n. **mwegheesiya**
 tear *v.* **kusabula**
 v. **kutemula**
 tear down *v.* **kuhenda**
 v. **kutemula**
 tear from crying *n.* **eligha**
 tease *v.* **kuconka**
 teasing, affectionate *n.* **madheelyane**
 telephone *n.* **simo**
 television *n.* **televijoni**
 tell *v.* **kughambila**
 v. **kusoboolola**

temple, on the head *n.* **nkulu kutui**
 temporary *adj.* **bwakasumi kakee**
 tempt *v.* **kulenga**
 tempted, be *v.* **kwohebuwa**
 ten *num.* **ekumi**
 tend a field *v.* **kuseesegheeleta**
 tend a fire *v.* **kutumika**
 tendency *n.* **muliye**
 tens *num.* **makumi**
 termite *n.* **lukubebe**
 n. **lusuwa**
 Teso person *n.* **Muteso**
 test *n.* **kilengeso**
 v. **kulengesa**
 test each other *v.* **kulengesana**
 testicle *n.* **ntongi**
 thank *v.* **kwebaliya**
 thank you *interj.* **weebale**
 thanked, be *v.* **kusiimuya**
 that *conj.* **ati**
 conj. **ngu**
 that one *dem.* **aka**
 dem. **eghi**
 dem. **eki**
 dem. **eli**
 dem. **oghu**
 dem. **oku**
 dem. **olu**
 dem. **otu**
 that one over there *dem.* **elilaa**
 dem. **ghulilaa**
 dem. **kalilaa**
 dem. **kililaa**
 dem. **kulilaa**
 dem. **lulilaa**
 dem. **olilaa**
 dem. **tulilaa**
 thatch *v.* **kusakaala**
 theatre *n.* **kinumba**
 their, theirs *pro.* **baabo**
 pro. **bwaboo**
 pro. **byaboo**
 pro. **ghaaboo**
 pro. **ghwaboo**

themselves

tie a mat to the floor

pro. kaabo	this one <i>dem.</i> buni
pro. kwabo	<i>dem.</i> eni
pro. kyabo	<i>dem.</i> ghuni
pro. lwabo	<i>dem.</i> kani
pro. lyabo	<i>dem.</i> kini
pro. syabo	<i>dem.</i> kuni
pro. twabo	<i>dem.</i> lini
pro. wabo	<i>dem.</i> luni
pro. yabo	<i>dem.</i> oni
themselves <i>pro.</i> boonini	<i>dem.</i> tuni
pro. bwonini	this way <i>dem.</i> eni
pro. byonini	thorn <i>n.</i> ehuwa
pro. ghoonini	thorn tree <i>n.</i> kiisili
pro. syonini	those ones <i>dem.</i> aba
pro. yoonini	<i>dem.</i> agha
then <i>conj.</i> dumbi	<i>dem.</i> ebi
<i>conj.</i> kusa	<i>dem.</i> eghi
<i>conj.</i> niikuwo	<i>dem.</i> esi
theology <i>n.</i> kyadiini	<i>dem.</i> obu
there <i>dem.</i> eghi	those ones over there <i>dem.</i> balilaa
<i>adv.</i> hambali	<i>dem.</i> bililaa
<i>dem.</i> haala	<i>dem.</i> bulilaa
therefore <i>conj.</i> kiise	<i>dem.</i> elilaa
<i>conj.</i> kusa	<i>dem.</i> ghalilaa
<i>conj.</i> kwesi	<i>dem.</i> sililaa
<i>conj.</i> nahabweki	thought <i>n.</i> kiteekelejo
these ones <i>dem.</i> bani	<i>n.</i> kyelilikano
<i>dem.</i> bini	thousand <i>num.</i> rükumi
<i>dem.</i> eni	thread <i>n.</i> huuji
<i>dem.</i> ghani	threaten <i>v.</i> kwobahii_liliya
<i>dem.</i> sini	three <i>num.</i> esatu
they <i>pro.</i> ebo	three hundred <i>num.</i> bikumi bisatu
thick thing <i>n.</i> kibhumbaane	three thousand <i>num.</i> nkumi esatu
thick, be <i>v.</i> kuughalilana	thresh <i>v.</i> kusingeela
thief <i>n.</i> musuma	thrice <i>num.</i> kasatu
<i>n.</i> muyaahi	throat <i>n.</i> mumelo
thing <i>n.</i> kintu	throw <i>v.</i> kukuba
think <i>v.</i> kuteekeleja	throw away <i>v.</i> kukuba
<i>v.</i> kwelilikana	throw away yard trash
thinker <i>n.</i> mutekheeji	<i>v.</i> kukokoobha
thinking, act without <i>v.</i> kwelekela	throw down <i>v.</i> kukubhita
thin, become <i>v.</i> kubhulukana	throw to <i>v.</i> kukwatiya
<i>v.</i> kukeeha	thunder <i>n.</i> nkubha
<i>v.</i> kwoloba	Thursday <i>adv.</i> Kyakanaa
third <i>num.</i> kyakasatu	tide <i>n.</i> keegha
thirst <i>n.</i> eliyo	tidy <i>v.</i> kuyonja
thirteen <i>num.</i> ekumi n'esatu	tie <i>v.</i> kuboha
thirty <i>num.</i> makumi asatu	<i>v.</i> kukaniilila

tie reeds on house walls

travel by water

tie reeds on house walls *v. kulukiilila*
tie together *v. kuboheelela*
tie with *v. kuboheesiya*
tied with, be *v. kubohuwa*
tighten *v. kuleegha*
 v. kumiima
tight, be *v. kukpaka*
Tilapia fish *n. ngege*
timber *n. lubbaau*
time *n. mulundi*
time of cock crow, first (3:00 am)
 adv. ha nkoko y'okubanja
time of cock crow, 2nd (4:00-4:30
 am) *adv. ha nkoko y'akabili*
time period *n. butuku*
 n. bwile
 n. kasumi
time, short *n. kahile*
 n. kyabwangu
time, tell *v. kughamba bwile*
timidity *n. bwoba*
tin *n. kikebe*
tip *n. nsonga*
tire *v. kuluwakakiya*
tired, be *v. kuluwakaka*
title *n. kibbaako*
to *adv. ewa*
toad, big green *n. kinkpoogha*
toad, black-spotted *n. kigbende*
tobacco *n. mubaghi*
today *adv. endindi*
 adv. obwalo
toe *n. kighele*
together *adv. hamui*
together with *adv. hamui na*
together, be *v. kukwataana*
tomato *n. nyaanya*
tomb *n. kituulo*
tomorrow *adv. munkiya*
tomorrow, day after *adv. kwosa*
 munkiya
tongue *n. kilimi*
too *adv. dhee*
tool *n. kikwato*
 n. kyoma
tool for reaping *n. ngombo*
tool to cut palm nuts *n. kilimijo*
toolbox *n. kaakpalakpala*
tool, agricultural *n. kyoghi*

tool, digging *n. kilimijo*
tooth *n. liino*
tooth decay, get *v. kugunda liino*
tooth, molar *n. kighighiniyo*
tooth, rotten *n. kiino*
top *adv. haaguuli*
torch *n. toci*
torch bulb *n. giloobbu*
torn, be *v. kutemuka*
torso *n. mughelu*
tortoise *n. kaamambo*
totally *adv. kimui*
 adv. weena-weena
totem *n. mugiliyo*
touch *v. kukuma*
touched, be *v. kukwatuwa*
touching, be *v. kukwatoho*
towards *adv. ewa*
towel *n. taulo*
town *n. kibugha*
 n. tauni
track *n. ekinde*
 v. kulondiya
track an animal *v. kulondiya*
 makinde
trade *n. bughulaani*
 n. busububuli
 v. kughulaana
trade fair *n. mwoleko*
tradition *n. asili*
traditional medicine *n. mubaji ghwa*
 njaaluwa
train *n. gaali ya mwika*
 v. kuhana
training, get *v. kweyegheesiya*
translate *v. kuhindula*
transparent, be *v. kubebelukana*
transport *n. kyengendo*
trap *v. kutegha*
trap for animals *n. kikiya*
trap for fish *n. kitimba*
 n. mulo
travel *v. kubunga*
travel by land *v. kulubhatanga*
travel by train *v. kughendela mu*
 gaali ya mwika
travel by water *v. kughenda na*
 bwati

treat disease

unconcerned, be

treat disease *v.* **kujanjabha**

v. **kutambilila**

tree *n.* **kiti**

n. **kiigbutu**

tree nut *n.* **mpula**

tree sp. *n.* **bulela**

n. **kitumba**

n. **kiikaawa**

n. **kiilooku**

n. **mukana**

n. **musizi**

tree, Acacia *n.* **kiilumbo**

tree, Bark-cloth *n.* **kitulu**

tree, Cassia *n.* **kijaabha**

tree, dead *n.* **kiikakala**

tree, Frangipani tree *n.* **musikamooli**

tree, Mvule *n.* **mbala**

tree, Nandi Flame *n.* **kikusu**

tree, orange flowered thorn *n.* **mpoku**

tree, palm nut *n.* **luba**

tree, Plumeria tree *n.* **musikamooli**

tree, thorn *n.* **kiisiili**

trench *n.* **mufulege**

trial *v.* **kulengesa**

trial, put on *v.* **kutonganiya**

tribe *n.* **ntula**

trick *v.* **kudima-dima**

trip *n.* **lughendo**

trouble *n.* **kijibu**

trousers *n.* **mpale**

n. **muleefu**

trousers, short *n.* **mpale kitundu**

truck, small *n.* **matoka**

true *adj.* **kyonini**

trumpet, cow horn *n.* **kiidiyo**

trunk, banana stem

n. **kimangbongbo**

trunk, box *n.* **sanduuku**

trunk, rotten *n.* **kighogho**

truss *n.* **mulabha**

trust *v.* **kwesigha**

trust each other *v.* **kwesighangana**

trustworthy, be *v.* **kwesighuwa**

truth *n.* **majima**

truthful person *n.* **mwaresighibuwa**

try *v.* **kukinga**

v. **kulenga**

Tuesday *adv.* **Kyakabili**

Turaco, Great Blue *n.* **nkulongo**

turn *n.* **mulundi**

turn against *v.* **kwehindukiilila**

turn and look *v.* **kuloliya**

turn around *v.* **kugaaliya**

turn back *v.* **kukuuka**

turn s.t. *v.* **kuhindula**

v. **kupilinga**

v. **kulighiiliya**

turn yourself around *v.* **kwegaaliya**

turtle *n.* **kaamambo**

twelve *num.* **ekumi** *n'*ebili

twenty *num.* **makumi** abili

twice *num.* **kabili**

twin *n.* **mulongo**

twinkle the eyes *v.* **kulobhiya**

twist rope *v.* **kutalaga**

twist s.t. *v.* **kupilinga**

v. **kulighiiliya**

two *num.* **ebili**

two hundred *num.* **bikumi** bibili

two thousand *num.* **nkumi** ebili

type *n.* **mulingo**

U - u

Uganda kob *n.* **mpala**

ugly *adj.* **kibhi**

ugly, be *v.* **kubhiiya**

umbilical cord *n.* **mukundi**

umbrella *n.* **mambuuli**

unable to change *v.* **kutacuwamu**

unable, be *v.* **kutasobola**

unbalanced, be *v.* **kuhega**

unbelief *n.* **etima**

uncaring, be *v.* **kutafuwo**

v. **kwehighuwa**

v. **kwepanka**

uncertain, be *v.* **kutagumiyya**

uncle *n.* **tita kulu**

uncommon, be *v.* **kutaboneka**

unconcerned, be *v.* **kwehighuwa**

unconscious, become

usually

unconscious, become *v.* **kulekeela**

uncover *v.* **kusambuula**

v. **kubbukula**

v. **kukundukula**

uncultivated land *n.* **kisaka**

under *adv.* **hansi**

underestimate *v.* **kucundata**

underground *n.* **ekulimu**

understand *v.* **kukenga**

v. **kwetegheeeliya**

understandable, be *v.* **kukenguka**

understanding, come to a

v. **kuughuwana**

undo *v.* **kukanguula**

undress s.b. *v.* **kuluula**

v. **kutububula**

undress yourself *v.* **kweluula**

v. **kwetuubula**

uneducated, be *v.* **kwengha**

unemployed, be *v.* **kutaba na mulimo**

unequal, be *v.* **kusaalana**

v. **kutaahika**

v. **kutengaana**

unexpected, be *v.* **kwetulakakana**

unfair method *n.* **kityo-kityo**

unfair, be *v.* **kusoloola**

v. **kutaba na majima**

unfaithful person *n.* **mudimaagi**

unfaithful, be *v.* **kutesighibuwa**

unforgiveness *n.* **etima**

unforgiving, be *v.* **kusaakala**

unfriendliness *n.* **etima**

unfriendly, be *v.* **kubuluwa**

bubhootu

unhappy, be *v.* **kusaaliluwa**

unhappy, make *v.* **kusaalija**

unimportant, be *v.* **kubhiiya**

uninterested, be *v.* **kweghuniililiya**

unique *adj.* **kihyaka**

unique thing *n.* **kyesusiye**

unique, be *v.* **kwesusa**

unite *v.* **kwekumaaniya**

v. **kwelunganiya**

unity, be in *v.* **kughonjangana**

universally *adv.* **buli kilo**

universe *n.* **kyalo**

unload *v.* **kuuya bintu mu motoka**

unloved, be *v.* **kutabbaluwa**

unloving, be *v.* **kwohana**

unlucky, be *v.* **kutaba na migisa**

unmarried person *n.* **musumba**

unmixed, be *v.* **kutalunganiya**

unreliable, be *v.* **kuteesighibuwa**

unroll *v.* **kutapilinga**

unruliness *n.* **mighayo**

unsettled, be *v.* **kubona-bona**

v. **kukankana**

unstable, be *v.* **kutateekaana**

unsteady, be *v.* **kutateekaana**

unsure, be *v.* **kughuluka-ghulukiya**

untidy person *n.* **mulofu**

untie *v.* **kusambuula**

until *adv.* **paka**

untrue, be *v.* **kutali kuwo**

unusual thing *n.* **kitajanjaaye**

n. **kyapulu-napulu**

unusual, be *v.* **kutaboneka**

v. **kutaakala**

unwanted, be *v.* **kubhiiya**

up *adv.* **ebhimba**

adv. **elughulu**

upper back *n.* **ebhangoo**

upright, set *v.* **kwemilila**

uproot *v.* **kumeena**

v. **kutuubba**

uproot crops *v.* **kudhuula**

upset *v.* **kusaalija**

upset, be *v.* **kuhuna**

v. **kusaaliluwa**

v. **kutamuwa**

upside down, put s.t. *v.* **kutulika**

urinate *v.* **kunyala**

urine *n.* **nkali**

usage *n.* **nkoleseebuwa**

use *v.* **kukoleesiya**

use force *v.* **kuluta**

use up *v.* **kuhwesiya**

used to s.t., get *v.* **kumaniiluwa**

useful *adj.* **kyamaani**

adj. **mughaso**

useless, be *v.* **kubhiiya**

v. **kutaba na mughaso**

usually *adv.* **buli kilo**

adv. **mulundi**

V - v

vacation *n.* **kihuumulo**
 vacation, go on *v.* **kuuumula**
 valley *n.* **kighona**
 valuable *adj.* **mughaso**
 valve, bicycle *n.* **katima kaa gaali**
 variant *n.* **mbaghanja**
 various types, be *v.* **kukana**
 vegetable sauce *n.* **bulaala**
 vegetables *n.* **dhoodho**
n. sombe
 vegetable, bitter *n.* **kiisooku**
n. sobiyo
 vehicle *n.* **matoka**
 vehicle sound *n.* **kilulumo**
 vein *n.* **kinuwa**
 venom *n.* **kaseguwe**
 verbal tradition *n.* **mighendiyo**
 verse of Bible *n.* **lukaala**
 verticalness *n.* **maamiliya**
 very *adv.* **kimui**
adv. **kukila munu**
 vicinity *n.* **kiikalo**
 vigil *n.* **mulo**

village *n.* **mu**hili****
n. nkungu
 vindicate *v.* **kugama**
 vine sp. *n.* **kaweeleliyo**
 violence *n.* **bulemo**
 violent person *n.* **musaakali**
 violent, be *v.* **kusaakala**
 virgin, be a *v.* **kutamanya basaasa**
 visible thing *n.* **kiponekiye**
 vision, have a *v.* **kwolekuwa**
 visit *v.* **kubunga**
v. kuleebiya
 visit many places *v.* **kucacaabha**
 visitor *n.* **mughenu**
 voice *n.* **elaka**
n. mumelo
 volcano *n.* **kikwanguwa**
n. mwena
 vomit *v.* **kutanaka**
 vote *n.* **kaluulu**
v. kukoma
 vulture *n.* **kiimango**

W - w

wage *n.* **mpeela**
 waist *n.* **mughelu**
 wait *v.* **kulinda**
 waiting, keep *v.* **kulindilila**
 wake s.b. *v.* **kususumula**
 wake up *v.* **kuumuka**
 walk *v.* **kulubhatanga**
 walk on *v.* **kukpeeta**
 walk slowly *v.* **kwebhula**
 walk with difficulty *v.* **kusengudha**
 walking stick *n.* **nkoni**
 wall *n.* **kisiika**
n. kisili
 wall fence *n.* **lugho**
 wander *v.* **kuyaaya**

want *v.* **kubbala**
 wanted *adj.* **kyamaani**
 wanted, be *v.* **kubbaluwa**
 war *n.* **bulemo**
 war-cry *n.* **kangabaija**
 warm food *v.* **kutaghatiya**
 warm yourself *v.* **kwota**
 warm, be *v.* **kutaghata**
 warn *v.* **kukonkomeelela**
 warthog *n.* **nsenge**
 wash *v.* **kunaabiya**
 wasp *n.* **kimankondobha**
 wasp, banana *n.* **munkebe**
 wasted, be *v.* **kubhiiya**
 watch *v.* **kulola**

watch, wrist *n. saaha*
 water *n. maasi*
 water a field *v. kuseesegheelela*
 water tank *n. kinumba*
 waterbuck *n. nsama*
 waterfall *n. kijulumba*
 watering place *n. kyambu*
 wave *n. mugoli*
 wave the hand *v. kuumukiya mukono*
 wax candle *n. kabbani n. kihulo*
 wax, candle *n. nsangi*
 way *n. mulingo n. nkola*
 we *pro. etuwe*
 weak person *n. muceke*
 weaken *v. kuceka*
 weakly *adv. bukee-buke*
 weakness *n. buckeke*
 weakness, cause *v. kucekiya*
 weak, become *v. kwedhootaagiya v. kwoloba*
 wealth *n. buguudha*
 wealthy, be *v. kugudhaala*
 wear clothes that are new
v. kwehalhuula
 weary, be *v. kuluwakaka*
 weary, become *v. kuluwakakiya*
 weather *n. bwile*
 weave *v. kuluka*
 weave cloth *v. kusona*
 weaving tool *n. luluko*
 wedged in, be *v. kutwikila*
 Wednesday *adv. Kyakasatu*
 weed *n. kisingo v. kubaghala v. kubaghaalila*
 weed sp. *n. kiteli*
 week *n. Sabbiiite*
 week day *n. kilo kya mu sabbiiite*
 weep *v. kulila*
 weigh *v. kupiima*
 weigh little *v. kuwawaana*
 weight *n. bulito*
 weight, lose *v. kwoloba*
 welcome *v. kwebaliya*
 welcome warmly *v. kutangilila*

well *adv. bhebe adv. kilungi n. kyambu*
 west *adv. bughuwa ejooba*
 wet thing *n. kigbondiye*
 wet, become *v. kudodha v. kugbonda*
 wet, make *v. kudodiya*
 what about? *interrog. ti*
 what? *interrog. ki*
 wheat *n. ngano*
 when *adv. obu*
 when? *interrog. dhi*
 where? *interrog. haa*
 which kind? *interrog. kyamulingo ki*
 which way? *interrog. kitiya*
 which? *interrog. kya haa*
 whisper *n. kiweewe v. kuweeweleta*
 whistle *n. difili*
 whistle, musical *n. nsengu*
 white colour *adj. kinjelu*
 White-Thighed Hornbill *n. kiigaawa*
 who? *interrog. ani*
 why? *adv. nangaki*
 wick *n. lutambi*
 widespread, be *v. kugbaatikana*
 wide, be *v. kugbaatikana*
 widow *n. mukwisiya*
 wife *n. mukaa n. mukyala*
 wilderness, dry *n. elungu*
 wild, become with excitement
v. kulaluka
 willing to learn, be *v. kubbala kwegha*
 willing, be *v. kubbala v. kusiima*
 win *v. kusinga*
 wind *n. kibhundu n. mwegha*
 window *n. dilisa*
 wing *n. epapa*
 winnow *v. kweha*
 winnower *n. kitalo*
 wipe *v. kulaghaliya v. kuuya*
 wipe yourself *v. kweheya*
 wisdom *n. magheji*

wise person

yeast

wise person *n.* **mugheji**

witchcraft *n.* **bulogho**

n. **bukumu**

witchcraft object *n.* **ekaku**

witchdoctor *n.* **kitooliya**

n. **mukumu**

n. **mutambili**

with *conj.* **na**

within *adv.* **mukati**

without cause *adv.* **pulu-napulu**

witness *n.* **buukaiso**

n. **mukaiso**

woman *n.* **mukali**

woman, unmarried *n.* **mwesiki**

wonder *n.* **kyakuswekaniya**

woo *v.* **kubhiya**

wood *n.* **lubbaau**

woodcutter *n.* **mwatiya**

woodcutter bug *n.* **nkeki**

Woodland Kingfisher *n.* **mbaki**

woodpecker *n.* **nkongotela**

woodwork, do *v.* **kulanda**

wood, mahogany *n.* **kiilumbo**

word *n.* **kighambo**

work *v.* **kukola**

n. **mulimo**

n. **nkoli**

work at sea *v.* **kukolela haa nanja**

work clothes *n.* **kisiibo**

work for *v.* **kukolela**

work for wages *v.* **kupaghasha**

work for yourself *v.* **kwekolela**

work poorly *v.* **kubhiiya**

work together *v.* **kukolangana**

v. **kukwataana**

worker *n.* **mukoli**

working *n.* **nkola**

work, go to *v.* **kuhinga**

world *n.* **kyalo**

n. **nsi**

worm, body *n.* **kisuni**

worm, earth *n.* **mugodho**

worm, maize *n.* **kiisoko**

worried, be *v.* **kwobaha**

worry *v.* **kutuntula**

v. **kwelalikilila**

v. **kweyungila**

worse *adj.* **kibhi**

worship *v.* **kulamiya**

worship an idol *v.* **kubanduwa**

worship place *n.* **elamiliyo**

worshiping table *n.* **lutaali**

wound *n.* **kibboldhe**

wound from a cut *n.* **ngongha**

wrap *v.* **kuhusika**

wring *v.* **kukama**

wrinkle on cloth *n.* **katooneoji**

write *v.* **kuhandiika**

writer *n.* **muhandiiki**

writing *n.* **kihandiiko**

wrong *n.* **nsobi**

wrongdoer *n.* **musobiya**

wrong, do *v.* **kubihija**

v. **kusobiya**

wrong, go *v.* **kusoba**

X - X

xylophone *n.* **maghala**

Y - Y

yam *n.* **kilaaya**

n. **kinunguwe**

yam leaf *n.* **kitene**

yam leaf sauce *n.* **mutene**

yam sp. *n.* **eyuni**

yard *n.* **hanjakati**

year *n.* **mwaka**

yeast *n.* **kitumbiso**

yellow colour

youthful

yellow colour *adj.* **kyenju**

yes *interj.* **ee**

yesterday *adv.* **eso**

yesterday but one *adv.* **eso limui**

yet *conj.* **kuni**

conj. **naabukali**

yoke *n.* **kabba**

you *pro.* **uwe**

you (plural) *pro.* **enuwe**

young *adj.* **kito**

young one *n.* **bwobwana**

young person *n.* **muto**

yourself *pro.* **weenini**

yourselves *pro.* **boonini**

your, yours *pro.* **baawe**

pro. **bwawe**

pro. **byawe**

pro. **ghaawe**

pro. **ghwawe**

pro. **kaawe**

pro. **kwawe**

pro. **kyawe**

pro. **lwawe**

pro. **lyawe**

pro. **syawe**

pro. **twawe**

pro. **waawe**

pro. **yaawe**

your, yours (for 2 or more people)

pro. **baanu**

pro. **bwanu**

pro. **byanu**

pro. **ghaanu**

pro. **ghwanu**

pro. **kaanu**

pro. **kwanu**

pro. **kyanu**

pro. **lwanu**

pro. **lyanu**

pro. **syanu**

pro. **twanu**

pro. **waanu**

pro. **yaanu**

youth *n.* **mujongo**

youthful *adj.* **kito**